

# CBP and Trade Automated Interface Requirements

APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout Master Document

---

August 28, 2015



U.S. Customs and  
Border Protection





## Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	2
Trade Change Request Table .....	8
Table of Changes .....	11
Executive Summary.....	31
Background .....	32
Overview .....	33
APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts.....	34
General Rules for Data Submission.....	34
Data Elements .....	35
OI – Record Identifier.....	36
OI – Line Examples: .....	36
PG01 – Record Identifier.....	40
PG01 – Line Examples: .....	41
PG02 – Record Identifier.....	45
PG02 – Line Examples: .....	46
PG05 – Record Identifier.....	50
PG05 – Line Examples: .....	51
PG06 – Record Identifier.....	54
PG06 – Line Examples: .....	55
PG07 – Record Identifier.....	59
PG07 – Line Examples: .....	60



PG08 – Record Identifier ..... 64  
    PG08 – Line Examples: ..... 65  
PG10 – Record Identifier ..... 67  
    PG10 – Line Examples: ..... 68  
PG13 – Record Identifier ..... 73  
PG14 – Record Identifier ..... 74  
    PG13 and PG14 – Line Examples: ..... 75  
PG17 – Record Identifier ..... 79  
    PG17 – Line Examples: ..... 80  
PG19 – Record Identifier ..... 83  
PG20 – Record Identifier ..... 85  
    PG19 and PG20 – Line Examples: ..... 85  
PG21 – Record Identifier ..... 92  
    PG21 – Line Examples: ..... 93  
PG22 – Record Identifier ..... 96  
    PG22 – Line Examples: ..... 97  
PG24 – Record Identifier ..... 99  
PG26 – Record Identifier ..... 100  
    PG26 – Line Examples: ..... 100  
PG27 – Record Identifier ..... 104  
    PG27 – Line Examples: ..... 105  
PG30 – Record Identifier ..... 107  
    PG30 – Line Examples: ..... 108



PG32 – Record Identifier ..... 112

    PG32 – Line Examples: ..... 113

PG50 – Record Identifier ..... 116

PG51 – Record Identifier ..... 116

PG55 – Record Identifier ..... 117

PG00 – Record Identifier ..... 118

APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples ..... 119

    Live Animals: ..... 119

        Live Cattle (Full Grid) ..... 119

        Live Horses (Full Grid) ..... 127

        Live Dogs (Full Grid) ..... 132

        Live Birds – Parakeets (Full Grids) ..... 141

    Related Animal Products: ..... 145

        Used Farm Tractors (Full Grid) ..... 145

    Animal Products and By-Products: ..... 148

        Bouillon - With Three Components (Full Grid) ..... 148

        Pet Food Ingredients (Full Grid) ..... 156

    Propagative Material: ..... 161

        Nursery Stock – Pine Trees (Full Grid) ..... 161

    Seeds Not For Planting: ..... 166

        Faba Beans (Full Grid) ..... 166

    Fruits and Vegetables: ..... 170

        Pre-Clearance Clementine (Full Grid) ..... 170



Cilantro (Full Grid) ..... 176

Miscellaneous and Processed Products:..... 181

    Soil (Full Grid)..... 181

    Brooms made of broomcorn (Full Grid) ..... 185

Cut Flowers: ..... 188

    Cut Flower (Rose Bouquet and Snapdragon Logical Diagram) ..... 188

    Roses as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Full Grid): ..... 189

    Pompom as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Full Grid): ..... 192

    Lily as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Full Grid): ..... 196

    Snapdragons (Full Grid): ..... 199

Genetically Engineered Organisms ..... 202

    Pomace Fly (Full Grid): ..... 202

APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Statements ..... 208

    General Business Rule Statements by Record Line (All Agriculture Commodities)..... 208

    PG01 Government Agency Program code = APQ Business Rule Statements ..... 215

    PG01 Government Agency Program code = AVS Business Rule Statements..... 228

    PG01 Government Agency Program code = ABS Business Rule Statements..... 244

    PG01 Government Agency Program code = AAC Business Rule Statements ..... 246

APHIS PGA Message Set: Technical Rule Statements ..... 252

    Global Technical Rule Statements ..... 252

    APQ Technical Rule Statements..... 266

    AVS Technical Rule Statements ..... 279

    ABS Technical Rule Statements..... 296



AAC Technical Rule Statements ..... 300

APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Diagrams..... 310

HTS Entry Line Business Rule Diagram..... 310

OI and PG01 – Agency and Program Business Rule Diagram..... 311

APQ (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram ..... 312

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0400 Business Rule Diagram ..... 313

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0500 Business Rule Diagram ..... 314

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0600 Business Rule Diagram ..... 315

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0700 Business Rule Diagram ..... 316

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0800 Business Rule Diagram ..... 317

AVS (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram ..... 318

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0100 Business Rule Diagram ..... 319

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0200 Business Rule Diagram ..... 321

    PG10 Category Type Code – AP0300 Business Rule Diagram ..... 322

ABS (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram ..... 323

AAC (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram..... 324

APQ PG02 - PG17 Business Rule Diagram..... 325

APQ PG19 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram ..... 326

AVS PG02 - PG13 Business Rule Diagram ..... 327

AVS PG14 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram..... 328

ABS PG02 – PG20 Business Rule Diagram..... 329

ABS PG21 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram..... 330

AAC PG02 – PG20 Business Rule Diagram ..... 331



---

AAC PG21 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram .....	332
APHIS Authorities for PGA Message Set Records .....	333
APHIS Forms Data Element Mappings Metrics .....	335



## Trade Change Request Table

Entity Making Request	Date Submitted	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change Request	Status (Under Agency Review, Pending, Complete, Denied)	Date Implemented
Stakeholder Participant during 4/21/15 call.	4/21/2015	All Adapted Input Record Layouts All Business Rules All Business Rule Diagrams	Provide an updated status designation for all APHIS data elements. Provide an updated definition for all status types: Mandatory, Conditional, and Optional and/or combinations of these.	Approved and Completed	4/30/2015
Stakeholder Participant during 4/21/15 call	4/21/2015	All adapted Input record Layouts All single and full grids	Improve formatting of all data elements. Left and/or Right justification for numeric data elements.	Approved and Completed	4/30/2015
Pfizer Inc. Email after 4/21/15 call	4/21/2015	PGA Appendix	Improve AP 300 reference list for Pharmaceuticals, Gelatin, and better define Miscellaneous Biological Products. Would another category be helpful?	Approved and Completed	5/12/2015
Stakeholder Participant during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	Example Grids for PG26 Broomcorn	Typographical error discovered - Eliminate Block 48-49	Approved and Completed	4/23/2015
Stakeholder Participant during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	PG30 Inspection/ Laboratory Testing Status	Customize the list of the codes to reflected those utilized by APHIS (only) – Check business rules	Approved and Completed	4/30/2015
Stakeholder Participant during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	PG32 Record Identifier Line	Allow data elements for this record line to be optional or conditional depending on commodity category because not all entries will have paperwork substantiating product routing via other countries.	Approved and Completed (Conditional based on LPCO information)	5/4/2015
Stakeholder Participant during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	PG 27 Container numbers	Allow this record line to be optional	Agency requires for shipping containers. Element changed to conditional	8/21/2015
DHL (Amy Madrigal) during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	PG10 Category Type Code – AP800 Business Rule Diagram (Page 195)	Correct Typographical errors on cut flower diagrams	Approved and Completed	5/4/2015
Stephanie Holloway during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	PG01 Intended use codes	List/provide specific intended use codes utilized by APHIS	Approved and Completed	5/12/2015
Stephanie	4/22/2015	Category Type, AP100, AP300, PGA	Remove duplicate category code for semen, ova, and	Approved and Completed	5/1/2015



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



Holloway during 4/22/15 Call		Appendix and all associated diagrams	embryos in AP100 - 115 and AP300 – 318		
Multiple Stakeholders Participant during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	Category Type Codes and HTS	Request to map HTS to Category Type codes by Chapter	Approved and Completed	8/18/2015
Multiple Stakeholders Participants during 4/22/15 call	4/22/2015	PG01 - Record Identifier	Request to change Government Agency Processing Code "Status" from mandatory to optional.	Approved and Completed	4/24/2015
Celeste Catano from Kewill during 4/28/15 call	4/28/2015	PG06 - Source Type Code	Request to call out the source types code APHIS uses. Especially look at the differences between country of growth and harvest.	Approved and Completed	8/21/2015
Scott Rockower from GMS during 4/28/15 call	4/28/2015	Create a "mini" PGA appendix with only APHIS codes. (Paraphrased)	Create a "mini" PGA appendix with only APHIS codes.	Approved and Completed	5/4/2015 and 5/12/2015 APHIS Appendix PGA 2.3 Distributed
Scott Rockower from GMS during 4/29/15 call	4/29/2015	All Record Line Description	Request change of color for APHIS notes throughout the document.	Approved and Completed	5/4/2015
Scott Rockower from GMS during 4/29/15 call	4/29/2015	PG14 - LPCO Transaction Type	Provide clear definitions for each and call out which LPCOs use each type.	Approved and Completed	5/4/2015 and 5/12/2015 APHIS Appendix PGA 2.3 Distributed
Derek Stevens from Xtheta and other stakeholders during 4/29/15 call	4/29/2015	PG19 and PG20	Provide a clear definition of Consignee and ultimate consignee. (Is ultimate consignee the Ship to: party?)	Resolved	6/15/2015



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



Scott Rockower from GMS during 4/29/15 call	4/29/2015	PG22 - Document Identifier	Provide a list of documents utilized by APHIS / Call them out in PGA Appendix if possible	Approved and Pending	5/4/2015 and 5/12/2015 APHIS Appendix PGA 2.3 Distributed
Derek Stevens from Xtheta during 4/29/15 call	4/29/2015	PG32 - Commodity Routing	Provide better examples of commodity routing. Eliminate the need for all three codes when duplicative and/or occur in the same country. Make county change the condition rather than states within the country.	Approved and Completed	5/4/2015
Multiple Stakeholders Participants during 4/29/15 call	4/29/2015	Cut Flower Examples PG02 - Item Type	Discovered that APHIS utilized incorrect CATAIR relationship rule for Products (P) and Components (C) within the message set. Re-work needed on all product examples that have components within products. Products must be the parent of components. Re-evaluate over all logic associated with cut flowers.	Approved and Completed	5/12/2015
Multiple Stakeholders Participant during 5/05/15 and 5/06/15 calls	5/05/2015	APHIS Agency Codes APHIS Program Codes Category Type Codes and HTS	Flag HTS Codes by chapter for Agency, Programs, and if possible by product Category Types.  Note: Similar discussion as previous calls	Approved and Completed	8/18/2015
Derek Stevens from Xtheta and other stakeholders during 5/06/15 call	5/06/2015	PG01 – Disclaimer data element	Data element missing, Please replace.	Approved and Completed	5/12/2015

## Table of Changes

Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
4.6	August 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	(A) PG01 – Record Identifier (B) PG02 – Record Identifier (C) PG05 – Record Identifier (D) PG07 – Record Identifier (E) PG08 – Record Identifier (F) PG10 – Record Identifier (J) PG19 - Record Identifier (K) PG20 – Record Identifier (L) PG21 - Record Identifier (M) PG22 – Record Identifier (N) PG24 – Record Identifier (New) (O) PG26 – Record Identifier (P) PG13 - Record Identifier (Q) PG14 – Record Identifier (R) PG27 - Record Identifier (S) PG30 – Record Identifier	(A) Added PG Line Number Data element as basic requirement for CATAIR (A) Revised Government Agency Program Code description of APHIS programs. (A) Deleted APHIS note in the Intended Use Code description (A) Changed Disclaimer description definition to reflect updated CATAIR definition and added “APHIS Note: “A”; “B” or “D”, are the only acceptable codes for USDA APHIS. There are no “Other Agency Means” available.” (A) Revised All example grids to reflect intended use left justification and added decimal point as required by ABO. (A) Revised Genetically Engineered Organism Example grid to reflect correct program code of “ABS”. (A) Revised All example grids to reflect the change of Government Agency Processing Codes by replacing the leading zeroes with an “A”. (A01, A02, A03, A04, A05) (B) Product Code Number – Removed statements, “All codes are right justified. All codes preceded by null or zeroes.” (B) Revised all example grids to reflect the left justification of Product Code Numbers. (C) Corrected various typographical errors that did not change intent. (C) Scientific Genus Name Description – Added preceding zeroes to all Category Type Codes (C) Scientific Genus Name Description – Revised Cut Flower Category type code from AP700 to AP0800 (C) Scientific Species Name Description - Added preceding zeroes to all Category Type Codes (C) Scientific Species Name Description - Revised Cut Flower Category type code from AP700 to AP0800 (D) Item Identity Number Qualifier – Added addition description note: “Other identity qualifiers used include codes: BND, BRD, CHP NMT, RID, SRX and SRV.” (D) Reworded Item Identity Number Description to



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
		<p>(T) PG50 – Record Identifier (New)</p> <p>(U) PG51 – Record Identifier (New)</p> <p>(V) PG55 – Record Identifier (New)</p> <p>(W) PG00 – Record Identifier (New)</p> <p>(X) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(Y) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(Z) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Diagrams</p> <p>(AA) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(BB) APHIS PGA Message Set: Technical Rule Statements (New)</p> <p>(ZZ) APHIS PGA Message Set – (Throughout the Document)</p>	<p>include information about start and end codes used to designate Item Identity Number ranges in PG08.</p> <p>(D) Example Grids for Live Animals Dogs – Replaced grids to better reflect grouping of PG07 with PG10 when live animal tags are matched to specific animals being described in PG10.</p> <p>(D) Added an APHIS clarification note under Live Animals Dog grid example explaining the grouping of PG07 and PG10 using PG50 and PG51 record lines.</p> <p>(D) Cut Flower example grids – Revised Item Identity Number left justification requirement for bouquet grouping numbering.</p> <p>(E) Reworded Item Identity Number Description to include information about start and end codes used to designate Item Identity Number ranges in PG08.</p> <p>(E) Revised example grid for live animals reflecting change to start and end number ranges for Item Identity Number.</p> <p>(E) Removed live animal dogs example grid. PG07 is repeated to individually identify dogs in this example.</p> <p>(F) Revised example grids to reflect preceding zero for all Category Type Codes from AP0100 to AP0900</p> <p>(F) Example Grid for Live animal’s dogs - Revised Age code from 06MO to 6MO as reflected in the PGA appendix (no leading zeroes).</p> <p>(F) Example Grids for Live Animals Dogs – replaced grids to better reflect grouping of PG07 with PG10 when live animal tags are matched to specific animals being described in PG10.</p> <p>(F) Added an APHIS clarification note under Live Animals Dog grid example explaining the grouping of PG07 and PG10 using PG50 and PG51 record lines.</p> <p>(J) Removed Example Grids. Moved grids to PG20 to better reflect PG19 and PG20 companion order within message set.</p> <p>(K) Replaced example grids. Combined PG19 and PG20 to better reflect companion order within message set.</p> <p>(K) Corrected Various typographical errors within example grids that do not change intent.</p>

Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(K) Entity State/Province – changed to conditional</p> <p>(L) Individual Qualifier – Added a note in the reference table column indicating that entity role codes should be utilized from PG19 appendix list.</p> <p>(L) Re-worded description for all PG21 elements to better explain intent. “APHIS Note: PG21 is utilized to contact brokers/importers to clarify entry data, and to help communicate actions associated with inspections activities.”</p> <p>(M) Conformance Declaration – Updated element APHIS status to optional. Removed red table fill.</p> <p>(M) Declaration Code - Updated element APHIS status to optional. Removed red table fill.</p> <p>(M) Declaration Certification - Updated element APHIS status to optional. Removed red table fill.</p> <p>(M) Removed example grid for propagative material pine trees.</p> <p>(M) Compliance Description - Updated element APHIS status to optional. Removed red table fill.</p> <p>(N) Added a PG24 record Identifier as per requirements from ABO and CATAIR.</p> <p>(O) Packaging Qualifier – Updated description of packaging level to the following as per ABO and the CATAIR. “This code identifies the level of packaging for the product. Outermost (largest=1) packages to the innermost (smallest=6) packages. There can be up to 6 levels of packaging. If reporting only one level, show the total quantity for the item and report that as level 1.”</p> <p>(O) Package Identifier – Data element deleted. Not utilized by APHIS.</p> <p>(O) Packaging Method – Data element deleted. Not utilized by APHIS</p> <p>(O) Example Grids – Changed “Packaging Qualifier” codes to reflect changes made in CATAIR description regarding level of packaging for the product. Outermost (largest=1) packages to the innermost (smallest=6) packages.</p> <p>(P) Removed Example Grids. Moved grids to PG14 line examples to better reflect PG13 and PG14 companion</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>sequencing order.</p> <p>(P) Added valid ISO country codes to example grids.</p> <p>(P) Removed LPCO examples for Cutflowlers EXCEPT Pom Poms (aka Chrysanthemums).</p> <p>(Q) Replaced Example grids. Combined PG13 and PG14 grids to better reflect companion sequencing order within message set.</p> <p>(Q) Revised valid dates for all example grids.</p> <p>(Q) Removed LPCO examples for cutflowlers EXCEPT Pom Poms (aka Chrysanthemums).</p> <p>(R) Added conditional status to all PG27 data elements and clarified conditions within the descriptions of each.</p> <p>(S) Inspection/ Laboratory Testing Status – Improved description to better describe conditions</p> <p>(S) Removed “Requested or Scheduled Time of Inspection; Time of Previous Inspection/Laboratory Testing; Arrival time” data element.</p> <p>(S) Inspection or Arrival Location Code – Improved description to better describe conditions</p> <p>(S) Inspection or Arrival Location – Improved description to better describe conditions.</p> <p>(S) Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection; Date of Previous Inspection/ Laboratory Testing; Arrival date - Added example dates to all example grids.</p> <p>(S) Inspection or Arrival Location Code – Revised preclearance location code to 3 (UN/LOCODE).</p> <p>(S) Inspection or Arrival Location – Revised preclearance location to ES (Spain)</p> <p>(T) Added PG50 as required by the CATAIR to provide the ability to indicate the start of a group of record lines.</p> <p>(U) Added PG51 as required by CATAIR to provide the ability to indicate the end of a group of record lines</p> <p>(V) Added PG55 as required by CATAIR to provide additional entity information as needed.</p> <p>(W) Added PG00 as required by CATAIR to indicate data substitution as needed.</p> <p>(X) Full Example Grids – Replaced all grids to reflect changes made in individual record line grids.</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(X) Full example Grids - Revised All example grids to reflect the change of Government Agency Processing Codes by replacing the leading zeroes with an "A". (A01, A02, A03, A04, A05)</p> <p>(X) Full Example grids – Revised all grids to reflect PG10 category type code, category code, and Commodity Qualifier Code, requirement to repeat when adding (extra) characteristics to a specific commodity.</p> <p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables – Eliminated preceding zeroes for: Intended use (PG01), and Product Code Number (PG02).</p> <p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables – Revised Category Type Codes (PG10) to include a zero within the codes AP100 – AP900. Codes were changed to AP0100 - AP0900.</p> <p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables (where appropriate) - Replaced "030 - Country of Source" code with "COS – Country of Source", and Replaced "039 - Country of Production" code with "CPD – Country of Production", to eliminate leading zero.</p> <p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables – Re-sequenced PG13 (parent) and PG14 (child) relationship as required by CATAIR</p> <p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables – Re-sequenced PG19 (parent) and PG20 (child) relationship as required by CATAIR. Also reflected PG21 to follow the corresponding (matching) PG19 and PG20 record. This is also indicated by the entity role codes matching between PG19 and PG21.</p> <p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables - Revised to reflect the change of Government Agency Processing Codes by replacing the leading zeroes with an "A". (A01, A02, A03, A04, A05)</p> <p>(X) Live Cattle (Data Entry Description Table) – reworded PG08 to better describe new #RS and #RE codes for sequential identification numbers on live animals.</p> <p>(X) Nursery Stock – Pine Trees (Data Entry Description Table) - Removed PG22 Record line from nursery stock data entry description table.</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(X) All Data Entry Description Tables – Revised PG26 “Packaging Qualifier” codes to reflect changes made in CATAIR description regarding level of packaging for the product. Outermost (largest=1) packages to the innermost (smallest=6) packages.</p> <p>(X) All Live Animal Data Entry Description Tables – revised Commodity Characteristic Qualifier age codes to reflect new codes without preceding zeroes (where appropriate).</p> <p>(X) Roses as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Data Entry Description Table) – Removed PG13 and PG14</p> <p>(X) Lily as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Data Entry Description Table) – Removed PG13 and PG14</p> <p>(X) Snapdragons (Data Entry Description Table) – Removed PG13 and PG14</p> <p>(X) Live Dogs (Data Entry Description Table) – Added PG50 and PG51 grouping codes and revised corresponding PG07 and PG10 record lines to be grouped together based on Item Identity Number. PG08 was eliminated.</p> <p>(AA) Added new section - General Rules for Data Submission as found in the CATAIR.</p> <p>(AA) Added new section – Data Elements, as found in the CATAIR.</p> <p>(BB) Added technical rules statements to support business rules statements.</p> <p>(BB) Added headers for each APHIS program and corresponding technical rules under each,</p> <p>(ZZ) Corrected various typographical errors throughout the document that did not affect meaning or intent.</p> <p>(ZZ) Removed References to AP0900.</p>
4.5	May 12 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	<p>(A) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Diagrams</p> <p>(B) PG14 – Record Identifier and full Grids</p>	<p>(A) Corrected missing AP100 Diagram start point.</p> <p>(A) Updated all Diagrams with improved logic and new Appendix codes.</p> <p>(B) Right justified all PG14 LPCO Type individual and full grids where appropriate.</p>

Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
		<p>(C) APHIS Authorities for PGA Message Set Records</p> <p>(D) APHIS Forms Data Element Mappings Metrics</p> <p>(E) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(F) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts and APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(G) PG04 – Record Identifier</p> <p>(H) PG01 – Record Identifier</p> <p>(I) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Statements</p>	<p>(C) Added new header - APHIS Authorities for PGA Message Set Records.</p> <p>(C) Added section and content to Authorities section.</p> <p>(D) Added new header - APHIS Forms Data Element Mappings Metrics.</p> <p>(D) Added section and content to Authorities section.</p> <p>(E) Improved narratives for Phytosanitary form conversion sections.</p> <p>(F) Added Live Birds – Parakeets examples to all Live Animal sections.</p> <p>(F) Added SARS Associated Corona Virus examples to all Select Agents sections.</p> <p>(F) Added Pet Food Ingredients example to all Animal Products sections.</p> <p>(F) Added multi-ingredient bouillon cube example to all Animal Products sections of the document. Also added a logical diagram for logic associated with repeating grouped record lines.</p> <p>(F) Removed original Chicken Bouillon example from document.</p> <p>(G) PG04 removed from message set document.</p> <p>(H) Added Disclaimer data element back into PG01 record identifier.</p> <p>(I) Updated business rule statement and added new ACC rules.</p>
4.4	May 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	<p>(A) Table of Changes</p> <p>(B) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(C) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(D) Overall Document Changes</p> <p>(E) PG01 - Record Identifier</p>	<p>(A) Corrected last date of changes typographical error of April 30<sup>th</sup> 2015 to March 30<sup>th</sup>, 2015.</p> <p>(B) Added individual record grid headers and examples for “Live Dogs” under each record identifier and under Live Animals.</p> <p>(C) Added full grid header and example for “Live Dogs” under live animal header.</p> <p>(C) Added forms description table explaining how to record “Live Dogs” in the message set.</p> <p>(C) Added “Live Dogs” Forms Conversion headers and example forms.</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
		(F) PG02 - Record Identifier	(C) Removed paragraph "A Business Rules table is provided for each record identifier line. Each requirement is numbered and cataloged starting with the two letter control identifier and the two number record type prefix (e.g. the first business rule for PG01 would be PG01 1.0)."
		(G) PG06 – Record Identifier	(C) Removed PG02 from Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus Data Entry Description Table
		(H) PG26 – Record Identifier Individual Grid	(C) Removed 3 <sup>rd</sup> PG10 from Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus Data Entry Description Table.
		(I) PG05 – Record Identifier	(C) Re-worked cut flower examples. Added new individual grids and new full grids. Added PG07- Item Identity Number Qualifier - to allow for grouping of individual genus flowers into bouquets.
		(J) PG07 – Record Identifier	(C) Cut flower header – Added new subheading of Cut Flower (Rose Bouquet Logical Diagram), and added diagram showing how cut flower bouquets and single genera flowers are entered into the message sets...
		(K) PG10 – Record Identifier	(D) Various typographical errors throughout document that did not change meaning or intent.
		(L) PG13 – Record Identifier	(E) Removed the statement "For APHIS all foreign issued certificates shall be submitted via DIS (e.g. Phytosanitary Certificates, Meat Certificates, Heat Treatment Certificates, etc.)." from the "Electronic Image Submitted" data element description.
		(M) PG14 – Record Identifier	(E) Added AAC Animal Care (program) to the Government Agency Program Code data element description.
		(N) PG17 – Record Identifier	(E) Added APHIS note to Intended Use Code description. "APHIS Note: period/decimal between base code and sub code is not reported and is implied. Base code utilizes position 42-49 and sub code utilizes position 50-57. All Codes right justified. All codes preceded by null or zeroes."
		(O) PG19 – Record Identifier	(E) Replaced all PG01 grids with DIS and intended use code changes.
		(P) PG20 – Record Identifier	(E) Government Agency Processing Code "Status" changed from mandatory to optional. Also improved data element definition.
		(Q) PG21 – Record Identifier	(E) Electronic Image Submitted data element definition
		(R) PG22 – Record Identifier	



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
		<p>(S) PG26 – Record Identifier</p> <p>(T) PG30 – Record Identifier</p> <p>(U) PG32 – Record identifier</p> <p>(V) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(W) OI – Record Identifier</p> <p>(X) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Diagrams</p>	<p>notation added regarding conditional “status”. Condition: Foreign Issued Certificates and Importers Substantiating Signed Document</p> <p>(E) PG01 - Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier “Status” change from Conditional to Optional</p> <p>(E) PG 01 - Globally Unique Product Identification Code “Status” changed from Conditional to Optional</p> <p>(E) PG01 - Intended Use Description “Status” changed from mandatory to conditional</p> <p>(F) Deleted Product Code Qualifier and Product Code Number redundant data elements not utilized by APHIS.</p> <p>(F) Added to the APHIS note in the description “All codes are right justified. All codes preceded by null or zeroes.”</p> <p>(F) Replaced all PG02 grids with product codes right justified.</p> <p>(F) PG02 - Product Code Qualifier “Status” changed from conditional to optional.</p> <p>(F) PG02 - Product Code Number “Status” Changed from conditional to optional.</p> <p>(G) Re-worded Processing End Date description</p> <p>(G) Replaced some PG06 grids with Source Type Code right justified.</p> <p>(G) PG06 – Geographic Location description added “Conditions: If LPCO identifies state/province”</p> <p>(G) PG06 - Processing Start Date description improved. “Conditions: If LPCO identifies treatment start dates or if processing type code has a treatment selection (block 46-50)”</p> <p>(G) PG06 - Processing End Date description improved and added “Conditions: If LPCO identifies treatment end dates and processing start date is entered. If treatment occurs within 24 hours (of the same day), only use processing start date.”</p> <p>(G) PG06 - Processing Type Code description improved. “Conditions: If indicated on LPCO as a condition of entry”</p> <p>(H) Corrected Typographical error “CR” at position 48-49 and replaced grid for Broomcorn</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(I) PG05 - Scientific Genus Name description changed from "APHIS requires scientific genus depending on product." To "Conditions: If stated on LPCO and/or category type code Live Animals (AP100) or Propagative Material (AP400) or Seeds Not for Planting (AP500) or Fruits and Vegetables (AP600) or Cut Flowers (AP700), or Genetically Engineered Organisms (AP1000) is selected then Scientific Genus Name is Mandatory."</p> <p>(I) PG05 - Scientific Species Name description changed from "APHIS requires scientific species depending on product." To "Conditions: If stated on LPCO and/or category type code Live Animals (AP100) or Propagative Material (AP400) or Seeds Not for Planting (AP500) or Fruits and Vegetables (AP600) or Cut Flowers (AP700), or Genetically Engineered Organisms (AP1000) is selected then Scientific Species Name is Mandatory."</p> <p>(I) PG05 – Example grid removed from Miscellaneous and Processed Products.</p> <p>(I) PG05 - Scientific Sub Species Name description improved to explain variety usage for fruits and vegetables commodity categories.</p> <p>(J) PG07 - Item Identity Number – description improved. "Conditions: If AP100 and LPCO documents include identity numbers for animals being imported. If individual animals have multiple (different) ID number then use group code (PG50) to repeat PG07 &amp;PG08 to associate each code with a specific animal."</p> <p>(J) PG07 - Item Identity Number Qualifier – description improved. "APHIS utilizes the Live Animal Tag (LAT) code for all alpha numeric identity tags, tattoos, and/or other mechanisms to identify animals."</p> <p>(J) PG07 - Item Identity Number Qualifier – Added new cut flower description. "APHIS Note: Because cut flowers are (in many cases) reported individually by HTS code, APHIS utilizes "Bouquet Grouping" (BQG) code to designate which cut flowers are parts of the same bouquets. If flowers are not part of a multi genera bouquet then code is not required."</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(K) PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Code – description improved. “Conditions: If LPCO requires the need to further identify and/or characterize the commodity. Otherwise attempted to further characterize the commodity to facilitate the import process.”</p> <p>(K) PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Qualifier – Added description. “Conditions: If Commodity Qualifier code is present”</p> <p>(K) PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Description “status” change from conditional to optional.</p> <p>(L) PG13 - Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO – description improved. “APHIS Conditions: If LPCO indicates State or Province (or equivalent).”</p> <p>(L) PG13 - Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO – description improved. “Conditions: If LPCO indicates State or Province (or equivalent).”</p> <p>(M) PG14 - LPCO Quantity – improved description. “APHIS Note: APHIS related LPCO’s sometimes indicate the maximum quantities and entity can import. APHIS Condition: If LPCO Indicates”</p> <p>(N) PG17 - Common Name (Specific) “status” changed from Conditional to Mandatory.</p> <p>(N) PG17 - Common Name (General) status changed from Conditional to Optional.</p> <p>(O) PG19 - Entity Identification Code status changed from Conditional to Mandatory</p> <p>(O) PG19 - Entity Identification Code – definition improved. “APHIS Note: APHIS assigned (code 333) is utilized in combination with permit holder (code LAP), CBP assigned (Code 336) is used in combination with broker (code CB).”</p> <p>(O) PG19 - Entity Role Code description improved. Called out specific APHIS codes and added note regarding grower.</p> <p>(O) PG19 - Entity Number description improved. “APHIS Condition: If entity number has been assigned”</p> <p>(O) PG19 - Entity Name status changed from Conditional to Mandatory.</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(O) PG19 - Entity Address 1 status changed from Conditional to Mandatory.</p> <p>(P) PG20 - Entity City status changed from Conditional to Mandatory.</p> <p>(P) PG20 - Entity State/Province status changed from Conditional to Mandatory.</p> <p>(P) PG20 - Entity Country status change from Conditional to Mandatory</p> <p>(Q) PG21 - Individual Qualifier, Individual Name, Telephone Number of the Individual, Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual status changed from Condition to Mandatory</p> <p>(Q) PG21 – All elements updated with improved description. “APHIS Note/ condition: APHIS currently requires PG21 data for brokers. It is utilized as point of contact information when an inspection results in further action and contact with brokers / importers is necessary.”</p> <p>(R) PG22 - Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter – definition improved. “APHIS Note: Substantiating documents (aka supporting documents) are sometimes required to further certify and/or confirm conformance to APHIS regulations. (e.g. Producer/Manufacturer’s Statement for Animal Products) Substantiating documents shall be provided, in their entirety, via DIS or paper.”</p> <p>(R) PG22 - Document Identifier – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: Mandatory if PG22 record created due a requirement of needing substantiating documents.”</p> <p>(R) PG22 - Entity Role Code – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: Mandatory if PG22 record created due a requirement of needing substantiating documents.”</p> <p>(R) PG22 - Date of Signature – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: Mandatory if PG22 record created due a requirement of needing substantiating documents.”</p> <p>(R) PG22 - Invoice Number – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: Mandatory if invoice is chosen as</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>Document identifier.”</p> <p>(S) PG26 - Quantity – status changed from conditional to mandatory.</p> <p>(S) PG26 - Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) - status changed from conditional to mandatory</p> <p>(T) PG30 – Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection; Date of Previous Inspection/ Laboratory Testing; Arrival date – removed part of definition statement. “APHIS requires the date of previous inspection. This would most likely occur when commodity and country are associated with a pre-clearance program.”</p> <p>(T) PG30 - Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection; Date of Previous Inspection/ Laboratory Testing; Arrival date – status changed from conditional to mandatory.</p> <p>(T) PG30 - Inspection/Laboratory Testing Status – definition improved. “APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes PG30 to document the intended port of inspection (code I) for all APHIS regulated product category types. APHIS also utilizes this record line to document the occurrence of a pre-clearance inspection (code P) if appropriate. APHIS also utilizes this record line to document the occurrence of a scheduled inspection (e.g. a Veterinary Medical Officer inspecting Live Animals) (code S) when appropriate.”</p> <p>(T) PG30 - Inspection or Arrival Location Code – status changed from conditional to mandatory.</p> <p>(T) PG30 - Inspection or Arrival Location – status changed from conditional to mandatory.</p> <p>(T) PG30 - Inspection or Arrival Location Code – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: Mandatory due to code “I” always being utilized in this record line.”</p> <p>(T) PG30 - Inspection or Arrival Location – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: Mandatory due to code “I” always being utilized in this record line. APHIS Note: When reporting intended port of inspection port code is required.”</p> <p>(T) PG30 individual and Full grids examples changed Inspection/Laboratory Testing Status for Cattle, Horses, Dogs from I (Product location for regulatory authority</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>inspection) to S (Inspection previously scheduled)</p> <p>(T) PG30 individual and full grid examples added inspection dates for all examples.</p> <p>(T) PG30 Added individual and full grid examples for Miscellaneous Products, Cut flowers, Select Agents, Genetically Engineered Organisms. Also added data entry descriptions.</p> <p>(U) PG32 - Commodity Routing Type Code – Status change, from Conditional to Mandatory.</p> <p>(U) PG32 - Commodity Routing Type Code – improved definition. “APHIS Note: APHIS requires the original location (aka country) where routing to the US began (code 198) for all products regulated by the agency. APHIS Conditions: If LPCO indicates transiting or transshipment countries (code 49 and 13) then routing type code is required.”</p> <p>(U) PG32 - Commodity Routing Country Code – definition improved. “APHIS Condition: If Commodity Routing Type code is present then country is required.”</p> <p>(U) PG32 - Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name – definition improved. “APHIS Note: APHIS uses this data element to report the state/province routing. APHIS Condition: If LPCO indicates state/province associated with routing then required.”</p> <p>(U) PG32 - Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Qualifier – removed data element from message set.</p> <p>(U) PG32 - Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Number - removed data element from message set.</p> <p>(U) PG32 – updated individual record line grid and full grid for Cattle, Horses, Used Farm Tractors, Nursery Stock – Pine Trees, Faba Beans, Cut Flowers to reflect code 49 and 13 removals from grid examples.</p> <p>(U) PG 32 – Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Qualifier - deleted codes for this data element in individual grids and full grids.</p> <p>(V) Full grids and description tables – updated Cattle, Horse, Used Farm Tractors, Nursery Stock – Pine Trees, Faba Beans, Cut Flowers, to reflect removal of code 49 and 13 from grid examples.</p> <p>(V) Added new header “(Data Entry Description Table)”</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>above all tables describing full grid data entry process and moved all "(Forms Conversion)" headers down to forms sections.</p> <p>(V) Removed reference of DIS from Live Cattle, Live Horse, Live Dogs, Chicken Bouillon, Nursery Stock, Faba Beans, Pre-Clearance Clementine, Cilantro, Soil, and PG01 Data Entry Description Table.</p> <p>(V) Removed language from the Data Entry Description Tables about DIS images being submitted in PG01</p> <p>(W) Changed OI cargo description for select agents from "select agents" to "Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus" Also changed individual record line grids, full grids, and data entry description table.</p> <p>(W) Changed OI cargo description for Genetically Engineered Organisms from "genetically engineered Organisms" to "Pomace Fly". Also changed individual record line grids, full grids, and data entry description tables.</p> <p>(X) Updated Cut Flower Diagrams, Animal Related Products Diagrams. Added AAC diagrams. Minor corrections on other diagrams that did not change the intent.</p>
4.3	March 30, 2015	<p>(A) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Process Diagrams</p> <p>(B) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(C) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(D) Table of Contents</p> <p>(E) PG07 – Record Identifier</p> <p>(F) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Statements</p>	<p>(D) Changed Title of this section to: APHIS PGA Message Set: Business <u>Rule</u> Diagrams</p> <p>(A) Changed all titles in this section to <u>Business Rule</u> Diagrams</p> <p>(B) Changed all "Live Animal Related Products" headers to "Related Animal Products"</p> <p>(C) Changed all "Live Animal Related Products" headers to "Related Animal Products"</p> <p>(D) Changed all "Live Animal Related Products" headers to "Related Animal Products"</p> <p>(E) Typographical error: Table PG08 is actually PG07</p> <p>(F) Added "APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Statements" Header</p> <p>(F) Added "General Business Rule Statements by Record Line (All Agriculture Commodities)" Header</p>

Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
		<p>(G) General Business Rule Statements by Record Line (All Agriculture Commodities)</p> <p>(H) PG01 Government Agency Program code = APQ Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(I) PG01 Government Agency Program code = AVS Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(J) PG01 Government Agency Program code = ABS Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(K) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p>	<p>(F) Added "PG01 Government Agency Program code = APQ Business Rule Statements" Header</p> <p>(F) Added "PG01 Government Agency Program code = AVS Business Rule Statements" Header</p> <p>(F) Added "PG01 Government Agency Program code = ABS Business Rule Statements" Header</p> <p>(G) Added General Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(H) Added APQ Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(I) Added AVS Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(J) Added ABS Business Rule Statements</p> <p>(K) Re-named All "Business Requirements" Headers to "Business Rules"</p> <p>(K) Removed All Individual Record Line Business Requirements (aka Business Rules) Tables</p>
4.2	March 4, 2015	<p>(A) Executive Summary</p> <p>(B) Background</p> <p>(C) Overview</p> <p>(D) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(E) Table of Changes</p> <p>(F) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Process Diagrams</p>	<p>(A) "While not all LPCO's will be converted at this time..." Language added to Executive Summary Due to VS feedback</p> <p>(B) Acronym IWS typographical error corrected due to VS feedback</p> <p>(C) "...continue to collect or to ask for original paper documents..." revision added due to VS feedback</p> <p>(C) "These documents may include Phytosanitary, sanitary, meat inspection certificates, and health certificates and supplemental documents issued by foreign governments as well as other documentation required by APHIS." revision added due to VS feedback.</p> <p>(D) "Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process." Added to all PG13</p>

Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
		(G) Table Of Contents	<p>explanation tables due to VS feedback</p> <p>(E) Table of Changes Added</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP800 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP100 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Breed Characteristic – A11 Diagram</p> <p>(F) PG10 Category Type Code – AP600 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated BRS PG02 – PG20 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Update AVS PG14 – PG32 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP400 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP500 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP600 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP700 Diagram</p> <p>(F) Updated PG10 Category Type Code – AP800 Diagram</p> <p>(G) Table of Contents revised/updated</p>
4.1	February 26,2015	<p>(A) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(B) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(C) Executive Summary</p> <p>(D) Background</p> <p>(E) Table of Contents</p> <p>(F) APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Process Diagrams</p>	<p>(A) Corrected typographical errors on many individual grids within the record Identifier sections</p> <p>(B) Corrected typographical errors on many full grids within the Full Examples section</p> <p>(C) Added an Executive Summary section</p> <p>(D) Added a Background Section</p> <p>(E) Added a Table of Contents</p> <p>(F) Added APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Process Diagrams Header</p> <p>(F) Added HTS Entry Line Diagram Header and Business process Diagram</p> <p>(F) Added OI and PG01 – Agency and Program Diagram Header and Business process Diagram</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>(F) Added APQ (Program Code) Header and Business process Diagram</p> <p>(F) Added PG10 Category Type Headers and Business Process Diagrams under APQ Header</p> <p>(F) Added AVS (Program Code) Header and Business Process Diagram</p> <p>(F) Added PG10 Category Type Headers and Business Process Diagrams under AVS Header</p> <p>(F) Added BRS (Program Code) Header and Business Process Diagram</p> <p>(F) Added APQ PG02 – PG19 and PG20 – PG32 Business Process Diagrams</p> <p>(F) Added AVS PG02 – PG19 and PG20 – PG32 Business Process Diagrams</p> <p>(F) Added BRS PG02 – PG19 and PG20 – PG32 Business Process Diagrams</p>
4.0	February 12, 2015	<p>(A) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(B) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(C) Overview</p>	<p>(A) Added Animal Products (Chicken Bouillon), Select Agents (Encephalitis Virus), Seeds not for planting (Faba Beans), Fruits and Vegetables (Cilantro), Misc. Products (Broomcorn), Live Animal Related Products (Farm Machinery), Cut Flower Single Genus (Snapdragons), Genetically Engineered Organisms (Pomace Fly) Examples to the Individual record Identifiers</p> <p>(A) Corrected Cut Flower Rose Bouquet by splitting out individual components as Rose, Lily, Alstroemeria. Examples added to the individual Record Identifiers section</p> <p>(B) Added Animal Products (Chicken Bouillon), Select Agents (Encephalitis Virus), Seeds not for planting (Faba Beans), Fruits and Vegetables (Cilantro), Misc. Products (Broomcorn), Live Animal Related Products (Farm Machinery), Cut Flower Single Genus (Snapdragons), Genetically Engineered Organisms (Pomace Fly) Example Grids to full Examples section</p> <p>(B) Corrected Cut Flower Rose Bouquet by splitting out individual components as Rose, Lily, Alstroemeria.</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
			<p>Examples added to the full grid examples</p> <p>(B) Added content about the above to full example explanation tables</p> <p>(B) Added Mapped forms for all above product category examples (where appropriate)</p> <p>(C) Added Narrative to Overview</p>
3.0	January 15, 2015	<p>(A) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(B) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(C) Business Process Tables</p> <p>(D) Forms Conversion Sections</p>	<p>(A) Added Narrative to explain APHIS Adapted Input record Layout</p> <p>(A) Added Live Animal (Horse), Misc. Products (Soil), Fruits and Vegetables (Clementine), Cut Flower (Rose Bouquet) Examples to the Individual record identifiers</p> <p>(B) Added Live Animal (Horse), Misc. Products (Soil), Fruits and Vegetables (Clementine), Cut Flower (Rose Bouquet) Grids and Content to full Examples</p> <p>(C) Added content to all above business process tables</p> <p>(D) Added Mapped forms for all above product category examples (where appropriate)</p>
2.0	December 5, 2014	<p>(A) APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts</p> <p>(B) APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples</p> <p>(C) APHIS Authorities by PGA Message Set Record and Element</p>	<p>(A) Added Record Identifier Headers</p> <p>(A) Added Product Category Type Headers to each Record Identifier</p> <p>(A) Added Live Plants (Pine) Example to Individual record Identifier</p> <p>(A) Added Live Animal (Cattle) Example to Individual record Identifier</p> <p>(B) Added Product Category Headers under Full Example Header</p> <p>(B) Added Live Plants (Pine) Grid to Full Example</p> <p>(B) Added Live Animal (Cattle) Grid to full Example</p> <p>(B) Added Forms Conversion Headers under each product category</p> <p>(B) Added content to Pine and Cattle Explanation tables</p> <p>(C) Created the APHIS Authorities by PGA Message Set Record and Element section and table</p>



Version Number	Date of Change	Section(s) Affected	Brief Description of Change
1.0	November 11,2014	(A) Document Creation	(A) Added Navigation Headers (A) Added Adapted CARAIR explanation tables (A) Added Grid explanation tables (A) Added Business Process tables

## Executive Summary

The mission of the USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) is to protect U.S. agricultural resources from pests and diseases, manage wildlife damage, regulate genetically engineered organisms, and administer the Animal Welfare Act. APHIS programs integrate plant and animal disease surveillance, epidemiology, emergency response, and information delivery to ensure the marketability of U.S. agricultural products. APHIS and our partners at Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Agriculture branch ensure that commodities traded internationally are free of animal and plant pests and diseases. Agriculture is vital to the health and strength of the U.S. economy and our citizens. However, globalization and free trade place great pressure on our safeguarding system. Through the inspection and certification of agricultural commodities being shipped into and out of the country, APHIS helps protect both American producers and consumers. Our specialists work closely with producers to certify their exports as pest- and disease-free, while consumers trust APHIS and DHS to ensure that imported products pose no threat to U.S. agriculture or our food supply.

To ensure that APHIS and DHS have the necessary information to make sound, science-based decisions, APHIS requires that importers file specific information with DHS CBP. Currently, much of the information needed to correctly regulate and safeguard agriculture products and related products are provided via paper Licenses, Permits, Certificates and other documents (LPCO's). Utilizing the Participating Government Agency (PGA) Message Set to automated the filing of much of the data found on paper LPCO's will allow APHIS and CBP Agriculture to process cargo more expeditiously and to identify unsafe, dangerous, or prohibited shipments. While not all LPCO's will be converted at this time, electronic collection, processing, sharing, and analysis of trade data from many of the supporting documents required during the cargo import process will significantly increase efficiency and reduce costs over the current manual, paper-based processing, while also allowing APHIS to leverage the electronic data in risk based analysis directly supporting expedited and/or low risk release programs.

## Background

The International Trade Data System (ITDS) is a single portal system to electronically collect and distribute import and export data required by government agencies that license or clear the import or export of goods. ITDS is being developed as part of the Automated Commercial Environment (ACE) program within CBP. In 2006, Congress enacted legislation (the Security and Accountability for Every Port Act or “SAFE Port Act”) that mandates “all agencies that require documentation for clearing or licensing the importation and exportation of cargo” to participate in ITDS. The information to be transmitted to each agency will consist of data elements in the Partner Government Agencies or “PGA Message Set” that the agency has statutory authority and/or OMB approval to collect. When completed, ITDS will allow traders to make a single submission and relevant data will be distributed to the appropriate PGA. Business costs will be reduced and regulatory agencies will obtain data more quickly through electronic filings. Three ITDS components are being developed to implement the “single window” functionality -- the PGA Message Set, Interoperability Web Service (IWS), and the Document Image System (DIS). These three key ITDS components will further automate reporting to CBP and other PGA agencies.

The PGA Message Set provides the capability to collect data elements required by APHIS for processing imports through the Automated Broker Interface (ABI). It will be used as part of Entry and Entry Summary filings, and essentially adds data elements to those filings that are now collected on paper. IWS facilitates system-to-system communications and the DIS can accept electronic transmission of “imaged” documents that currently must be submitted on paper to CBP and other PGAs. In those instances where CBP and APHIS require the same information, the APHIS PGA Message Set will not duplicate that data request if it is already collected by CBP. Instead, the APHIS PGA Message Set and the DIS will be used to collect the additional data elements required for APHIS reporting. In some instances, however, APHIS may require more specificity than CBP filing requirements. In those cases, the APHIS standardized format provided for by the CATAIR and the DIS, must be used regardless of how the data was captured by CBP.

## Overview

This document is designed to provide a comprehensive explanation of data structures and formats found within the APHIS PGA Message Set. Message Sets are designed to enhance the data profile associated with commercial commodity importations pertinent to APHIS and CBP Agriculture jurisdictions and regulatory authorities. The main goal of enhancing this data profile is to improve three major areas of the agriculture import process.

First, APHIS intends to utilize the PGA Message set to electronically convert (either partially or in whole) data found on many of the paper import documents required to accompany agriculture shipments upon entry. These Licenses, Permits, Certificates, and other documents (LPCO's) are currently utilized to further identify commodities, certifying their health, provide import conditions, and instructions for proper inspection. It is expected that this conversion will eventually eliminate much of the need for paper documents, thereby facilitating trade and increasing the efficiency of the overall import process. APHIS and CBP Agriculture will also utilize a Document Imaging System (DIS) to supplement the data submitted via the PGA Message Set, especially in cases where narrative statements, normally found within the bodies of required LPCO's, are utilized to describe conditions of entry and special handling instructions for inspectors. With that being noted, APHIS and CBP Agriculture reserve the right to continue to collect or to ask for original paper documents to be utilized as the official legal instruments providing commodity identification and certified health and safety information. These documents may include Phytosanitary, sanitary, meat inspection certificates, and health certificates and supplemental documents issued by foreign governments as well as other documentation required by APHIS.

Second, and as a companion goal to the conversion of the paper documents, APHIS recognizes the need to leverage the message set as a supplement to current entry and entry line data. Most of this supplemental data will be obtained via the conversion of paper documents and has the goal of improving information needed by APHIS and CBP Agriculture inspectors when clearing and/or inspecting cargo. Viewing entry and entry line data at an amplified granularity level, on screen within ACE, will provide inspectors with the ability to better ascertain their regulatory obligation for each agriculture commodity being imported, thus providing the information needed to facilitate the movement of cargo.

Third, APHIS wants to utilize this data to populate inspection results systems and risk analysis programs downstream from the PGA message set. The goal being to populate inspection results systems so inspectors will spend more time facilitating the movement of cargo and less time re-entering information normally obtained from accompanying documents. APHIS also intends to utilize the data to improve risk analysis in support of expedited and/or low risk release programs, while also creating a continuous feedback loop of information, obtained from data analysis, which can be provided to importers and trade partners showing contamination levels within any specific commodity pathway. It is hoped that this

feedback loop will also allow importers to work with trading partners and APHIS to improve the safety and health of agriculture and agricultural related products at the source of the contamination.

## APHIS PGA Message Set: Adapted Input Record Layouts

APHIS has adapted the ACE CATAIR data element (input) record layout table to explain each individual record identifier. For simplicity the default data elements normally listed in the layout table (“Control Identifier”, “Record Type”, and “Filler”) are not included in the APHIS adaptation. APHIS has expanded the table to include a column reflecting whether each data element is mandatory (APHIS Status = M) or conditional (APHIS Status = C). The table is further adapted by adding the APHIS Description to explain the meaning of each data element from the perspective of APHIS, and beyond the standard CATAIR definition. A separate column has also been added designating the location of the appropriate reference table or look up list for each data element, where appropriate. Data elements within each record identifier layout table (aka PGA line), not utilized by APHIS, and are omitted from this adaptation.

Example “position” grids are provided for most APHIS programs (found in PG01) and/or product category types (designated in PG 10) for each record identifier. Full position grid examples are also found in the APHIS PGA Message Set: Full Examples section of this document.

### General Rules for Data Submission

Unused fields, which are defined as numeric, should not be zero-filled. These fields should be space filled or data errors may result.

Data should not be placed in fields defined as filler. If data is present in filler fields, an error message may be system generated.

Transmit ONLY uppercase alphabetic characters A through Z. While some applications may not return specific error messages when detecting lower-case letters, CBP cannot guarantee the consistency of processing results for data transmitted in lower case.

## Data Elements

The data element length/class descriptors are defined as:

### Code Description

- A** The data element is alphabetic only (uppercase ONLY).
- AN** The data element is alphanumeric only (uppercase ONLY, for characters A through Z).
- N** The data element is numeric only.
- X** The data element is alphanumeric or special characters (uppercase ONLY for characters A through Z).

All data elements are in fixed-length format. If all positions are not filled, the formatting rules are:

### Code Description

- A** Left justify and Space fill.
- AN** Left justify and Space fill.
- N** Right justify and zero-fill.
- X** Left justify and Space fill.

Note: If there is no data to insert in a field, Space fill.

Status codes are important to ensure that appropriate data is transmitted. Codes must be used where indicated or errors will occur.

### Code Description

- M** Mandatory data element - must always be present.
- O** Optional data element - generate data if available.
- C** Conditional data element - data is provided if the conditions warrant.









**PG01 – Record Identifier**

PG01 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
PGA Line Number	3N	5-7	M	M	Number required by PGAs beginning with 001 within a CBP line and sequentially incremented on subsequent PG01 records, if applicable.	
Government Agency Code	3AN	8-10	M	M	Code that identifies the PGA.  <b>APHIS Note: “APH” is the only acceptable code for USDA APHIS.</b>	Appendix V
Government Agency Program Code	3X	11-13	M	M	Code indicating an agency’s program for which the PGA data set is related.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS has five valid program codes: AAC (Animal Care), ABS (Biotechnology Regulatory Services), APL (Lacy Act), APQ (Plant Protection and Quarantine) and AVS (Veterinary Services). Note: APL is not covered in this document.</b>	Appendix PGA
Government Agency Processing Code	3AN	14-16	C	O	Code indicating the specific PGA processing requirements for which the data set is related.  <b>APHIS utilizes this code as an agency routing code. Using this code facilitates what regulatory entity will provide clearance and/or inspection for the commodity on behalf of APHIS. Example: Importer/Broker knows that cattle are ultimately routed to the port VMO (Veterinary Medical Officer).</b>	Appendix PGA
Electronic Image Submitted	1A	17	C	C	A code of Y (Yes) indicating electronic image(s) for PGA use were submitted. No other code is accepted.  <b>APHIS Condition: Importers Substantiating Signed Documents</b>	N/A
Confidential Information Indicator	1A	18	C	M	A code of Y (Yes) indicating information should be treated as confidential, per the agency’s regulations. No other code is accepted.  <b>APHIS Note: All entity and proprietary business information is treated as confidential information by APHIS and CBP Agriculture.</b>	
Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier	4AN	19-22	C	O	Code indicating the type of globally unique number used to identify the commercial product or commodity, i.e., Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) or Universal Product Code (UPC). Use the PG02 record to provide a non-globally unique product identity number such as a Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) number.	Appendix PGA









**PG02 – Record Identifier**

PG02 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Item Type	1A	5	M	M	Identifies whether the information provided is for a product or a component. P = Product C = Component  If ONLY reporting data at the product ('P') level (and not reporting any component level data), a PG02 with item type 'P' is required.	N/A
Product Code Qualifier	4AN	6-9	C	0	A code indicating the type of product number used to characterize the product or component.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS prefers the use of GS1 Global Product Classification (GPC) codes, Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN), or UN Standard Products and Service Code (UNSPSC). If using GPC, the 6-9 qualifier position is allocated for Global Product Classification Brick (GPCB).</b>	Appendix PGA
Product Code Number	19X	10-28	C	0	Number that characterizes the commercial product or component.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes the 10-28 position to indicate the Global Product Classification Brick Number, Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN), or UN Standard Products and Service Code (UNSPSC).</b>	GS1 Global Product Classification Lookup <a href="http://www.gs1.org/1/productssolutions/gdsn/gpc/browser/index.html">http://www.gs1.org/1/productssolutions/gdsn/gpc/browser/index.html</a> Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN) <a href="http://www.itis.gov">http://www.itis.gov</a> UN Standard Products and Service Code (UNSPSC) <a href="http://www.unspsc.org">http://www.unspsc.org</a>
Product Code Qualifier	4AN	29-32	C	0	A code indicating the type of product number used to characterize the product or component.	Appendix PGA
Product Code Number	19X	33-51	C	0	Number that characterizes the commercial product or component.	
Product Code Qualifier	4AN	52-55	C	C	A code indicating the type of product number used to characterize the product or component.  APHIS Note: <b>**under construction**</b>	Appendix PGA











**PG05 – Record Identifier**

PG05 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Scientific Genus Name	22X	5-26	C	C	<p>Scientific Genus Name of the merchandise being entered.</p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: If stated on LPCO and/or PG10 Category Type Code Live Animals (AP0100) or Propagative Material (AP0400) or Seeds Not for Planting (AP0500) or Fruits and Vegetables (AP0600) or Cut Flowers (AP0800), or Genetically Engineered Organisms (AP1000) is selected then Scientific Genus Name is Mandatory.</b></p>	
Scientific Species Name	22X	27-48	C	C	<p>Scientific Species Name of the merchandise being entered.</p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: If stated on LPCO and/or PG10 Category Type Code Live Animals (AP0100) or Propagative Material (AP0400) or Seeds Not for Planting (AP0500) or Fruits and Vegetables (AP0600) or Cut Flowers (AP0800), or Genetically Engineered Organisms (AP1000) is selected then Scientific Species Name is Mandatory.</b></p>	
Scientific Sub Species Name	18X	49-66	C	C	<p>Scientific Sub Species Name of the merchandise being entered.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS uses this data element to report “Scientific Variety Name”.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: If stated on LPCO and/or within the Propagative Material, or Fruits and Vegetables Category types, some varieties are Mandatory (List pending as of 4/27/2015).</b></p>	









**PG06 – Record Identifier**

PG06 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Source Type Code	3AN	5-7	M	M	This code identifies what role the country had regarding a product, for example, harvested, grown, produced, processed, sold, or the source.	Appendix PGA
Country Code	2X	8-9	C	M	A two-letter code that identifies where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or raw material came from.	Appendix B in the ACS ABI CATAIR  For Lacey Act, if the list of possible countries of harvest is 10 or more, enter two asterisks (**) in lieu of the ISO Code. For shipments of wildlife (sea turtles, fish, etc.) that are landed (introduced) in the US after harvest on the high seas, enter ZZ.
Geographic Location	20X	10-29	C	C	The state, province, or geographical location (example, North Atlantic Sea) where the harvest, growth, production, sale, or catch took place, or the source  <b>APHIS Conditions: If LPCO identifies state/province</b>	Appendix B in the ACS ABI CATAIR
Processing Start Date	8N	30-37	C	C	The date when the processing for the product started. This includes the harvesting vessel trip begin date. A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format.  <b>APHIS Conditions: If LPCO identifies treatment start dates or if processing type code has a treatment selection (block 46-50)</b>	N/A
Processing End Date	8N	38-45	C	C	The date when the processing for the product ended. This includes the harvesting vessel trip end date. A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format.  <b>APHIS Note: Some APHIS regulated commodities are processed (aka treated) in-route and do not complete processing by arrival and therefore Processing End Date can be left blank.</b>  <b>APHIS Conditions: If LPCO identifies treatment end dates and processing start date is entered. If treatment occurs</b>	N/A









**PG07 – Record Identifier**

PG07 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Item Identity Number Qualifier	3AN	61-63	C	C	<p>The qualifier indicates the type of number that is used to identify the item, e.g., VIN number, serial number, or engine number. Valid codes are listed in Appendix PGA of this publication.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes the Live Animal Tag (LAT) code for all alpha numeric identity tags, tattoos, and/or other mechanisms to identify animals. Other identity qualifiers used include codes: BND, BRD, CHP NMT, RID, SRY and SRV.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Note: Because cut flowers are (in many cases) reported individually by HTS code, APHIS utilizes “Bouquet Grouping” (BQG) code to designate which cut flowers are parts of the same bouquets. If flowers are not part of a multi Genera bouquet then code is not required.</b></p>	Appendix PGA
Item Identity Number	17X	64-80	C	C	<p>The unique identity for the item.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS requires identity number for all live animals. If high quantities of live animals are imported then ID number ranges are acceptable (tag, tattoo etc.) utilizing PG08. The code #RS is utilized to designate the start of a number range with PG08 positions 5-21. The code #RE is utilized to designate the end of a number range using PG08 positions 22-38. This sequence can be repeated using PG08 position 39-55 (as start) and 56- 72 (as end).</b></p> <p><b>Additional number ranges can be reported by repeating PG08, as many times as needed. If number ranges are used then the PG07 Item Identity Number is not utilized.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: If AP0100 and LPCO documents include identity numbers for animals being imported. If individual animals have multiple (different) ID number then use group code (PG50) to repeat PG07 &amp;PG08 to</b></p>	









*Genetically Engineered Organisms*

N/A

**PG08 – Record Identifier**

PG08 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Item Identity Number	17X	5-21	C	C	<p>The unique identity for the item.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS requires identity number for all live animals. If high quantities of live animals are imported then ID number ranges are acceptable (tag, tattoo etc.) utilizing PG08. The code #RS is utilized to designate the start of a number range with PG08 positions 5-21. The code #RE is utilized to designate the end of a number range using PG08 positions 22-38. This sequence can be repeated using PG08 position 39-55 (as start) and 56- 72 (as end).</b></p> <p><b>Additional number ranges can be reported by repeating PG08, as many times as needed. If number ranges are used then the PG07 Item Identity Number is not utilized.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: If AP0100 and LPCO documents include identity numbers for animals being imported. If individual animals have multiple (different) ID number then use group code (PG50) to repeat PG07 &amp;PG08 to associate each code with a specific animal.</b></p>	
Item Identity Number	17X	22-38	C	C	The unique identity for the item.	
Item Identity Number	17X	39-55	C	C	The unique identity for the item.	
Item Identity Number	17X	56-72	C	C	The unique identity for the item.	



*Cut Flowers*

N/A

*Genetically Engineered Organisms*

N/A

**PG10 – Record Identifier**

PG10 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Category Type Code	6AN	5-10	C	M	Code to describe the reported item category.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes this code to separate commodity types into major baskets. These baskets are aligned to both APHIS programs and regulatory authority associated with each commodity. APHIS also utilizes this Element to filter the following data elements into manageable reference list. Thereby creating a cascading reference tables based on this data element.</b>	Appendix PGA
Category Code	5AN	11-15	C	M	Code that further describes the reported item.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes this element to further break down commodities into more specific categories with their category types (or baskets).</b>	Appendix PGA
Commodity Qualifier Code	4X	16-19	C	C	A code indicating the type of essential or distinctive attribute or quality of an item.  <b>APHIS Conditions: If LPCO requires the need to further identify and/or characterize the commodity. Otherwise attempted to further characterize the commodity to facilitate the import process.</b>  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes the qualifier as the defined parameter for what is being reported in the characteristic data element that follows it. (e.g. if the qualifier is color then the characteristic that follows could be blue)</b>	Appendix PGA
Commodity Characteristic Qualifier	4AN	20-23	C	C	This code specifies the type of characteristic for the item, for example, qualifier can be for color, gender, or age, etc.  <b>APHIS Condition: If Commodity Qualifier code is present.</b>  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes this as the characteristic being described/ defined by Commodity Qualifier Code.</b>	Appendix PGA











**PG13 – Record Identifier**

PG13 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Issuer of LPCO	35X	5-39	C	M	Identifies the entity that issued the LPCO.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS Requires the name of the government that issued the LPCO. In most case Permits and Certificates are required for entry for APHIS regulated products.</b>	N/A
LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier	3A	40-42	C	M	The code relating to the location of the issuer of the LPCO. Select one:  Canadian Province = PR Country Code = ISO European Union = EU Mexican State = MS US State = US  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS uses this data element to report country information. APHIS requires the ISO Country code for the Government Geographic Code Qualifier.</b>	Appendix B ACS ABI CATAIR Country ISO Codes
Location (Country/State /Province) of Issuer of the LPCO	3A	43-45	C	C	Identifies the location of the issuer of the LPCO (ex: the US, Mexico or Canadian Province/State code or Foreign Country Code).  <b>APHIS Conditions: If LPCO indicates State or Province (or equivalent).</b>  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS uses this data element to report State and Province (Or equivalent) information.</b>	Appendix B ACS ABI CATAIR State / Province Name
Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO	25X	46-70	C	C	Free form regional description of the location within a country, of the agency issuing the LPCO.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS uses this data element to report State and Province (Or equivalent) information when short codes are not available.</b> <b>Conditions: If LPCO indicates State or Province (or equivalent).</b>	N/A



**PG14 - Record Identifier**

PG14 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
LPCO Transaction Type	1N	5	C	M	Identifies the transaction type.  1 = single use (single use) 2 = continuous (no end date) 3 = general (start data and end date)	N/A
LPCO Type	3AN	6-8	C	M	Identifies the type of license, permit, certificate or other.	Appendix PGA
LPCO Number (or Name)	33X	9-41	C	M	Identifies the number assigned to the LPCO. The name of the LPCO issued by a foreign entity can also be reported.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS requires the ID number assigned to the LPCO's (if available), otherwise LPCO type and/or name of form is acceptable.</b>	N/A
LPCO Date Qualifier	1N	42	C	M	Valid dates are:  <b>1 = Expiration Date</b> 2 = Effective Date <b>3 = Date Issued or Signed</b> 4 = Date Application Received  <b>APHIS Note: (1) Expiration Date and (3) Date Issued or Signed are the only acceptable codes.</b>	N/A
LPCO Date	8N	43-50	C	M	Identifies the date of the LPCO in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, and year) format.	N/A
LPCO Quantity	16N	51-66	C	C	Identifies the quantity from the LPCO. Four decimal places are implied.  <b>APHIS Condition: If LPCO Indicates</b>  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS related LPCO's sometimes indicate the maximum quantities and entity can import.</b>	N/A
LPCO Unit of Measure	5AN	67-71	C	C	Unit Of Measure  <b>APHIS Condition: If LPCO Quantity is present.</b>	Appendix C ACS ABI CATAIR.









**PG17 – Record Identifier**

PG17 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Common Name (Specific)	30X	5-34	C	M	<p>The specific portion of the common name of the item being imported.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes this data element to report the specific common name (aka vernacular or colloquial name) of commodities (e.g. Lemons, Clementine, and Limes are specific common names for a general common name of citrus. Green Pepper, Red Pepper, and Jalapeno Peppers are specific common names for a general common name of Pepper. Appaloosa Horse, Paint Horse, and a Quarter Horse are specific common names (and breeds) for the general common name of Horse.)</b></p>	
Common Name (General)	30X	35-64	C	O	<p>The general portion of the common name of the item being imported.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes this data element to report generalized common names (aka vernacular or colloquial name) of commodities (e.g. citrus is a general name for specific common names of Lemons, Clementine, and Limes. Peppers are a general common name for Green Pepper, Red Pepper, and Jalapeno Peppers. A horse is a general common name for Appaloosa Horse, Paint Horse, and a Quarter Horse.)</b></p>	









**PG19 – Record Identifier**

PG19 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Entity Role Code	3AN	5-7	M	M	<p>Identifies the role of the entity. For Example: Grower, producer, manufacturer, I-House, etc. For Prior Notice the site-specific manufacturer must be provided for processing products. The grower, when known, must be provided for unprocessed food. The consolidator should be provided when the grower is not known.</p> <p><b>APHIS Notes: Utilization of these codes facilitates the entry process and provides the agency and its stakeholders with traceability data that can be leveraged to improve product product/pathway cleanliness.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: APHIS requires the reporting of contact and address information associated with three entities beyond what is found in CBP header data (previously reported).</b></p> <p><b>These entities are found on LPCO's as required information utilized to regulate commodities under USDA APHIS regulatory authority. These include: The applicant (or permit holder) (Code: LAP) * on the import permit, the ultimate consignee(s) (Code: UC), and the customs broker (Code CB) or Importer (Code: IM) when a broker isn't used.</b></p> <p><b>* APHIS also utilizes an optional reportable entities in place within certain product category types such as Cut Flowers or Farm Machinery. The following may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP):</b></p> <p><b>a) Crop grower (code: DFI) when PG10 Category Code is 801, 802 or 803</b></p> <p><b>b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206</b></p>	Appendix PGA



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



Entity Identification Code	3AN	8-10	C	M	Identifies the code being used to describe the entity, for example: DUNS, IRS number, FDA Facility Code, Manufacturer ID. If providing a CBP-assigned number for a location, a FIRMS code must be given in the "entity number" field below.  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS assigned (code 333) is utilized in combination with permit holder (code LAP), CBP assigned (Code 336) is used in combination with broker (code CB).</b>	Appendix PGA
Entity Number	15X	11-25	C	C	Identifier for the Entity.  <b>APHIS Condition: If entity number has been assigned.</b>	N/A
Entity Name	32X	26-57	C	M	Name of the Entity if no DUNS, FIRMS, or Facility identifications exist.	N/A
Entity Address 1	23X	58-80	C	M	Address Line 1 for the Entity.	N/A

















**PG21 – Record Identifier**

PG21 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Individual Qualifier	3AN	5-7	C	M	<p>Identify the type of party or facility the Individual represents. For example, person is associated to the grower, producer, I-house or filer, etc.</p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: APHIS currently requires PG21 for customs brokers or importers if brokers aren't used.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Note: PG21 is utilized to contact brokers/importers to clarify entry data, and to help communicate actions associated with inspections activities.</b></p>	<p>Appendix PGA</p> <p><b>Use the PG19 Entity Role Codes</b></p>
Individual Name	23X	8-30	C	M	<p>Name of the Individual. If the name will not fit, complete PG24 and fill out the remarks type code NAM (Individual name) and then enter the name in the remarks text field.</p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: APHIS currently requires PG21 for customs brokers or importers if brokers aren't used.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Note: PG21 is utilized to contact brokers/importers to clarify entry data, and to help communicate actions associated with inspections activities.</b></p>	N/A
Telephone Number of the Individual	15N	31-45	C	M	<p>Telephone number of the Individual</p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: APHIS currently requires PG21 for customs brokers or importers if brokers aren't used.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Note: PG21 is utilized to contact brokers/importers to clarify entry data, and to help communicate actions associated with inspections activities.</b></p>	N/A
Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual	35X	46-80	C	M	<p>Option to either submit the Fax number or Email Address of the individual.</p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: APHIS currently requires PG21 for</b></p>	N/A







Miscellaneous and Processed Products

Example 1 (Soil)

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J A N E B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 6 7 8 0 J A N E @ A M A I L . C O M

Example 2 (Brooms)

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J A N E B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 6 7 8 0 J A N E @ A M A I L . C O M

Cut Flowers

Example 1 (Rose Bouquet with Rose, Pompom, and Alstroemeria Components)

Rose Component

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J O H N B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 2 2 2 J O E @ G L C B R O K E R A G E . C O M

Pompom Component

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J O H N B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 2 2 2 J O E @ G L C B R O K E R A G E . C O M

Alstroemeria Component

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J O H N B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 2 2 2 J O E @ G L C B R O K E R A G E . C O M

Example 2 (Snapdragons)

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J O H N B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 2 2 2 J O E @ G L C B R O K E R A G E . C O M

Genetically Engineered Organisms

Example 1 (Pomace Fly)

Table with 80 columns and 2 rows. Row 1: 1-80. Row 2: P G 2 1 C B J A N E B R O K E R 8 0 0 5 5 5 6 7 8 0 J A N E @ A M A I L . C O M

**PG22 – Record Identifier**

PG22 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter	1A	5	C	C	A code of Y (yes) indicating that the importer has a copy of a document (contract, PGA permission letter, etc.) needed to import a product that is under a government agency jurisdiction. No other code is accepted.  <b>APHIS Note: Substantiating documents (aka supporting documents) are sometimes required to further certify and/or confirm conformance to APHIS regulations. (e.g. Producer/Manufacturer's Statement for Animal Products) Substantiating documents shall be provided, in their entirety, via DIS or paper.</b>	
Document Identifier	7AN	6-12	C	C	This code indicates the type of document or the specific PGA form number being certified.  <b>APHIS Condition: Mandatory if PG22 record created due a requirement of needing substantiating documents.</b>	Appendix PGA
Conformance Declaration	5X	13-17	C	0	This number corresponds to the box number from the PGA form. (Example, if DOT HS-7 box 2B is checked, enter "2B"). If no box numbers exist, use the Compliance Description field starting in position 51 of this record.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	18-20	C	C	Identifies the entity making the declaration certification. If using this Data Element ensure that PG19, PG20, and PG21 are completed with appropriate name, address, and contact information, as required.  <b>APHIS Condition: Mandatory if PG22 record created due a requirement of needing substantiating documents.</b>	Appendix PGA
Declaration Code	4AN	21-24	C	0	Code indicating the declaration/ conformance criteria of an item.	Appendix PGA
Declaration Certification	1A	25	C	0	A code of Y (yes) indicating that the entity certifies the data or the signature is on file. No other code is accepted.	



Date of Signature	8N	26-33	C	C	Date of the signature in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, and year) format.  <b>APHIS Condition: Mandatory if PG22 record created due a requirement of needing substantiating documents.</b>	
Invoice Number	17X	34-50	C	C	The invoice number as issued by the supplier.  <b>APHIS Condition: Mandatory if invoice is chosen as Document identifier.</b>	
Compliance Description	30X	51-80	C	O	Text describing the information required by the PGA.	

**PG22 – Line Examples:**

*Live Animals*

N/A

*Related Animal Products*

N/A

*Animal Products and By-Products*

N/A

*Propagative Material*

N/A

*Miscellaneous and Processed Products*

N/A





**PG24 – Record Identifier**

Record Identifier PG24 (Input)						
Data Element	Length /Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Remarks Type Code	3AN	5-7	C	C	A code indicating the type of remarks. Valid codes are listed in Appendix PGA (Remarks Type Code) of this publication.	
Remarks Code	5AN	8-12	C	C	A code indicating the remark. If a Remarks Type Code is reported, either a “Remarks Code” or “Remarks Text” is required. Valid codes are listed in Appendix PGA (Remarks Code) of this publication.	
Remarks Text	68X	13-80	C	C	Free form text relevant to the shipment or the commodity.	











**PG27 – Record Identifier**

PG27- Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Container Number (Equipment ID)	20AN	5-24	M	C *	The number of the shipping container or equipment identification number.  <b>*APHIS Condition: If product is shipped via container.</b>  <b>APHIS Note: APHIS also requests the trailer number or tag number (license plate).</b>	
Type of Container	1N	25	C	C**	The condition of the container:  1= Refrigerated 2= Not refrigerated  <b>**APHIS Condition: If container number is reported</b>	
Container length	2N	26-27	C	C**	Total container length, in feet.  <b>** APHIS Condition: If container number is reported</b>	
Container Number (Equipment ID)	20AN	28-47	C	C*	The number of the shipping container or equipment identification number.  <b>*APHIS Condition: If product is shipped via container.</b>	
Type of Container	1N	48	C	C**	The condition of the container:  1= Refrigerated 2= Not refrigerated  <b>**APHIS Condition: If container number is reported</b>	
Container length	2N	49-50	C	C**	Total container length, in feet  <b>**APHIS Condition: If container number is reported</b>	
Container Number (Equipment ID)	20AN	51-70	C	C*	The number of the shipping container or equipment identification number.  <b>*APHIS Condition: If product is shipped via container.</b>	







**PG30 – Record Identifier**

PG30 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Inspection/ Laboratory Testing Status	1A	5	M	M	<p>Enter one of the following codes:</p> <p>R = Request for inspection  <b>S = Inspection previously scheduled</b>  <b>P = Inspection previously performed</b>  L = Lab testing previously performed  A = BTA anticipated arrival information  <b>I=Product location for regulatory authority inspection</b></p> <p>If requesting an inspection, PG21 Individual information may be required. If indicating a lab test was previously performed, the PG19, PG20, and PG21 may be required with appropriate name, address, and contact information.</p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: PG30 record is mandatory for all entries. Codes I, P, or S are the only acceptable codes utilized in this record line.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS utilizes PG30 to report authorized ports of entry listed on APHIS permits. If not listed on APHIS permits then document the intended port of inspection (code I) for all APHIS regulated product category types.</b></p> <p><b>The use of Schedule D CBP Port codes for all arrival or inspection locations is required by APHIS.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS also utilizes this record line to:</b></p> <p><b>a) Document the occurrence of a pre-clearance inspection (Code: P) if appropriate.</b></p> <p><b>b) Document the Occurrence of a scheduled inspection (e.g. a Veterinary Medical Officer inspecting Live Animals) (Code: S) when appropriate.</b></p>	Appendix PGA









**PG32 – Record Identifier**

PG32 - Record Identifier						
Data Element	Length / Class	Position	CATAIR Status	APHIS Status	APHIS Description	Reference Table(s)
Commodity Routing Type Code	3AN	5-7	M	M	<p>A code indicating the routing location in relation to its position in the complete journey of the goods, e.g. start of journey, intermediate destination, loading on importing conveyance. For the routing information reported in the PGA record set, the reported route is for transit or stop locations of the commodity prior to its importation.</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS requires the original location (aka country) where routing to the US began (code 198) for all products regulated by the agency.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Conditions: If LPCO indicates transiting or transshipment countries (code 49 and 13) then routing type code is required.</b></p>	Appendix PGA
Commodity Routing Country Code	2A	8-9	C	C	<p>The ISO country code for the country through which goods are routed between the country of original departure and the country of final destination.</p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: If Commodity Routing Type code is present then country is required.</b></p>	Appendix B ACS ABI CATAIR
Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name	55X	22-76	C	C	<p>The name of the political subunit, e.g. state, province, or region through which goods are routed between the country of original departure and the country of final destination (e.g. Tuscany).</p> <p><b>APHIS Note: APHIS uses this data element to report the state/province routing.</b></p> <p><b>APHIS Condition: If LPCO indicates state/province associated with routing then required.</b></p>	









**PG50 – Record Identifier**

<i>Record Identifier PG50 (Input)</i>						
<b>Data Element</b>	<b>Length / Class</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>CATAIR Status</b>	<b>APHIS Status</b>	<b>APHIS Description</b>	<b>Reference Table(s)</b>
Control Identifier	2A	1-2	M	M	Must always equal PG.	
Record Type	2N	3-4	M	M	Must always be 50.	
Filler	76X	5-80	M	M	Space fill	

**PG51 – Record Identifier**

<i>Record Identifier PG51 (Input)</i>						
<b>Data Element</b>	<b>Length / Class</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>CATAIR Status</b>	<b>APHIS Status</b>	<b>APHIS Description</b>	<b>Reference Table(s)</b>
Control Identifier	2A	1-2	M	M	Must always equal PG.	
Record Type	2N	3-4	M	M	Must always be 51.	
Filler	76X	5-80	M	M	Space fill	



**PG55 – Record Identifier**

<i>Record Identifier PG55 (Input)</i>						
<b>Data Element</b>	<b>Length / Class</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>CATAIR Status</b>	<b>APHIS Status</b>	<b>APHIS Description</b>	<b>Reference Table(s)</b>
Entity Role Code	3AN	5-7	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	8-10	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	11-13	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	14-16	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	17-19	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	20-22	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	23-25	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	26-28	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	29-31	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	
Entity Role Code	3AN	32-34	C	C	Additional role of the entity.	

**PG00 – Record Identifier**

<i>Record Identifier PG00 (Input)</i>						
<b>Data Element</b>	<b>Length / Class</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>CATAIR Status</b>	<b>APHIS Status</b>	<b>APHIS Description</b>	<b>Reference Table(s)</b>
Substitution Indicator	1X	5	M	M	Identifies either the start or end of the substitution group, or the location of where to place the substitute data within the PGA Message Set. The following codes are allowed:  S=Start of the substitution group  E=End of the substitution group  R=Replace this record with the substitution group indicated by the Substitution Number	
Substitution Number	4AN	6-9	M	M	Sequential number assigned to, or referring to, a specific substitution group of data provided at the header level.  This data element is mandatory when using the S or R substitution indicator.	





Live Cattle (Data Entry Description Table)

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [Live Cattle]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program VS [AVS] regulated live cattle. The cattle should be routed (processed by) the port VMO [A04]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use of the cattle is for consumer use as a non-food product [130] on a farm or ranch [.047]. Intended Use Description was not needed. Note: Intended use data found on and converted from the Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29) and Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32).
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code Qualifier utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number for Live Cattle is [183838]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for live cattle is [BOS]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [TAURUS]. Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data found on and converted from, the Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32), and the Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government). It can also be found in the title or body of most Certificate of Origins (Issued by Foreign Government).
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify Country of species origin. Country of place of growth was Mexico [MX]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not needed. Processing Start Date is used to indicate when cattle were last dipped (treated) was 01/15/2012 [01152012]. Processing End Date was not utilized, as it is the same as Start Date. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) utilized was dipping [AVDIP]. Processing Description was not needed. Note: Treatment information for cattle is required. Data found on and converted from Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32).
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is not utilized in PG07 because the sequential number ranges for animal tags are reported in PG08.
<b>PG08</b>	Item Identity Number of [#RSTAMB218392] with the #RS designating (indicating) the start of a number range and a second Item Identity Number of [#RETAMB218444] indicating the final (end) of a sequential number range were utilized in this example. A second sequential number range was reported utilizing [#RSTAMB231113] and [#RETAMB231159]. Item Identity Number with the #RS code can be repeated when more live animal tag number ranges are reported. Each sequential number range ends with the #RE code. After all Item Identity Number data elements are utilized, PG08 can be repeated. Single number identity tags can also be reported and/or follow a sequential number range. Note: Live animal tag numbers data found on and converted from, the Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government) and the Certificate of Origin (Issued by Foreign Government).
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [101] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Bovine. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) being reported in the next data element is [A13] or gender. The actual gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is male [M]. Note: Gender of cattle data found on and converted from the Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29), and Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government).
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A second Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of breed [A11] is added to further describe the live cattle. The actual breed is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Corriente [CACR]. Note: Breed of cattle data found on and converted from the Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32), and Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government).
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A third Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of color [A12] was added to further describe the cattle. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Various [VARI]. Note: Color of cattle data found on and converted from the Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government).
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A fourth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of age [A10] was added to further describe the cattle. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and shows maximum age of all animals within the shipment is 12 years [12Y]. Age ranges can be further described in the



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	Commodity Characteristic Description. <i>Note: Age of cattle data found on and converted from the Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government).</i>
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product, these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [MX] for those LPCO's issued by Mexico. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Tamaulipas [TAM]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated four times in this example because four LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Certificate of Origin (Issued by Foreign Government).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Certificate of Origin</u> [A29] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is Jan, 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2013 [01312013]. LPCO Quantity is 100 [ <u>1000000</u> ] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product, these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [MX] for those LPCO's issued by Mexico. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Tamaulipas [TAM]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated four times in this example because four LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government)</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Certificate of Health</u> [A02] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is Feb, 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2013 [02062013]. LPCO Quantity is 100 [ <u>1000000</u> ] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product, these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [US] for those issued by the United States. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Texas [TX]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated four times in this example because four LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29).</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Declaration of Importation</u> [A26] for the third PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is Feb, 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2013 [02082013]. LPCO Quantity is 100 [ <u>1000000</u> ] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product, these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code [US] for those issued by the United States. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and Texas [TX]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated four times in this example because four LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32).</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Inspection and Dipping</u> [A29] for the fourth PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Application Received [4]. Date is Feb, 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2013 [02082013]. LPCO Quantity is 100 [ <u>1000000</u> ] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [STEERS]. Common Name (General) is not used in this example. <i>Note: Common Name data found on and converted from Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29)</i>



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ]. Note: In this example, Live Cattle from Mexico require a Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29) in lieu of an import permit. Therefore Applicant entity information is found on and converted from this document. In this Example the broker is also the applicant.
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for Applicant is [Laredo]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ]. Note: Entity data found on and converted from Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29)
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for Ultimate Consignee is [Laredo]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000]. Note: Entity data found on and converted from Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29)
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ]. Note: Entity data found on and converted from Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29)
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for Broker is [Laredo]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000]. Note: Entity data found on and converted from Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29)
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ] Note: Some Customs Broker data found on and converted from Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29)
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 100 [ <b>10000</b> ], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [NO].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [ <i>Container Number Here</i> ]. Type of Container is not refrigerated [2]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for live cattle is Inspection previously scheduled [S] with port VMO. Date for scheduled Inspection is February 9, 2013 [02092013]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Laredo TX [2304]. Note: Inspection and Arrival Location of cattle data found on and converted from the Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29), and the Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32).
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Mexico [MX]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was [Tamaulipas]



Live Cattle (Forms Conversion)

Declaration of Importation (VS 17-29):

The Declaration of Importation (VS form 17-29) is utilized for the importation of live animals, animal semen, animal embryos, birds, poultry and/or hatching eggs.

Data elements on this document have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

No animals, animal semen, animal embryos, birds, poultry, or hatching eggs may be imported unless a completed application has been received (9 CFR 92.35, 94, and 95)  
FORM APPROVED: OMB NO. 0579-0040

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 17 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, AG Box 7630, Washington, D.C. 20250 and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, D.C. 20503.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE **PG 13**  
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE  
VETERINARY SERVICES

1. PORT OF ARRIVAL **PG 30** LAREDO, TX. 2. DATE OF ARRIVAL 08/02/2013

3. IMPORT PERMIT NUMBERS **PG 14**

DECLARATION OF IMPORTATION **PG 14**  
(Animals, Animal Semen, Animal Embryos, Birds, Poultry, Or Hatching Eggs)

4. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE **PG 13** MEXICO

5. PORT OF EMBARKATION (CITY, COUNTRY)

6. CARRIER AND VESSEL OR FLIGHT NUMBER

INSTRUCION: Importer, owner, or authorized agent shall complete an original and one copy, which shall be presented to collector of customs, at port of arrival for appropriate distribution.

7. NAME AND ADDRESS OF IMPORTER (Include Zip Code)  
ABC Cattle Co.  
123 Rural Road  
Laredo, TX 78000

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF BROKER (If any) (Include Zip Code and Telephone number)  
XY Broker  
123 Main Street **PG 19 / 20 / 21**  
Laredo, TX 78000  
Ph: 956-100-0000

9. ANIMALS, ANIMAL SEMEN, ANIMAL EMBRYOS, BIRDS, POULTRY, OR HATCHING EGGS

A. <b>PG 14</b> NUMBER	B. <b>PG 17</b> COMMON NAME (For domestic livestock or poultry show breed and species)	C. <b>PG 10</b> SEX (When it can be determined)	D. <b>PG 01</b> PURPOSE OF IMPORTATION (Dairy, feeding, grazing, breeding, racing, pleasure, slaughter, special breeding, hatching, exhibition, propagation, medical, scientific, educational, etc.)
100	STEERS	MALE	GRAZING
53	TAMB 218 392	-	218444
46	231 113	-	231159
			134 RDD 131 001
			TB 4105 1/25/13

10. NAME AND ADDRESS OF DESTINATION AFTER RELEASE (Include ZIP Code) **PG 19 / 20**  
ABC Cattle Co.  
123 Rural Road  
Laredo, TX 78000

REMARKS  
Present 98  
REJ 0  
PASS 98  
08/02/2013

I hereby request quarantine or inspection service and agree to reimburse Veterinary Services or pay in advance for the cost thereof, as may be required and waive all claim against Veterinary Services or their employees for damage which may arise from such service.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing declaration is true and correct.

11. EXECUTED BY (Signature)

12. TYPE OR PRINT NAME AS SIGNED IN ITEM 11 **PG 21**  
John Broker

13. TITLE  
 Authorized Agent  Owner  Importer 14

14. DATE  
08/02/2013

\* For domestic livestock offered for importation for special breeding under S 1202, item 100.01 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (9 CFR Parts 92 and 93) the entry in this column shall be "Special Breeding VS form 17-338 attached".

VS FORM 17-29 (JUL 95) **PG 14** Previous edition is obsolete.  
U.S. GPO: 2002-719-598/97314

PART 1 - COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS



Application for Inspection and Dipping (VS 17-32):

Cattle and other ruminants imported from Mexico, except animals being transported in bond for immediate return to Mexico or animals imported for immediate slaughter, may be detained at the port of entry, and subjected to such disinfection, blood tests, other tests, and dipping as required in this part to determine their freedom from any communicable disease or infection of such disease. The importer shall be responsible for the care, feed, and handling of the animals during the period of detention.

Detained cattle shall be dipped at least once, under the supervision of an inspector, in one of the permitted dips listed in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR's). The selection of the permitted dip to be used will be made by the port veterinarian in each case. The owner or his or her agent shall first execute an application for inspection and dipping

This application has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Some ports may still require paper form application. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no person is required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0275-0040. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. No importation of animals from Mexico may be permitted unless a completed application has been received (9 CFR 92).

FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0579-0040

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES		<b>PG 13</b>	PORT OF ENTRY <b>LAREDO</b>	<b>PG 30</b>
<b>APPLICATION FOR INSPECTION AND DIPPING</b>			<b>PG 14</b>	
NUMBER <b>100</b>	BREED <b>CORRIENTE</b>	SPECIES <b>BOVINE</b>	PROPOSED DATE OF ENTRY <b>02/08/2013</b>	
<b>PG 14</b>	<b>PG 10</b>	<b>PG 05</b>	PURPOSE <b>GRAZING</b>	
Inspection and, when necessary, supervised dipping, are hereby requested under 92, 9 CAR, for livestock described, when offered for importation. The undersigned agree to waive all claims against the United States for any loss or damage to livestock occasioned by or resulting from dipping, or resulting from the fact that they are later found to be still tick infested, and also for all subsequent loss or damage to any other animal in the possession or control of such importer which may come in contact with the animals so dipped.				
PREMISES OF ORIGIN				
MUNICIPALITY OF ORIGIN <b>NUEVO LAREDO</b>			STATE OF ORIGIN <b>TAMAULIPAS</b>	
<b>PG 13</b>				
RECORD OF LAST DIPPING <b>01/15/2013</b>				
<b>PG 06</b>				
NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS OF IMPORTER <b>ABC CATTLE 123 Rural Road Laredo TX 78000</b>				
FOR DELIVER TO				
LOCATED AT <b>ABC CATTLE 123 Rural Road Laredo TX 78000</b>				
This is to certify that the information given above is correct and that any ruminants or swine covered by this application have originated in Mexico and that none of the animals have been in any other country during the time foot-and-mouth disease existed there, or have been corralled, pastured, or held with such ruminants during the preceding 60 days, unless accompanied by a valid import permit issued by Veterinary Services.				
Acknowledgement is hereby made that only certain dips (Listed in 9 CFR Parts 72, 73, and 74) are permitted for treatment against cattle fever ticks and scabies.				
If I am advised that precautionary dipping is to be against scabies, then _____ dip is hereby requested.				
This application may become null and void if the livestock are not submitted for inspection on the "Accepted data" approved by Port Veterinarian of Veterinary Services.				
DATE <b>02/08/2013</b>	SIGNATURE AND TITLE (Importer or Authorized Agent) <b>John Broker</b>			
<b>TO BE FILLED OUT WHEN ANIMALS ARE AT PORT OF ENTRY</b>				
DATE <b>02/08/2013</b>	SIGNATURE AND TITLE (Importer or Authorized Agent) <b>John Broker</b>			
VS FORM 17-32 (DEC 2004)				

Certificate of Origin (Issued by Foreign Government):

A certificate of Origin is required when importing livestock (cattle) and is an international trade document attesting that goods in a particular export shipment are wholly obtained, produced, manufactured or processed in a particular country. Certificate of Origins also constitutes a declaration by the exporter.

This certificate has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of origin are also required in paper format. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

**CERTIFICADO DEL HATO DE ORIGEN DEL GANADO BOVINO PG 14**  
CERTIFICATE OF HERD OF ORIGIN OF CATTLE

CERTIFICADO No TAM 28 <sup>739</sup> 2013  
ESTADO / N CONSECUTIVO AÑO **PG 14**

POR MEDIO DEL PRESENTE HAGO CONSTAR QUE LA INFORMACION QUE AMPARA ESTE CERTIFICADO ES VERDICA E IDENTIFICA EL HATO DE ORIGEN DE LOS ANIMALES AQUI DESCRITOS  
(BY THIS I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THE CERTIFICATE, IS TRUE) AND IDENTIFIES THE HERD OF ORIGIN OF THE ANIMALS DESCRIBED)

**INFORMACION DEL EXPORTADOR (EXPORTER INFORMATION)**  
 NOMBRE DEL EXPORTADOR **Vaca Exporters**  
(EXPORTER NAME)  
 NOMBRE DEL PROPIETARIO O REPRESENTANTE **LUIS E. FERNANDEZ MARTINEZ** FIRMA   
(EXPORTER OR REPRESENTATIVE NAME)  
 DOMICILIO **123 Exporter Rd.** COLONIA:  
(ADDRESS)  
 MUNICIPIO **NUEVO LAREDO** ESTADO **TAMAULIPAS** MEXICO **PG 13**  
(COUNTRY)

**II.- INFORMACION DE LAS PRUEBAS DE EXPORTACION (INFORMATION OF EXPORTATION TESTS)**  
 PRUEBA DE TUBERCULINA DEL LOTE-DICTAMEN No. **2831508** LECTURA: **25-enc-13**  
(TB TEST CHART OF LOT)  
 NOMBRE DEL PREDIO DONDE SE REALIZO LA PRUEBA O VERIFICACION: **CAE 53 AGL**  
(NAME OF THE PREMISE WHERE THE TEST WAS DONE)  
 MUNICIPIO **NUEVO LAREDO** STATUS DEL MUNICIPIO (CLASIFICACION DE USDA) **A.M.**  
(COUNTRY)

**III. DE LA CONFORMACION DEL LOTE (FORMATION OF THE LOT.)**  
 ESTE LOTE DE EXPORTACION ESTA CONFORMADO POR **100** BOVINOS CASTRADOS **PG 14**  
(THIS LOT IS FORMED BY)  
 IDENTIFICADOS CON ARETES AZULES NUMEROS DE **TAMB 218392** AL **TAMB 210444** **PG 08**  
(IDENTIFIED WITH BLUE EARTAGS No.)  
**TAMB 231113** AL **TAMB 231159**

**Y SE ORIGINAN** **18** **HATOS QUE SE ENCUENTRAN EN MUNICIPIOS AUTORIZADOS PARA EXPORTACION**  
(AND THEY ARE ORIGINATED FROM HERE IN COUNTIES THAT ARE TO EXPORT \*SONORA EXENTA/SONORA WILL NOT FILL IT)  
 PROCEDENTES DEL (LOS) ESTADO(S) O REGIONES DE **TAMAULIPAS**  
(ORIGINATING FROM THE STATE(S) OR REGION(S) OF)  
 CON EL (LOS) SIGUIENTES (S) STATUS **ACREDITADO MODIFICADO**  
(WITH THE FOLLOWING STATUS)  
 HASTA DONDE SE DETERMINA, NO EXISTEN EN EL LOTE DE ANIMALES HOLSTEIN O SUS CRUZAS  
AS FAR AS IT IS POSSIBLE TO BE DETERMINED HOLSTEIN ANIMALS OR THEIR CROSSES DO NOT EXIST IN THE LOT.

**IV. SE ADJUNTA A ESTE CERTIFICADOS LOS ANEXOS QUE DESCRIBEN EL ORIGEN DE LOS ANIMALES QUE COMPONEN ESTE LOTE**  
(ATTACHED TO THIS CERTIFICATE ARE THE ANNEXES THAT DESCRIBE THE ORIGIN OF THE ANIMALS THAT FORMS THIS LOT.)  
 EN **5** HOJAS ANEXAS  
(ANNEX SHEETS)

<b>MEDICO VERIFICADOR QUE EXPIDE EL CERTIFICADO</b> <small>(APPROVED MEDICINARIAN ISSUING THE CERTIFICATE)</small> MVZ <b>RICARDO J. PALACIOS PONZALEB</b> <b>MEDICO RESPONSABLE NOMBRE (NAME)</b> <b>RICARDOS</b> <small>FIRMA (EN INK OR BLUE) SIGNATURE</small> MVZ <b>RICARDO J. PALACIOS PONZALEB</b> <small>MR-0912-28-0114</small> <b>FECHA (DATE OF SIGNATURE)</b> NUEVO LAREDO, TAM <small>LUGAR (PLACE OF SIGNATURE)</small> MR-0912-23-0114 <b>CLAVE DEL MEDICO VERIFICADOR:</b> <small>(APPROVED NUMBER)</small> VIGENCIA: 22-sgp-14	<b>OFICIAL FEDERAL DE MEXICO EN SALUD ANIMAL</b> ENDOSA ESTE CERTIFICADO <small>(MEXICAN FEDERAL ANIMAL HEALTH OFFICIAL ENDORSING THE CERTIFICATE)</small> MVZ <b>ARNILFO G. PLAZA GARCIA</b> <b>NOMBRE (NAME)</b>  01 DE ENERO DEL 2013 <b>FECHA (DATE OF SIGNATURE)</b> NUEVO LAREDO, TAM <small>LUGAR (PLACE OF SIGNATURE)</small>	 GOBIERNO FEDERAL SAGARPA Senasica SELLO OFICIAL FEDERAL DE MEXICO EN SALUD ANIMAL Dirección de Sanidad Animal Tamaulipas <b>PG 13</b>
--	---	---

CCR/HATO/BOV/VL/SP/PALACIOS

Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government):

A certificate of Health is required when importing livestock (cattle). A certificate of Health is required when importing certain live animals, animal products, and animal by-products to document country origin and to show the imported animals or birds listed thereon meet the health requirements of the state of destination. The health certificate shall contain the name and complete mailing address of the consignor, the name and complete mailing address of the consignee, and an accurate description or identification of the animals or birds involved, and shall also indicate the health status of the animals or birds, including the dates and results of required tests and dates of vaccination, if any.

This certificate has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of health are also required in their entirety in paper format. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.



SECRETARÍA DE AGRICULTURA,  
GANADERÍA, DESARROLLO  
RURAL, PESCA Y ALIMENTACIÓN

**PG 13** Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación  
Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock, Animal Development, Fisheries and Food

Servicio Nacional de Sanidad, Inocuidad y Calidad Agroalimentaria  
National Service for Health, Safety and Food Quality

Dirección General de Salud Animal  
General Direction of Animal Health

**CERTIFICADO ZOOSANITARIO PARA LA EXPORTACIÓN DE ANIMALES**  
EXPORT ZOOSANITARY CERTIFICATE OF ANIMALS

ORIGINAL

GOBIERNO FEDERAL

**SAGARPA**

**Senasica**

Dirección de Campañas Zoonosológicas  
Tamaulipas

**PG 14**  170630424G876348

Que se expide con fundamento en los artículos 1º, 2º, 3º y 6º Fracción III y 50 de la Ley Federal de Sanidad Animal  
(This document is issued based on the Articles 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 6th Fraction III and 50th of the Animal Health Federal Act)



4110012518

ESPECIE (SPECIE): BOVINA (BOVINE) **PG 05**

FUNCION ZOOTECNICA (ZOOTECNICAL FUNCTION): ENCARDA

PAIS (COUNTRY): ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA

FECHA DE EMISION (DATE OF ISSUE): 06/Feb/2013 **PG 14**

**4.- DATOS DE LOS ANIMALES (Animals data):**

NOMBRE, NUMERO DE ARETES O TATUAJE (Name, Eartag, No., Tatoo)	RAZA (Breed) <b>PG 10</b>	COLOR (Color) <b>PG 10</b>	SEXO (Sex) <b>PG 10</b>	EDAD (Age) <b>PG 10</b>
TAMB216392 AL TAMB218444	CORRIENTE	VARIOS	MACHO	7-12 MESES
TAMB231113 AL TAMB231139	CORRIENTE	VARIOS	MACHO	7-12 MESES

Total de animales a exportar: 100

**2.- ESTABLECIMIENTO DE PROCEDENCIA (Establishment of origin):**

Nombre (Name): A.B.C NUM. 00 A B L Nuevo Laredo - Guerrero

Dirección (Address): Carretera Riberena, Nuevo Laredo, Tamps

**3.- EXPORTADOR (Exporter):**

Nombre (Name): Vaca Exporters

Dirección (Address): 123 Export Rd, NUEVO LAREDO, TAM.

**4.- IMPORTADOR (Importer):**

Nombre (Name): ABC Cattle Co.

Dirección (Address): 123 Rural Rd., Laredo, TX 78000

**5.- CERTIFICACIONES ZOOSANITARIAS (Zoonosanitary Certifications):**

Se certifica que:  
(This is to certify that):

El(los) animal(es) a exportar procede(n) de regiones autorizadas por el USDA para exportar ganado bovino en pie a los Estados Unidos.  
(The animal(s) to be exported are originated from USDA's authorized regions for export of bovine live cattle to United States).

El(los) animal(es) descrito(s) se ha(n) mantenido en la región de origen, durante al menos 60 días previos a la fecha embarque a los Estados Unidos y durante este tiempo esta región ha estado libre de las enfermedades de fiebre aftosa, peste bovina, pleuropneumonía contagiosa y surra.  
(The described animal(s) has/have been kept in the original region during 60 days before the shipment to the United States, and during this time the region have been entirely free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia and surra).

El(los) animal(es) descrito(s) no ha(n) sido cuarentenado(s) en la región de origen, por la presencia de enfermedades contagiosas.  
(The described animal(s) is/are not in quarantine in the region of origin, by communicable diseases).

El(los) animal(es) descrito(s) fue(ron) inspeccionado(s) previamente al embarque y se erradicó(a un) libre(s) de cualquier evidencia de enfermedad contagiosa y hasta donde ha sido posible determinar, dentro de los 60 días previos al embarque no ha(n) sido expuesto(s) a ninguna de esas enfermedades, incluyendo babesiosis y anaplasmosis.

Hoja número (Page number): 1 de 2

Page 126





*Live Horses (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [Horse]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program VS [AVS] regulated Horses. Horses should be routed (processed by) the port VMO [A04]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use for these horses is for consumer use as a non-food product [ <b>130</b> ] on a farm or ranch [ <b>.047</b> ]. Intended Use Description was not needed.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number for horses is [ <b>180691</b> ]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for Horses is [EQUUS]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [CABALLUS]. <i>Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify Country of species origin. Country of place of growth was Netherlands [NL]. Geographic Location Element showing “State / Province” of growth was not needed. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) utilized was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [58-556-14].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [107] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Equus</i> . The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) being reported in the next data element is Age [A10]. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and 7 years [7YR]. Age ranges can be further described in the Commodity Characteristic Description. <i>Note: Age of horse data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A second Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of breed [A11] is added to further describe the horse. The actual breed is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is other warm blood [HWB]. <i>Note: Breed of horse data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A third Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of color [A12] was added to further describe the horse. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bay [BAY]. <i>Note: Color of horse data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A fourth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of gender [A13] was added to further describe the horse. The actual gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and shows the gender of the horse to be female [F]. <i>Note: Gender of horse data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO’s are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [US] for those documents issued by the United States. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import (VS form 17-135)</u> [A28] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is Jan, 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [01052015]. LPCO Quantity is 1 [10000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO’s are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code and is Netherlands [NL] for the Health Certificate. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) was not used. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is Certificate of Health [A02] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [1]. Date is [MMDDCCYY]. LPCO Quantity is 1 [10000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [HORSE]. Common Name (General) is not used in this example. <i>Note: Common Name data found on and converted from Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ]. <i>Note: Entity data found on and converted from Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [WELLINGTON]. Entity State/Province is [FL]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [33000]. <i>Note: Entity data found on and converted from Permit to Import (VS form 17-135).</i>
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [WELLINGTON]. Entity State/Province is [FL]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [33000].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [MIAMI]. Entity State/Province is [FL]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [33126].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ].
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 1 [100], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [NO].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is not refrigerated [2]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for live horses is Inspection previously scheduled [S] with port VMO. Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection is August 5, 2014 [08052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Miami FL [5206].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Netherlands [NL]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized in this example.



Live Horses (Forms Conversion)

Permit to Import (VS 17-135)

The Permit to Import (VS form 17-135) is utilized for the importation of live animals, animal semen, animal embryos, birds, poultry and/or hatching eggs. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for import permit (VS Form 17-129). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS VS National Import and Export Services (NIES). Data elements on the VS 17-135 have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES WASHINGTON, D.C. 20250 <b>PG 13</b>		DATE ISSUED 23-DEC-2014	PERMIT NO MIA14124943 <b>PG 14</b>
UNITED STATES PERMIT TO IMPORT IMPORTANT: Upon arrival at the U.S. Port of Entry the animals must pass veterinarian inspection and if accompanied by this Permit and a Health Certificate will be quarantined as indicated herein. The Importing Carrier shall not stop at any port except as provided in Item 7.		1. SHIPPER (Name and address in shipper country) Horse Shippers Inc. Hazenkapwee 12 PE Meterik 3456 Netherlands (Holland), TEL:516-000-0000	
2. PERMIT FOR (Name & Address of importer - include zip code) ABC Horse Company John Smith Wellington, Florida, 33000 United States TEL: 813-000-0000 FAX: 813-000-0000 <b>PG 19/ 20</b>		3. PORT OF EMBARKATION & COUNTRY AMS, Netherlands (Holland) 4. NAME OF APPROVED QUARANTINE FACILITY (# applicable) USDA Miami Animal Import Center 5. TRANS CLASS - AIR- MP, 5714	
3. Permit to Import 1 Number Warmblood / Domestic Horse (Equus caballus) - ID: Female; 7 yr; Mrs Ed; Color: Bay; State Approval No: 58-556-14. <b>PG 05/ 07/ 10/ 17</b>		Authorization granted to import the above equine(s) into the United States.	
After completing import quarantine in Miami Animal Import Center, the equine(s) must be transported under seal to Wellington Quarantine LLC, 4101 120 Ave. South, Wellington, FL 33449 to complete CEM testing and treatment as described in 9 CFR 93.301 for permanent entry.			
An original of this permit (not a photocopy) must accompany the shipment at the time of arrival to the United States.			
continued on next page..			
7. Route of Travel from Port of Embarkation (including carrier stops enroute) AMS, Netherlands (Holland) / Miami, FL, United States Wellington, FL, United States <b>PG 32</b> No other stops permitted		8. Proposed Shipping Date 12/22/2014	10. Valid only at this United States Port of Entry Miami, FL <b>PG 30</b>
1. TOTAL NUMBER THIS PERMIT AUTHORIZES <b>PG 14</b> 1		12. THIS PERMIT VOID AFTER <b>PG 14</b> 05-JAN-2015	14. Minimum No. Days \$
13. Address of Port Veterinarian at USDA-APHIS-VS 6300 N.W. 36th Street Miami, Florida 33122 (305) 876 2200 / (305) 876 2201		15. Charge Per Animal Per Day \$	
17. Signature David Arronte 	18. Title National Import Export Services	16. Minimum Charge Each Importation (if any) \$	
NOTE: Health Certificates must be attached. Failure to do so could necessitate rejection at the Port of Entry.			
<b>RESPONSIBILITIES</b>			
The U.S. IMPORTER must forward an Original and Carrier's Copy to the shipper in the country of origin; and must make arrangements at the U.S. port of entry for Customs broker's service if desired, necessary quarantine space and transportation of the shipment to and from quarantine. The Importer should retain a copy of the Original permit. THE SHIPPER in the country of origin must make certain that an original Health Certificate covering requirements in Item 6 is completed by a salaried veterinary officer of the National Government of the country from which the animals are shipped; and deliver the Health Certificate, and an Original and Carrier's Copy of this permit, to the initial transporting carrier. THE SALARIED VETERINARY OFFICER of the National Government of the country of origin should be provided a copy of this permit by the Importer or Exporter and is responsible for insuring that the necessary inspections and Health Certificate are completed and attached to an Original copy of this permit. THE INITIAL CARRIER must make certain that the Health Certificate is attached to an Original copy of this permit and has been completed and signed by a salaried veterinary officer of the National Government of the country from which the animals are shipped; make sure that an Original copy of this permit and Health Certificate accompany the animals to the U.S. port of entry; and make certain that the Carrier's Copy is available for the final carrier who will transport the shipment to the U.S. port of entry. VS VETERINARIAN AT PORT OF ENTRY will hold the Customs Copy until the shipment is received, then forward it to the U.S. Collector of Customs. The Original permit presented, and the signed Health Certificate, will be retained by the VS Veterinarian at the U.S. port of entry.			
<small>VS FORM 17-135 (REV. 2/93) AUTOMATED ORIGINAL TO ACCOMPANY SHIPMENT COPIES: CARRIER, IMPORTER, CUSTOMS, RETAINED BY OFFICE</small>			

Certificate of Health (Issued by Foreign Government):

A certificate of Health is required when importing Horses. A certificate of Health is required when importing certain live animals, animal products, and animal by-products to document country origin and to show the imported animals or birds listed thereon meet the health requirements of the state of destination. The health certificate shall contain the name and complete mailing address of the consignor, the name and complete mailing address of the consignee, and an accurate description or identification of the animals or birds involved, and shall also indicate the health status of the animals or birds, including the dates and results of required tests and dates of vaccination, if any.

This certificate has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of health are also required in their entirety in paper format. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

Koninkrijk  der Nederlanden

GEZONDHEIDSCERTIFICAAT  
(veterinair certificaat)

certificaatnummer: **4483136 6 PG 14**

Koninkrijk der Nederlanden Ministerie van Economische Zaken Nederlandse Voedsel- en Warenautoriteit	Kingdom of the Netherlands Ministry of Economic Affairs Netherlands Food and Consumer Product Safety Authority	Königreich der Niederlande Ministerium für Wirtschaft Niederländische Behörde für Lebensmittel- und Produktsicherheit	Royaume des Pays-Bas Ministère des Affaires économiques Autorité néerlandaise de sécurité sanitaire de l'alimentation et des produits de consommation	Reino de los Países Bajos Ministerio de Economía Autoridad holandesa de la seguridad Alimentaria y de los Productos de consumo
Gezondheidscertificaat	Health Certificate <b>PG 14</b>	Gesundheitsbescheinigung	Certificat Sanitaire	Certificado Sanitario

Health certificate for the export from the Netherlands to the United States of America of horses under 731 days of age which have not been bred, and geldings

Name of the exported horse	Mrs. Ed	
Identification (tattoo number/ other features for identification)	See add cent. nr. 4464205-7	<b>PG 07</b>
Age of the exported horse	7 Years	<b>PG 10</b>
Color of the exported horse	Bay	<b>PG 10</b>
Sex of the exported horse	Mare	<b>PG 10</b>
Breed of the exported horse	Friesian	<b>PG 10</b>
Name and address of the exporter	optoksal raepshille buitendijk 60.3292LB Stergensas	
Name and address of consignee	ABC Horse Company Wellington, FL	<b>PG 19/ 20</b>
Port of dispatch	Amsterdam (schiphol)	
Means of transport	airplane	

The Netherlands

**Health Attestation**

I hereby certify that the horse described on this certificate for shipment to the United States:

1. Has been resident in the Netherlands during the last 60 days prior to export;
2. Has been inspected and was found clinically free from contagious diseases and exposure thereto during the 60 days immediately preceding exportation;
3. Has been examined and was found to be clinically free of ectoparasites;
4. Has not been vaccinated with a live or attenuated or inactivated vaccine during the 14 days immediately preceding exportation;
5. Has not been on a premises where African horse sickness, dourine, glanders, surra, epizootic lymphangitis, equine piroplasmiasis, equine infectious anemia (EIA), vesicular stomatitis, or Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis have occurred during the 60 days immediately preceding exportation and on the premises from which the horse is exported no clinical symptoms of contagious equine metritis (CEM) or ulcerative lymphangitis have been seen during the 60 days preceding export to the United States;

\*\*\* Text end \*\*\* *Stergensas*

Gedaan te / Done at / Ausgefertigt in / Fait à / Hecho en  
Op / On / Am / Le / El **00-04-2014 PG 14**

Handtekening officiële dierenarts / Signature of the official veterinarian /  
Unterschrift des amtlichen Tierarztes / Signature du vétérinaire officiel /  
Firma del veterinario oficial

*DK T.A. Scherink, aff. vet*

Naam in hoofdletters / Name in capital letters / Name in Grossbuchstaben /  
Nom en lettres capitales / Nombre en letras capitales

NVA Waarmark

exemplaar 1 begeleidt de zending, exemplaar 2 is bestemd voor de exporteur, exemplaar 3 is bestemd voor het NVA-archief.







*Live Dogs (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [Live Dogs]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Animal Care [AAC] regulates Dogs. Dogs should be routed (processed by) the port VMO [A04]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use for this dog is for consumer use as a non-food product [130] Animal or plant for commercial sale [.035]. Intended Use Description was not needed. <i>Note: Intended use data found on and converted from Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B), within section three, purpose of importation.</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number for Dogs is [726821]
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [00074CFF1A].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [118] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Canidae</i> . The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) being reported in the next data element is Gender [A13]. The actual Gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Male [M]. Gender can be further described in the Commodity Characteristic Description.
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A second Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Breed / Variety [A11] was added for the first dog being reported. The actual Breed / Variety is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bulldog (Dog) [DGBD].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A third Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Color [A12] was added for the first dog being reported. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is various [VARI].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A fourth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Age [A10] was added for the first dog being reported. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is six months [6MO].
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [0006CA4B1B].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [118] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Canidae</i> . A fifth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Gender [A13] was added for the second dog being reported. The actual Gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Male [M].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A sixth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Breed / Variety [A11] was added for the second dog being reported. The actual Breed / Variety are reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bulldog (Dog) [DGBD].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A seventh Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Color [A12] was added for the second dog being reported. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is various [VARI].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	An eighth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Age [A10] was added for the second dog being reported. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is six months [6MO].
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [0006CA3988].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	port VMO. Category Code of [118] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Canidae</i> . A ninth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Gender [A13] was added for the third dog being reported. The actual Gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Male [M].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A tenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Breed / Variety [A11] was added for the third dog being reported. The actual Breed / Variety are reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bulldog (Dog) [DGBD].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	An eleventh Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Color [A12] was added for the third dog being reported. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is various [VARI].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A twelfth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Age [A10] was added for the third dog being reported. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is six months [6MO].
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [0006CA36D8].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [118] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Canidae</i> . A thirteenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Gender [A13] was added for the fourth dog being reported. The actual Gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Female [F].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A fourteenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Breed / Variety [A11] was added for the fourth dog being reported. The actual Breed / Variety are reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bulldog (Dog) [DGBD].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A fifteenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Color [A12] was added for the fourth dog being reported. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is various [VARI].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A sixteenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Age [A10] was added for the fourth dog being reported. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is six months [6MO].
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [00074C717C].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [118] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Canidae</i> . A seventeenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Gender [A13] was added for the fifth dog being reported. The actual Gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Female [F].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	An eighteenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Breed / Variety [A11] was added for the fifth dog being reported. The actual Breed / Variety are reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bulldog (Dog) [DGBD].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A nineteenth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Color [A12] was added for the fifth dog being reported. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is various [VARI].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A twentieth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Age [A10] was added for the first fifth being reported. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is six months [6MO].
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier is live animal tag [LAT]. Item Identity Number is [00074CC8F1].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [118] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as <i>Canidae</i> . A twenty first Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Gender [A13] was added for the sixth dog being reported. The actual Gender is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Female [F].
<b>PG10</b>	A twenty second Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Breed / Variety [A11] was added for the sixth dog being reported. The actual Breed / Variety



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>(repeated)</b>	are reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bulldog (Dog) [DGBD].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A twenty third Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Color [A12] was added for the sixth dog being reported. The actual color is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is various [VARI].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A twenty fourth Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of Age [A10] was added for the sixth dog being reported. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is six months [06].
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for Dogs is [CANIS]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [FAMILIARIS].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [267] was used to identify Country of species origin. Country of species origin was Columbia [CO]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of origin was not needed. Processing Start Date was [12/01/2014]. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) utilized was [AVRAB] Rabies Vaccination (Canine). Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required (by regulation) for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [US] for those documents issued by the United States. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B)</u> [A31] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is February, 25 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [02252015]. LPCO Quantity is 6 [0000000000060000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required (by regulation) for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code and is Columbia [CO] for the Certificate of Health (APHIS Form 7041). Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) was not used. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. . <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Certificate of Health (APHIS Form 7041).</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Certificate of Health</u> [A02] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is February, 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [02142015]. LPCO Quantity is 6 [0000000000060000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required (by regulation) for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code and is Columbia [CO] for the Rabies Vaccination Certificate (APHIS Form 7042). Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) was not used. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Rabies Vaccination Certificate (APHIS Form 7042)</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Rabies Certificate</u> [A30] for the third PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is February, 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [02142015]. LPCO Quantity is 6 [0000000000060000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [MINI ENGLISH BULLDOG]. Common Name (General) is not used in this example. <i>Note: Common Name data found on and converted from Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B).</i>
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ]. <i>Note: Entity data found on and converted from Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B).</i>
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [TRACY]. Entity State/Province is [CA]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [95300]. <i>Note: Entity data found on and converted from Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B).</i>
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [LIVERMORE]. Entity State/Province is [CA]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [94500].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [LOS ANGELES]. Entity State/Province is [CA]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [90200].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ].
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 6 [000000000600], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [NO].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for live dogs is Inspection previously scheduled [S] with port VMO. Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection is [02152015]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2]. The actual port code is recorded in the Inspection or Arrival Location and is the port of LAX [2720]. <i>Note: Inspection and Arrival Location data found on and converted from the Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B).</i>
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Colombia [CO]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was [BOG]
<b>PG32 (repeated)</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for any transit country while in-route to the U.S. [49]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route transited is Mexico [MX]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was [MEX]



Live Dogs (Forms Conversion)

Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B)

The Permit to Import (APHIS 7040B) is utilized for the importation of live dogs. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for import permit (APHIS 7040). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS Animal Care. Data elements on the APHIS 7040B have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

<small>According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0579-0379. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average .25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.</small>			<small>OMB Approved 0579-0379 Exp.:XX/XXXXX</small>
<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE</b> <b>ANIMAL CARE PG13</b>		<b>Import Permit for Dogs PG14</b> Permit number: 931150000 <b>PG14</b>	
1. Name and address of the person intending to import the dog into the continental United States or Hawaii: Dogs Inc., John Applicant, 123 Applicant Rd., Tracy, CA 95300 <b>PG19/20</b>			
Phone number (including country code): 209-650-0000		Fax number (if applicable):	Email address (if applicable): john@dogs.com
USDA license/registration number and expiration date (if applicable):			
2. Identification of dog(s) (for additional space, use APHIS form 7040C):			
Breed <b>PG10</b> Mini English Bulldog	Sex <b>PG10</b> M	Age <b>PG10</b> 6 mo	Color <b>PG10</b> Red and White
		Other identifying information (e.g., marking, microchip number, tattoo, tag number) 00074CFF1A <b>PG07/08</b>	
3. Purpose of the importation (please check the box below that applies)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resale <b>PG01</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Veterinary treatment <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please describe) (for additional space, use APHIS form 7040C)			
4. Port of embarkation and the mode of transportation (for air shipments include: carrier, flight number(s), departure time(s), and arrival time(s)) (for additional space, use APHIS form 7040C): Bogota, Columbia via Mexico City Air Depart Bogota AeroMexico AMO762 16:30; Arrive Mexico City 21:00 Depart Mexico City: AeroMexico AM646 6:15; Arrive LAX 8:40 <b>PG32</b>			
Port of entry in the continental United States or Hawaii: LAX <b>PG30</b>		Proposed date of arrival in the continental United States or Hawaii: 03/05/2015	
5. Name and address of the person to whom the dog will be delivered in the continental United States or Hawaii and, if the dog is imported for research purposes, the USDA registration number of the research facility where the dog will be used for research, tests, and/or experiments (for additional space, use APHIS form 7040C): Dogs Inc., John Applicant, 123 Applicant Rd., Tracy, CA 95300 <b>PG19/20</b>			
Phone number (including country code): 209-650-5745		Fax number (if applicable):	Email address (if applicable): info@upets.co
USDA license/registration number and expiration date (if applicable):			
6. The condition for import:			
USDA signature: <b>JULIAN PRAGER</b>		Printed name: <b>Julian Prager</b>	Date: <b>02/25/2015</b> <b>PG14</b>
<small>APHIS 7040B OCT 2014</small> <b>PG14</b>		<small>This import permit is valid for 30 days after issuance</small>	



Certificate of Health (APHIS Form 7041 - Signed by Foreign Government):

A certificate of Health (APHIS Form 7041) is required when importing Dogs. A certificate of Health is required when importing certain live animals, animal products, and animal by-products to document country origin and to show the imported animals or birds listed thereon meet the health requirements of the state of destination. The health certificate shall contain the name and complete mailing address of the consignor, the name and complete mailing address of the consignee, and an accurate description or identification of the animals or birds involved, and shall also indicate the health status of the animals or birds, including the dates and results of required tests and dates of vaccination, if any.

The Certificate is issued by USDA APHIS Animal care but signed by the foreign government Veterinary Medical Officer. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0579-0379. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

OMB Approved 0579-0379 Exp: XX/XXXX

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

ANIMAL CARE **PG13**

Health Certificate **PG14**

1. Name and address of the person intending to import the dog into the continental United States or Hawaii:

Dog Inc.  
123 Applicant Rd., Tracy, CA 95300 **PG19/20**

Phone number (including country code): (209)650-5745 Fax number (if applicable): Email address (if applicable): info@upet.co

2. Identification of dog:

Breed <b>PG10</b>	Sex <b>PG10</b>	Age <b>PG10</b>	Color <b>PG10</b>	Other identifying information (e.g., markings, microchip number, tattoo, tag number)
Mini English Bulldog	M	6 Months	Red & White	00074CFF1A <b>PG07</b>

3. Check the appropriate box:  
 The dog is at least 6 months of age.  
 The dog is not at least 6 months of age (explain purpose of importation):

4. Check the appropriate box:  
 The dog was vaccinated, not more than 12 months before the date of arrival at the United States port, for distemper, hepatitis, leptospirosis, parvovirus, and parainfluenza virus at a frequency that provides continuous protection of the dog from those diseases and is in accordance with currently accepted practices as cited in veterinary medicine reference guides.  
 The dog was not vaccinated more than 12 months before the date of arrival at the United States port, for distemper, hepatitis, leptospirosis, parvovirus, and parainfluenza virus at a frequency that provides continuous protection of the dog from those diseases and is in accordance with currently accepted practices as cited in veterinary medicine reference guides (explain):

Product name	Manufacturer	Lot number	Product expiration date	Route of administration of the vaccine(s) administered to the dog
Canigen MHA2Puppy	Virbac	4MXM	Dec 2015	Subcutaneous
NobiVac KC	Intervet	AO51B01	April 2015	Intranasal
CanigenMHA2PPi	Virbac	4VPF	FEB 2016	Subcutaneous
Canigen R+L	Virbac	4VPF	FEB 2016	Subcutaneous

5. Check the appropriate box:  
 The dog is in good health.  
 The dog is not in good health (explain):

I certify that all information provided on this form is true and accurate. I further understand that providing false information is a violation of the U.S. Federal laws and USDA Animal Welfare Act, Regulations and is punishable with a fine of up to \$10,000 USD per violation.

Veterinarian signature: Printed name: MARIA CRISTINA PALACIO VELASQUEZ

License number of the veterinarian issuing the certificate: 12400 **Convezcol** **PG14** Date: 02/14/2015

APHIS Form 7041 OCT 2014



Rabies Vaccination Certificate (APHIS Form 7042 - Signed by Foreign Government):

A Rabies Vaccination Certificate is required when importing Dogs. The Certificate is issued by USDA APHIS Animal care but signed by the foreign government Veterinary Medical Officer. This certificate has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0579-0379. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average .25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

OMB Approved  
0579-0379  
Exp.: XX/XXXX

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

**Rabies Vaccination Certificate** PG06/14

ANIMAL CARE PG13

1. Name and address of the person intending to import the dog into the continental United States or Hawaii:

Dogs Inc.  
123 Applicant Rd., Tracy, CA 95300 PG19/20

Phone number (including country code): (209)650-5700 Fax number (if applicable): Email address (if applicable): info@upet.co

2. Identification of dog:

Breed PG10	Sex PG10	Age PG10	Color PG13	Other identifying information (e.g., markings, microchip number, tattoo, tag number) PG07
Mini English Bull dog	M	6Months	Red & White	00074CFF1A

3. Specify a date of rabies vaccination at least 30 days before the date of arrival of the dog at a United States port:

December 01/2014 PG06

4. Specify a date of expiration of the vaccination which is after the date of arrival of the dog at a United States port. If no date of expiration is specified, then the date of vaccination shall be no more than 12 months before the date of arrival at a United States port.

February 2016

5. Check the appropriate box:

This dog is being imported to the United States for the purpose of resale, research, or veterinary treatment. (requires an approved USDA import permit) PG01

This dog is being imported to the United States for purposes other than resale, research, or veterinary treatment.

I certify that all information provided on this form is true and accurate. I further understand that providing false information is a violation of the U.S. Federal laws and USDA Animal Welfare Act. Regulations and is punishable with a fine of up to \$10,000 USD per violation.

Veterinarian signature: Printed name: MARIA CRISTINA PALACIO VELASQUEZ

License number of the veterinarian issuing this certificate: 12400 COMVEZCOL Date: 02/14/2015 PG14

APHIS Form 7042  
OCT 2014

X



*Live Birds – Parakeets (Data Entry Description Tables)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [PET BIRDS]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program VS [AVS] regulated Pet Birds. The Pet Birds should be routed (processed by) the port VMO [A04]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use of the cattle is for consumer use as a non-food product [130] Animal or plant for commercial sale [.035]. Intended Use Description was not needed.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number for Parakeets is [177627]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for Parakeets is [ARATINGA]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [SPECIES].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify Country of species origin. Country of place of growth was Canada [CA]. Geographic Location Element showing “State / Province” of growth was not needed. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not utilized. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0100] identifies this shipment as being within the live animal category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the port VMO. Category Code of [112] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Aves (birds). The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) being reported in the next data element is age [A10]. The actual age is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is 1 to 6 Months [1M6]. Commodity Characteristic Description was added to clarify age of [SIXTOEIGHTWEEKS].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	A second Commodity Qualifier Code (parameter) of breed [A11] is added to further describe the Parakeets. The actual breed is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Psittacine species (Aves) [AVPS].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO’s are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [CA] for those LPCO’s issued by Canada. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and was not needed. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Certificate of Health</u> [A02] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number (or Name) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is September, 6 <sup>th</sup> , 201 [09062014]. LPCO Quantity is 1,750 [17500000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO’s are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of [US] for those issued by the United States. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated four times in this example because four LPCO’s were utilized. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import (VS 17-135).</i>



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for each example LPCO. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import (VS form 17-135)</u> [A28] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is January, 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2015 [01232015]. LPCO Quantity is 17500 [175000000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [NO].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [PARAKEET]. Common Name (General) is [BIRDS] for this example.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [HAMILTON]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [76531].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [PEMBINA]. Entity State/Province is [ND]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [52871].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [PEMBINA]. Entity State/Province is [ND]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [52871].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 1,750 [ <b>175000</b> ], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [NO].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is not refrigerated [2]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for live Birds is Inspection previously scheduled [S] with port VMO. Date for scheduled Inspection is [MMDDCCYY]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Pembina ND [3401].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Canada [CA]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.



Live Birds - Parakeets (Forms Conversion)

Permit to Import (VS 17-135)

The Permit to Import (VS form 17-135) is utilized for the importation of live animals, animal semen, animal embryos, birds, poultry and/or hatching eggs. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for import permit (VS Form 17-129). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS VS National Import and Export Services (NIES). Data elements on the VS 17-135 have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES WASHINGTON, D.C. 20250		DATE ISSUED 18-DEC-2014	PERMIT NO IV1234567
PG14 PG13	UNITED STATES PERMIT TO IMPORT	PG01	PG 14
1. SHIPPER (Name and address in shipper country) Central Canada Ltd. Box 1234 Somewhere, Manitoba R0C R0A0 Canada		3. PORT OF EMBARKATION & COUNTRY Any, Canada	
2. PERMIT FOR (Name & Address of Importer - include zip code) Rainbow Express 1234 Country Road 555 Hamilton, Texas, 76531 United States TEL:555-123-4567		4. NAME OF APPROVED QUARANTINE FACILITY (If applicable) 5. TRANS CLASS - Land	
6. Permit to Import 1750 Number N/A / Parakeet - ID: Mixed; 6-8 weeks old; Pet birds. 375 Number Zebra Fishes / Other Avian Species - ID: Mixed; 6-8 weeks old; Pet birds.			
Permission granted to allow the above commercial birds to import into the United States.		PG01	
All avian shipments must travel with original documents attached to the exterior shipping container.  Commercial birds shipment must not transit through or originate from the primary control zone of British Columbia, Canada.  The owner must have a current health certificate issued within 30 days of arrival into the first United States port of entry.			
continued on next page...			
7. Route of Travel from Port of Embarkation (including carrier stops enroute) Any, Canada / Pembina, ND, United States No other stops permitted		8. Proposed Shipping Date 12/24/2014 9. Proposed Arrival Date 12/24/2014	u. Valid only at this United States Port of Entry Pembina, ND
11. TOTAL NUMBER THIS PERMIT AUTHORIZES PG26, PG14		12. THIS PERMIT VOID AFTER PG14 23-JAN-2015	10. QUARANTINE AT PORT OF ENTRY (Only Federal Charges are shown; Public Charges could apply)
13. Address of Port Veterinarian at USDA-APHIS-VS P.O. Box 396 Pembina, North Dakota 58271-0396 (701) 825 6262 / (701) 825 6620		14. Minimum No. Days 15. Charge Per Animal Per Day \$	
17. Signature Dr. Jane Doe		18. Title Senior Veterinary Medical Officer National Import Export Services	16. Minimum Charge Each Importation (if any) \$
NOTE: Health Certificates must be attached. Failure to do so could necessitate rejection at the Port of Entry.			
<b>RESPONSIBILITIES</b>			
The U.S. IMPORTER must forward an Original and Carrier's Copy to the shipper in the country of origin; and must make arrangements at the U.S. port of entry for Customs broker's service if desired, necessary quarantine space and transportation of the shipment to and from quarantine. The Importer should retain a copy of the Original permit. THE SHIPPER in the country of origin must make certain that an original Health Certificate covering requirements in Item 6 is completed by a salaried veterinary officer of the National Government of the country from which the animals are shipped; and deliver the Health Certificate, and an Original and Carrier's Copy of this permit, to the initial transporting carrier. THE SALARIED VETERINARY OFFICER of the National Government of the country of origin should be provided a copy of this permit by the Importer or Exporter and is responsible for insuring that the necessary inspections and Health Certificate are completed and attached to an Original copy of this permit. THE INITIAL CARRIER must make certain that the Health Certificate is attached to an Original copy of this permit and has been completed and signed by a salaried veterinary officer of the National Government of the country from which the animals are shipped; make sure that an Original copy of this permit and Health Certificate accompany the animals to the U.S. port of entry; and make certain that the Carrier's Copy is available for the final carrier who will transport the shipment to the U.S. port of entry. VS VETERINARIAN AT PORT OF ENTRY will hold the Customs Copy until the shipment is received, then forward it to the U.S. Collector of Customs. The Original permit presented, and the signed Health Certificate, will be retained by the VS Veterinarian at the U.S. port of entry.			
VS FORM 17-135 (REV. 2/93) AUTOMATED ORIGINAL: TO ACCOMPANY SHIPMENT COPIES: CARRIER, IMPORTER, CUSTOMS, RETAINED BY OFFICE			





*Used Farm Tractors (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [USED AGRICULTURE TRACTORS]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program VS [AVS] regulate Related Animal Products like farm tractors. They are routed (processed by) the CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use for farm tractors is for consumer use as a non-food product [ <b>130</b> ] and used as farm machinery, vehicles, or trailers [ <b>.051</b> ]. Intended Use Description was not needed.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number for Agriculture Tractors is [ <b>25101901</b> ]
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [39] was used to identify country of production. Country of production was Great Britain [GB]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not needed. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) utilized was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0200] identifies this shipment as being within the Related Animal Products category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment. Category Code of [206] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Used Farm Machinery. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) being reported in the next data element was not utilized. The Commodity Characteristic <u>Qualifier</u> was not utilized.
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [TRACTOR]. Common Name (General) is not used in this example.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is Shipper [DEQ]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>shipper name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>shipper Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Shipper</u> is [LAREDO]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [PARADISE]. Entity State/Province is [PA]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [17000].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [ST PETERSBURG]. Entity State/Province is [FL]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [33000].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ].
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 2 [0000000000 <b>200</b> ], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [NO].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is not refrigerated [2]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Farm Tractors is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival Date is December, 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2014 [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Miami, FL [5206].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Great Britain



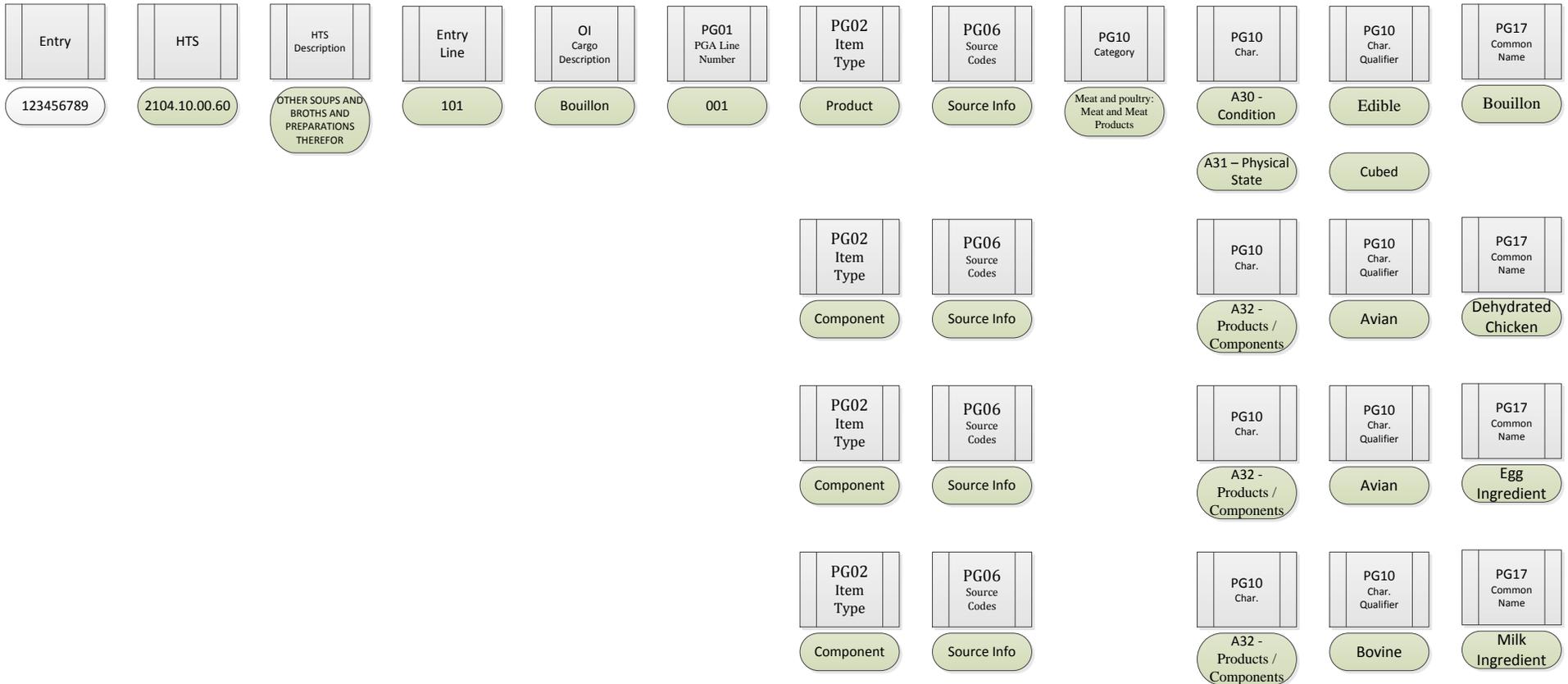
[GB]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized in this example.
--





*Bouillon - With Three Components (Logical Diagram)*

Note: Logic Diagram (below) repeats for components within the bouillon cubes. Diagram focuses on product component relationship and leverages a technique to group product information separately from each component.





*Bouillon - With Three Components (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [BOUILLON]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Veterinary Services [AVS] regulated animal products and by-products. Bouillon should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images of the were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for Bouillon is for Consumer Use as Human Food [230] and intended use sub-code was not need and reported as [.000]. Intended Use Description was not needed.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Global Product Classification [GPC]. Product Code Number or actual GPC for Bouillon (Extracts/Seasonings/Flavor Enhancers (Shelf Stable) is [10006214].
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [243] was used to identify country of slaughter. Country of slaughter was United States [US]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG06 (repeated)</b>	Source Type Code of [CPR] was used to identify country of processing. Country of processing was United States [US]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG06 (repeated)</b>	Source Type Code of [39] was used to identify Country of Production. Country of Production was GUATEMALA [GT]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0300] identifies this shipment as being within the Animal Products and Animal By-Products category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment. Category Code of [301] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Meat and poultry: Meat and Meat Products. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Condition [A30] being reported in the next data element. The actual Condition is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Edible: For Human Consumption (Only) [EDB].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0300] identifies this shipment as being within the Animal Products and Animal By-Products category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment. Category Code of [301] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Meat and poultry: Meat and Meat Products. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A31] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Cubes [CUB].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [BOUILLON]. Common Name (General) was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the Component / Constituent [C] level.
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG06 (repeated) (component)</b>	Source Type Code of [267] was used to identify the Country of species origin. Country of species origin for first component was United States [US]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Products / Components [A32] being reported in the next data element. The actual Products / Components, is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Avian [AVE].



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>(component)</b>	
<b>PG17 (repeated) (component)</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [DEHYDRATED CHICKEN MEAT]. Common Name (General) was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the Component / Constituent [C] level.
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG06 (repeated) (component)</b>	Source Type Code of [267] was used to identify the Country of species origin. Country of species origin for first component was Germany [DE]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10 (repeated) (component)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Products / Components [A32] being reported in the next data element. The actual Products / Components, is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Avian (eggs) [AVE].
<b>PG17 (repeated) (component)</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [EGG INGREDIENT]. Common Name (General) was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the Component / Constituent [C] level.
<b>PG50</b>	<i>Start of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG06 (repeated) (component)</b>	Source Type Code of [267] was used to identify the Country of species origin. Country of species origin for first component was New Zealand [NZ]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10 (repeated) (component)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Products / Components [A32] being reported in the next data element. The actual Products / Components, is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bovine (milk) [BOV].
<b>PG17 (repeated) (component)</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [MILK INGREDIENT]. Common Name (General) was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG51</b>	<i>End of Data Grouping</i>
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of Guatemala [GT] for the <u>Sanitary Certificate</u> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) but is not utilized in this example. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the Sanitary Certificate. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Sanitary Certificate</u> [A04] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number <del>(or Name)</del> is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Issue Date [3]. Date is [11042014]. LPCO Quantity is 12, 065 [0000000 <b>12065</b> 0000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is kilograms [KG].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code and is United States [US] for the <u>Permit</u> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit.</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of general [3] for this permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit</u> . [A24] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is [11202015]. LPCO Quantity was not utilized in this example. LPCO Unit of Measure was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [LAREDO]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [LAREDO]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [LAREDO]. Entity State/Province is [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [78000].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ].
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 12,065 [00000 <b>12065</b> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is Kilograms [KG].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is non-refrigerated [2]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Chicken Bouillon is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [11052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location on permit is [VARIOUS].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Guatemala [GT]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.
<b>PG32 (repeated)</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for any transit country while in-route to the U.S. [49]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route transited is Mexico [MX]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.
<b>PG32 (repeated)</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for place of transshipment while in-route to the U.S. [13] Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route was transhipped is Mexico [MX]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

**Bouillon - With Three Components (Forms Conversion)**

Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Material and Organisms and Vectors (VS 16-6A):

The Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Material and Organisms and Vectors (VS 16-6A) is used to describe the material being imported and includes information about Animal species and tissue of origin of animal product, country of origin of the animals from which the raw animal product was sourced, processing country, recombinant system and genetic inserts, antibody immunogens, stabilizers, and nutritive factors of animal origin in media. It also describes, intended use, treatments, and methods of final disposition of material and/or their derivatives.

This permit has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of health are also required in their entirety via the document imaging system (DIS). Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES (BUREAU OF ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE HEALTH)		PG 13	PERMIT NUMBER C-3924 Commercial	PG 14		
UNITED STATES VETERINARY PERMIT FOR IMPORTATION AND TRANSPORTATION OF CONTROLLED MATERIALS AND ORGANISMS AND VECTORS			PG 14	DATE ISSUED 11/20/2014	DATE EXPIRES 11/20/2015	PG 14
NAME AND ADDRESS OF SHIPPER(S) Pollitos Guatemala S.A. 99 Avenida 20-20 Condado El Naranjo Zona 100 Mixco GUATEMALA		PG 06/ 32	CC: Service Center, CA (Sacramento, CA) APIS, DC (Washington, DC) IFA (Rockville, MD)			
NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE INCLUDING ZIP CODE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER John Smith ABC Meat Processing Inc. 123 Applicant St. Glendale, California 90000 818-000-0000		PG 19/ 20	PORT(S) OF ARRIVAL AS APPLICABLE			PG 30
			MODE OF TRANSPORTATION ANY			
AS REQUESTED IN YOUR APPLICATION, YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO IMPORT OR TRANSPORT THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS						
Powdered soup mix and/or bouillon containing chicken/chicken fat or containing chicken/chicken fat plus egg and/or milk - (avian and/or bovine origin)						PG 10/ 17
RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTING AND HANDLING MATERIALS AND ALL DERIVATIVES						
THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED UNDER AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN 9 CFR CHAPTER 1, PARTS 94.95 AND 192. THE AUTHORIZED MATERIALS OR THEIR DERIVATIVES SHALL BE USED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS SPECIFIED BELOW (ALTERATIONS OF RESTRICTIONS CAN BE MADE ONLY WHEN AUTHORIZED BY USDA, APHS, VS).						
o Adequate safety precautions shall be maintained during shipment and handling to prevent dissemination of disease.						
o *** THIS PERMIT IS INVALID WITHOUT PERMITTEE'S SIGNATURE ***. "I, Marisela Brandan, certify that this material will be used in accordance with all restrictions and precautions as are specified in this permit,						
o *** signed:  . " ***						
o ***Each shipment must be accompanied by an ORIGINAL certificate endorsed by a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health of the GOVERNMENT OF GUATEMALA certifying that: (1) the exported product contains only chicken and/or egg and/or milk as ingredients of animal origin, (2) the egg material originated from the United States or New Zealand; the chicken ingredients originated from the United States, (3) the milk ingredient originated from New Zealand, (4) the exported product was processed by a commercial method to reach a minimum internal temperature of at least 74°C,						PG 08
and (5) during and after processing the product was not exposed to or commingled with any other animal or poultry product. [This certification must CLEARLY correspond to the shipment by means of an invoice number or shipping marks or lot number or other identification method. An English translation must be provided.]						
continued on subsequent page(s).....						
TO EXPEDITE CLEARANCES AT THE PORT OF ENTRY, BILL OF LADING, AIRBILL OR OTHER DOCUMENTS ACCOMPANYING THE SHIPMENT SHALL BEAR THE PERMIT NUMBER						
SIGNATURE Lynette Williams 		TITLE Senior Staff Veterinarian National Import Export Services		NO. LABELS		
VS FORM 16-6A (MAR 95)		PG 14		Replaces VS Form 16-3A and 16-28 which are obsolete		
Page 1 of 2						

Sanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government):

A sanitary certificate is required when importing certain live animals, animal products, and animal by-products to document country origin and to show the imported animals or birds listed thereon meet the health requirements of the state of destination. The certificate shall contain the name and complete mailing address of the consignor, the name and complete mailing address of the consignee, and an accurate description or identification of the animals or birds involved, and shall also indicate the health status of the animals or birds, including the dates and results of required tests and dates of vaccination, if any.

This certificate has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of health/sanitary, are also required in their entirety in paper format. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.



**PG 13**

**Dirección de Sanidad Animal**  
**Viceministerio de Sanidad Agropecuaria y Regulaciones VISAR**

ANIMAL HEALTH DIRECTORATE, VICEMINISTRY AGRICULTURAL HEALTH AND REGULATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LIVESTOCK AND FOOD

**SANITARY CERTIFICATE PG 14**

I, Byron Thomae, do hereby declare:

- My name is Byron Thomae a Veterinary Doctor, licensed and employed by the animal Health, VISAR, Department of Agriculture, Livestock and Food of Guatemala, to certify meat and poultry by products to be exported to the United States of America.
- The Politos Guatemala, S.A. plant is located at Antigua Guatemala, and only uses dehydrated chicken meat from the United States of America, which, according to a certificate issued by ABC-123 I Dehydrated Foods, Inc., Address 1000 East Street, Springfield, MO 80000 USA, Phone: 417-000-0000 Fax: 417-000-0000 a US supplier, the chicken meat was cooked to reach a minimum internal temperature of 74 degrees C, after removal of bones. **PG 06** On the basis of the "Meat and Poultry export health Certificate" issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the dehydrated chicken meat used in the products derives from poultry which underwent ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspection at the time of slaughter, and is healthy and fit for human consumption.
- Dehydrated powdered chicken meat is imported into Guatemala:

VETERINARY DOCTOR	LOT#
MPH 024653 Dr. Robert P. Herson	88148, 88149, 88150

Therefore, the chicken and chicken fat ingredients used in the following exported products:

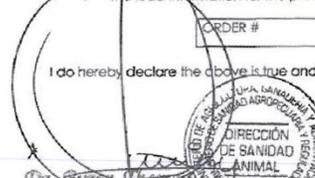
2,160 MAGGI Bou Chicken 6Tab 2(24x2.43oz) US  
 360 MAGGI Bou Chkn 24Tab 36x10.2oz US **PG 10**  
 614 MAGGI Bouillon Chkn 20Cube 24x2.82oz US

(1) The exported product contains only chicken and/or egg and/or milk as ingredients of animal origin, (2) the egg material originated from the United States, Denmark, Sweden, the Netherlands, or Germany; the chicken ingredients originated from the United States, (3) the milk ingredients originated from New Zealand, (4) the exported product was processed by a commercial method to reach a minimum internal temperature of at least 74 C, and (5) during and after processing the products was not exposed to or commingled with any other animal product.

4 The load information for the products mentioned above is:

ORDER #	PO#4547744954
---------	---------------

I do hereby declare the above is true and accurate to my knowledge and ability.



**Dr. Byron Thomae**  
 Director G.I. Sanidad Animal  
 VISAR-MAGA

Date of issue: November 4, 2014  
 ANE-00-R-06-11-2014 **PG 14**

X





*Pet Food Ingredients (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [BEEF FATTY TISSUE]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Veterinary Services [AVS] regulated animal products and by-products. Animal Products should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images of the were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for pet food ingredients is for Animal Food or Feed [010] and intended use sub-code was For use as an unprocessed animal product for animal supplements, food or feed [.001]. Intended Use Description was not needed.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number or actual GPC for Beef, minimally processed without additions is [50111513].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [39] was used to identify Country of Production. Country of Production was Canada [CA]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0300] identifies this shipment as being within the Animal Products and Animal By-Products category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment. Category Code of [301] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Meat and poultry: Meat and Meat Products. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Condition [A30] being reported in the next data element. The actual Condition is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Inedible: Not for Human Consumption [IDB].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A31] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Fresh Frozen [FRF].
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Products / Components [A32] being reported in the next data element. The actual Products / Components, is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bovine (beef) [BOV].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code and is United States [US] for the <u>Permit</u> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit.</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for this permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit</u> [A24]. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Issue Date [3]. Date is [03092016]. LPCO Quantity was not utilized in this example. LPCO Unit of Measure was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of Canada [CN] for the <u>Veterinary (health) Certificate</u> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and it Ontario [OT]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the Sanitary Certificate. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Veterinary (health) Certificate</u> [A02]. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Issue Date [3]. Date is [05052015].



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	LPCO Quantity is 44,000 [000000 <u>44000</u> 0000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is Pounds [LB].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [BEEF FATTY TISSUE]. Common Name (General) was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [OMAHA]. Entity State/Province is [NE]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [76531].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [PEMBINA]. Entity State/Province is [ND]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [52871].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number is [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [PEMBINA]. Entity State/Province is [ND]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [52871].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ].
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 44,000 [00000 <u>44000</u> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is Pounds [LB].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Pet Food Ingredients is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [05062015]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location port on permit is [VARIOUS].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Guatemala [GT]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

**Pet Food Ingredients (Forms Conversion)**

Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Material and Organisms and Vectors (VS 16-6A):

The Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Material and Organisms and Vectors (VS 16-6A) is used to describe the material being imported and includes information about Animal species and tissue of origin of animal product, country of origin of the animals from which the raw animal product was sourced, processing country, recombinant system and genetic inserts, antibody immunogens, stabilizers, and nutritive factors of animal origin in media. It also describes, intended use, treatments, and methods of final disposition of material and/or their derivatives.

This permit has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of health /sanitary, may also be required in their entirety via the document imaging system (DIS). Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES RIVERDALE, MARYLAND 20737 <b>PG01, PG13, PG14</b>		PERMIT NUMBER C-12345 Commercial <b>PG14</b>
<b>UNITED STATES VETERINARY PERMIT FOR IMPORTATION AND TRANSPORTATION OF CONTROLLED MATERIALS AND ORGANISMS AND VECTORS</b>		
NAME AND ADDRESS OF SHIPPER(S) ABC Canada Meat Products Inc. 1234 Park Road Bolton, Ontario L7E 1K3 CANADA		DATE ISSUED 03/09/2015
NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE INCLUDING ZIP CODE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER John Doe ABC USA, Inc. 12345 Ed Babe Gomez Avenue Omaha, Nebraska 68107 402-734-8030 <b>PG19, PG20</b>		DATE EXPIRES 03/09/2016 <b>PG14</b>
U.S. PORT(S) OF ARRIVAL AS APPLICABLE <b>PG32</b>		DC: Service Center, NE (Lincoln, NE) FSIS, DC (Washington, DC) RDA (Rockville, MD)
AS REQUESTED IN YOUR APPLICATION, YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO IMPORT OR TRANSPORT THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS Pet food ingredients containing avian, porcine, bovine, and/or fish/shellfish as the only animal origin material. <b>OI, PG02, PG10, PG17</b>		
<b>RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTING AND HANDLING MATERIALS AND ALL DERIVATIVES</b>		
THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED UNDER AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN 9 CFR CHAPTER 1, PARTS 94.55 AND 122. THE AUTHORIZED MATERIALS OR THEIR DERIVATIVES SHALL BE USED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS SPECIFIED BELOW (ALTERATIONS OF RESTRICTIONS CAN BE MADE ONLY WHEN AUTHORIZED BY USDA, APHIS, VS). o Adequate safety precautions shall be maintained during shipment and handling to prevent dissemination of disease.  o *** THIS PERMIT IS INVALID WITHOUT PERMITTEE'S SIGNATURE ***. "I, Thomas Bendix-Christensen, certify that this material will be used in accordance with all restrictions and precautions as are specified in this permit,  o *** *** signed: _____ . " ***		
continued on subsequent page(s)....		
TO EXPEDITE CLEARANCES AT THE PORT OF ENTRY, BILL OF LADING, AIRBILL OR OTHER DOCUMENTS ACCOMPANYING THE SHIPMENT SHALL BEAR THE PERMIT NUMBER		
SIGNATURE	TITLE	NO. LABELS
Jane Vet	VMO Imported Products National Import Export Services	
VS FORM 16-6A (MAR 95)		Replaces VS Form 16-3A and 16-28 which are obsolete Page 1 of 3

Sanitary Certificate / Veterinary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government):

A sanitary certificate is required when importing certain live animals, animal products, and animal by-products to document country origin and to show the imported animals or birds listed thereon meet the health requirements of the state of destination. The certificate shall contain the name and complete mailing address of the consignor, the name and complete mailing address of the consignee, and an accurate description or identification of the animals or birds involved, and shall also indicate the health status of the animals or birds, including the dates and results of required tests and dates of vaccination, if any.

This certificate has been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Certificates of health/sanitary, are also required in their entirety in paper format. Boxes represented in red are data elements that should be transmitted via message set, all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada Canadian Food Inspection Agency / Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments		Reference Number: / Numéro de référence: TPGF-2015-1714	PG14
		Import Permit Number <sup>(1)</sup> : / Numéro du permis d'importation:	PG13, PG14
<b>VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR ANIMAL PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS</b> <b>EXPORTED FROM CANADA TO USA</b> <b>CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE POUR L'EXPORTATION DE PRODUITS ET SOUS-PRODUITS ANIMAUX DU CANADA AU USA</b>			
Consignor (Name and Address): Exportateur (Nom et adresse): BHJ CANADA MEAT PRODUCTS INC. 24 NIXON ROAD BOLTON, ON L7E 1K3		Consignee (Name and Address): Importateur (Nom et adresse): MERRICK PET CARE 110 MERRICK LANE HEREFORD, TEXAS USA 79045	
Exporter's Reference Number / Numéro de référence de l'exportateur: 5000017489		Origin of the product(s): Origine des produits:	
Processing Plant (Name and Address): Établissement de transformation (Nom et adresse) <sup>(1)</sup> : BHJ CANADA MEAT PRODUCTS INC. 24 NIXON ROAD BOLTON, ON L7E 1K3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Canadian-Canadienne <input type="checkbox"/> Legally imported from / Légalement importés de	
Establishment Permit Number: Numéro de permis de l'établissement <sup>(1)</sup> : CD101			
Description of product(s): Description des produits:		FROZEN PARTIALLY DEFATTED BEEF FATTY TISSUE	
		OI, PG02, PG17,	
Type of packaging / Type de conditionnement <sup>(1)</sup> :		PALLETS	
Number / Nombre:		APPROX. 30	
Net Weight / Poids net:		APPROX. 44,000 LBS	
		PG14, PG26	
Animal species / Espèces animales:		BOVINE	
		PG10	
Intended end use / Usage final:		PET FOOD	
		PG01	
Lot/batch production / Numéro de lot <sup>(1)</sup> :		5000017489	
Container(s) and seal(s) number(s) / Conteneur(s) et numéro de scellé(s) <sup>(1)</sup> :			
Port of Exit / Port d'expédition:		ALL US REGULATED PORTS	
Port of Entry / Port d'entrée <sup>(1)</sup> :		ALL US REGULATED PORTS	
		PG30	
Country(ies) of transit / Pays de transit <sup>(1)</sup> :			
Shipping Date on or after / Date d'expédition le ou après:		2015-05-06	
		PG14	
Means of transportation / Moyens de transport: <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft / Avion <input type="checkbox"/> Ship / Bateau <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Truck / Camion <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Autre:		Identification of the mean of transport / Identification du moyen de transport <sup>(1)</sup> :	
<small><sup>(1)</sup> If applicable or available/Si applicable ou disponible.</small>			
<small><sup>(2)</sup> Flight number, vessel name, licence truck or other/ Numéro de vol, nom de bateau, plaque d'immatriculation ou autre.</small>			
RDIMS 1762342 HA2341 (Amended October 8, 2013)		PAGE 1 OF/DE 2	



*Nursery Stock – Pine Trees (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [NURSERY STOCK]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [AQP] regulated live plants. Pine trees from Canada should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use for pine trees is for Breeding as an Animal or Plant [020] and intended use sub-code was not need and reported as [.000]. Intended Use Description was not needed. <i>Note: Intended use data found on and converted from Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number or actual TSN for Western White Pine trees or Pinus Monticola is [ <b>183356</b> ]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for pine trees is [PINUS]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) for Western White Pine is [MONTICOLA]. <i>Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587), and the Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government)</i>
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth. Country of place of growth was Canada [CN]. Geographic Location Element showing “State / Province” of growth was Ontario [ON]. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) utilized was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0400] identifies this shipment as being within the live plant category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to CBP Agriculture officers. Category Code of [402] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Plants for Planting or Propagation. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is the Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A41] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Rooted [RTD].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO’s are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of Canada [CN] for the <u>Phytosanitary Certificate</u> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Ontario [ON]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the Phytosanitary certificate. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Phytosanitary certificate</u> [A01] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Issue Date [3]. Date is [04232014]. LPCO Quantity is [0000000000050000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is [NO].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO’s are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code and is United States [US] for the <u>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)</u> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of general [3] for this permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)</u> [A21] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is [P37CAN-14-00231]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1].



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	Date is April, 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2017 [04232017]. LPCO Quantity was not utilized in this example. LPCO Unit of Measure was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [WESTERN WHITE]. Common Name (General) is [PINE].
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ]. Note: Entity data was found on and converted from Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [SYRACUSE]. Entity State/Province is [NY]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [10001]. Note: Entity data was found on and converted from Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [SYRACUSE]. Entity State/Province is [NY]. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [10001].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [BUFFALO]. Entity State/Province is []. Entity Country was not utilized in this example. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [14201].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ].
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 5 [000000000500], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [NO].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is refrigerated [1]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for live pine trees is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [04252014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of [0901].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Canada [CN]. Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized in this example.

**Nursery Stock – Pine Trees (Forms Conversion)**

**Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)**

The Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587) is utilized for the importation of plants for planting (nursery stock), small lots of seeds, or fruit and vegetables. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products (PPQ form 587). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS PPQ permit unit. Data elements on the issued permit (P587) have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

United States Department of Agriculture Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service 4700 River Road <b>PG 13</b> Riverdale, MD 20737			
<b>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products</b> Regulated by 7 CFR 319.37 <b>PG 14</b>			
This permit was generated electronically via the ePermits system <b>PG 14</b>			
PERMITTEE NAME: John Plant ORGANIZATION: Live Plant Nursery ADDRESS: 123 Conny Rd SYRACUSE, NY 10001 MAILING ADDRESS: 123 Conny Rd SYRACUSE, NY 10001 PHONE: <b>PG 19/ 20</b> (315) 000-0000 FAX: (315) 000-0000	PERMIT NUMBER: P37CAN-14-00231 APPLICATION NUMBER: P587-140423-017 DATE ISSUED: 04/23/2014		
		EXPIRES: 04/23/2017 <b>PG 14</b>	
DESIGNATED PORTS: Various Ports of Entry Staffed by CBP-Agriculture Inspection <b>PG 30</b>			
<b>PG 05</b> Articles: Countries of Origin Plants/Plants/Parts: (Ontario) Canada Plant Parts: Whole Plant	Under the conditions specified, this permit authorizes the following: Intended Use: <b>PG 01</b> Planting and Propagation		
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO INSPECTORS See permit conditions below			
PERMIT CONDITIONS			
This APHIS issued import permit only covers compliance with APHIS regulations and requirements. Therefore, this APHIS permit for the commodity to be imported does not reduce or eliminate the permittee's legal duty and responsibility to likewise comply with all other Federal and State regulatory requirements applicable to the commodity to be imported.			
This permit authorizes the importation of the listed articles, under the conditions specified below. A copy of this permit (including all conditions) must accompany all shipments authorized under this permit.			
Please note that the import requirements and approved commodities listed below are subject to change at any time during the duration of this permit. Please refer to the USDA-PPQ Port Program Manuals at <a href="http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/manuals/ports/index.shtml">http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/manuals/ports/index.shtml</a> for the current import requirements for the commodities you are importing.			
Upon arrival in the United States, the articles and shipping container(s) are subject to inspection by officials of Customs and Border Protection, Agriculture Inspection (CBP-AS) and/or Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ). If the official personnel find that the shipment requires treatment as a condition of entry, is contaminated with a quarantine plant pest or pests, is commingled with a prohibited plant material, or if required documentation is incomplete or missing, they will order the least drastic action, which could be approve treatment, re-exportation or destruction of a shipment, a portion of a shipment, or any other material associated with the shipment (i.e. pallets, packaging, means of conveyance...) Noncompliant shipments will be treated, re-exported or destroyed, at the consignee's expense.			
THIS PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED ELECTRONICALLY BY THE FOLLOWING PPQ HEADQUARTER OFFICIAL VIA EPERIMITS.  Cheron Dalrymple		Permit Number: P37CAN-14-00231 DATE 04/23/2014	
<small>WARNING: Any alteration, forgery or unauthorized use of this Permit Form is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C. 7796(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both. (18 U.S.C. 1001)</small>			
Page 1 of 5			







*Faba Beans (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [FABA BEANS]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulate Faba Beans. The Government Agency Processing Code (or routing code) is [A01] for CBP Agriculture. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for Faba Beans is for Consumer Use as Human Food [230]. Intended use sub code is For consumption and not for planting (dried) [.002]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example. <i>Note: Intended use data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number for Faba Beans is [26339]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for Faba Beans is [VICIA]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [FABA]. <i>Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data was found on and converted from the.</i>
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth. Country of place of growth was Peru [PE]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not utilized. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0500] identifies this shipment as being within the Seeds not for Planting category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to CBP Agriculture. Category Code of [501] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Seeds Not For Planting (only). The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A51] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is With Husk or shells [WHS].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code for United States [US] for the import permit. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of General [3] for the PPQ 587. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (PPQ587-56)</u> [A19]. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for Import Permits [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is October, 19 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [10192015] in this example. LPCO Quantity was not reported. LPCO Unit of Measure was not reported.
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [FABA BEAN]. Common Name (General) was not reported.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [BROOKLYN]. Entity State/Province was New York [NY]. Entity Country was not reported. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [11232].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [BROOKLYN]. Entity State/Province is New York [NY]. Entity Country was not reported. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [11232].
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number</i> ]



<b>(repeated)</b>	<i>Here</i> . Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [JERSEY CITY]. Entity State/Province is New Jersey [NJ]. Entity Country was not reported. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [07032].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 19,520 [000001952000], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is kilogram [KG].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is refrigerated [1]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Faba Beans is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location on permit is [VARIOUS].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Peru [PE] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.



**Faba Beans (Forms Conversion):**

**Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)**

The Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587) is utilized for the importation of plants for planting (nursery stock), small lots of seeds, or fruit and vegetables. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products (PPQ form 587). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS PPQ permit unit. Data elements on the issued permit (P587) have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

United States Department of Agriculture Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service 4700 River Road <b>PG 13</b> Riverdale, MD 20737			
<b>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products PG 14</b> Regulated by 7 CFR 319.56			
This permit was generated electronically via the ePermits system			
<b>PERMITTEE NAME:</b> Patrick Whelan <b>ORGANIZATION:</b> Sahadi Fine Foods, Inc. <b>ADDRESS:</b> 4215 1st Avenue <b>PG 19/ 20</b> Brooklyn, NY 11232 <b>MAILING ADDRESS:</b> 4215 1st Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11232 <b>PHONE:</b> (718) 369-0100 <b>FAX:</b> (718) 369-0800		<b>PERMIT NUMBER:</b> P56-10-03046 <b>PG 14</b> <b>APPLICATION NUMBER:</b> P587-100910-008 <b>DATE ISSUED:</b> 10/08/2010  <b>DATE REVISED:</b> 10/19/2012 <b>EXPIRES:</b> 10/19/2015 <b>PG 14</b>	
<b>DESIGNATED PORTS:</b> Various Ports of Entry Staffed by CBP-Agriculture Specialists <b>PG 30</b>			
Under the conditions specified, this permit authorizes the following:			
<b>Article(s)</b> <b>PG 05/ 17</b> Faba Bean (Vicia faba)	<b>Countries of Origin</b> <b>PG 32</b> Various Approved Countries	<b>Plant Parts</b> Seed	<b>Intended Use</b> <b>PG 01</b> consumption
<b>SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO INSPECTORS</b> See permit conditions below			
This permit authorizes the importation of the listed articles, under the conditions specified below. A copy of this permit (including all conditions) must accompany all shipments authorized under this permit. Upon arrival in the United States, the articles and shipping container(s) are subject to inspection by officials of Customs and Border Protection, Agriculture Inspection (CBP-AI) and Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ).			
1. Faba Bean (horsebeans, Vicia faba)			
If harvested in: Canada, Central America, Mexico or West Indies ORIGIN ONLY (INSPECT AND RELEASE)			
***** Country or region OTHER THAN listed above require TO BE TREATED WITH METHYL BROMIDE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION T101-c-2 or T101-d-2 OF THE PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE TREATMENT MANUAL. *****			
1 pound or less or more than 1 pound of sample OR non-commercial lot (INSPECT and RELEASE) 7CFR 319.56 *****			
For more than 1 pound commercial lot NO whole seeds in the consignment ONLY (INSPECT and RELEASE) 7CFR 319.56 *****			
For Faba beans that were foreign grown, entered Canada, and were treated in Canada. Commercial lot is accompanied by a Canadian phytosanitary certificate stating that the faba beans received T101-c-2 or T101-d-2 INSPECT AND RELEASE. *****			
For Faba beans that were foreign grown, and/or entered Canada LACKS a Canadian phytosanitary certificate or is accompanied by a certificate that lacks the statement that the faba beans were treated NO WHOLE SEEDS in the shipment INSPECT AND RELEASE. *****			
For Faba beans that were foreign grown, entered Canada WHOLE SEEDS in the shipment REQUIRE an import permit and T101-c-2 or T101-d-2 under 7CFR 319.56.			
THIS PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED ELECTRONICALLY BY THE FOLLOWING PPQ HEADQUARTER OFFICIAL VIA EPERMITS.		Permit Number P56-10-03046	
 Bonita Davis		DATE  10/19/2012	
<small>WARNING: Any alteration, forgery or unauthorized use of this Federal Form is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C.s 7734(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C.s 1001)</small>			
Page 1 of 3			





*Pre-Clearance Clementine (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [CLEMENTINES]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulate clementines. The fruit was pre-cleared [A03] but should be routed (processed by) the CBP Agriculture. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for clementines is for Consumer Use as Human Food [230]. Intended use sub code is For consumption and not for planting (fresh) [.001]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example. <i>Note: Intended use data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number for clementine is [50304402]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for clementine fruit is [CITRUS]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [CLEMENTINA]. <i>Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data was found on and converted from the Phytosanitary Certificate.</i>
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth. Country of place of growth was Spain [ES]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was [CASTELLON]. Processing Start Date is used to indicate when clementine started cold treatment [10232014]. Processing End Date was not utilized because the treatment did not finish by the time of arrival. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) utilized was Cold Treatment T107-a [ACT01]. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0600] identifies this shipment as being within the Fruits and Vegetables category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to CBP Agriculture. Category Code of [613] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Fruit (includes Vegetable). The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A61] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Fresh Chilled [FRC].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code for United States [US] for the PPQ form 203. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated three times in this example because three LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Foreign Site Certificate of Inspection and/or Treatment (PPQ203).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the PPQ 203. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Foreign Site Certificate of Inspection and/or Treatment (PPQ203)</u> [A7] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for foreign site certificates [XXXXXXXX]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is October, 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2014 [10232014]. LPCO Quantity is 36000 [0000000360000000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is number [BOX].
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code for United States [US] for the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587). Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated three times in this example because three LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type is general use [3] for the import permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is Permit to



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>(repeated)</b>	Import Plants and Plant Products (P587) [A19] for the second PG14 record. LPCO Number <del>(or Name)</del> is entered for import permits [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is May 30 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [04302015] for this example. LPCO Quantity was not needed. LPCO Unit of Measure was not needed.
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code for Spain [ES] for the Phytosanitary Certificate. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO was not utilized in this example. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated three times in this example because three LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government).</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the Phytosanitary certificate. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government)</u> [A1] for the third PG14 record. LPCO Number <del>(or Name)</del> is [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is October, 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2014 [10232014]. LPCO Quantity is 83,040,000 [0000830400000000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is kilograms [KG].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [CLEMANTINE]. Common Name (General) is [CITRUS].
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [CASTELLON]. Entity State/Province was not utilized. Entity Country is Spain [ES]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [YONKERS]. Entity State/Province is [NY]. Entity Country is United States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [PHILADELPHIA]. Entity State/Province is [PA]. Entity Country is united States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 83,040,000 [008304000000], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number [KG].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is refrigerated [1]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for clementine is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [11052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Philadelphia, PA [1101].
<b>PG30 (repeated)</b>	Inspection Status for clementine is Inspection previously performed [P]. Date of Previous Inspection was October 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2014 [10232014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is [09]. Inspection or Arrival Location was at the [PORT OF CASTELLON].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Spain [ES] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

**Pre-Clearance Clementine (Forms Conversion):**

**Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)**

The Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587) is utilized for the importation of plants for planting (nursery stock), small lots of seeds, or fruit and vegetables. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products (PPQ form 587). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS PPQ permit unit. Data elements on the issued permit (P587) have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

United States Department of Agriculture PG01, PG13 Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service 4700 River Road Riverdale, MD 20737			
<b>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products PG14</b> Regulated by 7 CFR 319.56			
This permit was generated electronically via the ePermits system			
PERMITTEE NAME: Mr. Joe Applicant PG19 ORGANIZATION: Consignee Inc. PG20 ADDRESS: 123 Corporate Lane MAILING ADDRESS: 555-555-5555 PHONE: FAX:	PERMIT NUMBER: 12345678 APPLICATION NUMBER: PG14 DATE ISSUED: 05/30/2012		
		EXPIRES: 05/30/2015 PG14	
DESIGNATED PORTS: Various Ports of Entry Staffed by CBP-Agriculture Specialists			
Under the conditions specified, this permit authorizes the following:			OI, PG01 PG10 PG17 PG32
<b>Article(s)</b> Tangerine/Clementine/Mandarin Spain	<b>Countries of Origin</b>	<b>Plant Parts</b> Fruit	<b>Intended Use</b> Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO INSPECTORS See permit conditions below			
THIS PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED ELECTRONICALLY BY THE FOLLOWING PPQ HEADQUARTER OFFICIAL VIA EPERMITS.  John Doe			Permit Number P56-12-01264 DATE PG14 05/30/2012
<small>WARNING: Any alteration, forgery or unauthorized use of this Federal Form is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C. § 774(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both (18 U.S.C. § 1001)</small>			
Page 1 of 3			



Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government)  
 Phytosanitary certificates are issued by the foreign government to indicate that consignments of plants, plant products or other regulated articles meet specified phytosanitary import requirements and are in conformity with the certifying statement of the appropriate model certificate. Phytosanitary certificates should only be issued for this purpose. Importing countries should only require phytosanitary certificates for regulated articles. These include commodities such as plants, bulbs and tubers, or seeds for propagation, fruits and vegetables, cut flowers and branches, grain, and growing medium. Phytosanitary certificates may also be used for certain plant products that have been processed where such products, by their nature or that of their processing, have a potential for introducing regulated pests (e.g. wood, cotton). A phytosanitary certificate may also be required for other regulated articles where phytosanitary measures are technically justified (e.g. empty containers, vehicles, and organisms).

Data elements on the certificate have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

1. Nombre y dirección del exportador / Name and address of exporter Jane Exporter 123 Alquerias Castellon, Espana PG19 PG20		2. CERTIFICADO FITOSANITARIO PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE Nº CE / ES / 123456789 PG14	
3. Nombre y dirección declarados del destinatario / Declared name and address of consignee Mr. Joe Applicant Consignee Inc. 123 Corporate Lane 555-555-5555		4. Organización de Protección Fitosanitaria de / Plant Protection Organization of ESPAÑA / SPAIN PG13 A: Organización(es) de Protección Fitosanitaria de / to Plant protection Organization of Estados Unidos	
6. Medios de transporte declarados / Declared means of conveyance Marítimo Pacífico		5. Lugar de origen / Place of origin España PG06 PG32 MINISTERIO DE AGRICULTURA, ALIMENTACIÓN Y MEDIO AMBIENTE Dirección General de Sanidad de la Producción Agraria Subdirección General de Acuerdos Sanitarios y Control en Frontera 	
7. Punto de entrada declarado / Declared point of entry Philadelphia			
8. Marcas distintivas de los bultos, número y descripción de los bultos, número del producto, nombre botánico de las plantas / Distinguishing marks, number and description of packages, name of produce, botanical name of plants BAGA, LOTE: 4 / 30000 / Cajas / Cítricos frescos / Mandarina / Citrus reticulata PG05, PG10		9. Cantidad declarada / Quantity declared 83.040,000 kg	
10. Por la presente se certifica que las plantas o productos vegetales descritos más arriba / This is to certify that the plants products described above - se han inspeccionado de acuerdo con los procedimientos adecuados y / have been inspected according to appropriate procedures, and - se consideran exentos de plagas de cuarentena, y prácticamente exentos de otras plagas nocivas, y que / are considered to be free from quarantine pests, and practically free from other injurious pests, and that they - se considera que se ajustan a las disposiciones fitosanitarias vigentes en el país importador. / are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary regulations of the importing country			
11. Declaración suplementaria / Additional declaration The fruits meets conditions of the government of Spain's Mediterranean fruit fly management program and applicable APHIS regulations* PG01, 10			
TRATAMIENTO DE DESINFECCIÓN Y/O DESINFECCIÓN DISINFESTACIÓN AND/OR DISINFESTATION TREATMENT		18. Lugar de expedición / Place of issue Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana Fecha / Date 30 de Octubre de 2014 PG14, PG30	
12. Tratamiento / Treatment		Nombre y Firma Name and signature del Funcionario autorizado of authorized officer Francisco Javier Pastor Verdú 	
13. Producto químico (ingrediente activo) Chemical (active ingredient)		14. Duración y temperatura Duration and temperature	
15. Concentración / Concentration		16. Fecha / Date	
17. Información adicional / Additional Information			
HOJA 1 de 1 SHEET 1 of 1			



*Cilantro (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [CILANTRO]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulate cilantro. Government Agency Processing Code is [A01] because it should be routed to (processed by) CBP Agriculture. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for cilantro is for Consumer Use as Human Food [230]. Intended use sub code is For consumption and not for planting (fresh) [.001]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example. <i>Note: Intended use data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number for cilantro is [50304402]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for cilantro is [CORIANDRUM]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [SATIVUM]. <i>Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data was found on and converted from the Phytosanitary Certificate.</i>
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth. Country of place of growth was Mexico [MX]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was [PUEBLA]. Processing Start Date was not needed. Processing End Date was not needed. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not needed. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0600] identifies this shipment as being within the Fruits and Vegetables category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to CBP Agriculture. Category Code of [613] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Fruit (includes Vegetable). The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A61] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Fresh Chilled [FRC].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of the United States [US] for the import permit. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated two times in this example because two LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type is general use [3] for the import permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)</u> [A19] for the first PG14 record. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for import permits [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is July 16 <sup>th</sup> , 2017 [07162017] for this example. LPCO Quantity was not needed. LPCO Unit of Measure was not needed.
<b>PG13 (repeated)</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of Mexico [MX] for the Phytosanitary certificate. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and was not utilized in this example. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. PG13 is repeated two times in this example because two LPCO's were utilized. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Phytosanitary Certificate.</i>
<b>PG14 (repeated)</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the Phytosanitary certificate. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government)</u> [A01] for the second PG14 record line. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for Phytosanitary



APHS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



	certificates [ <i>Certificate Number Here If Applicable</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is December, 11 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [12112015]. LPCO Quantity is 10.78 [0000000000 <b>1078</b> 00] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is tons [TON].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [CILANTRO]. Common Name (General) is [HERBS].
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [SANJUAN]. Entity State/Province was Texas [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [PHARR]. Entity State/Province is Texas [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [HOUSTON]. Entity State/Province is Texas [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 10.78 [00000000 <b>1078</b> ], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is ton [TON].
<b>PG27</b>	Container Number (Equipment ID) [xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx]. Type of Container is refrigerated [1]. Container length is 40 feet [40]. These three data elements can be repeated once per PG27 record line. PG27 can be repeated as needed to capture container numbers associated with each entry line submitted.
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Cilantro is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12152015]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Pharr, TX [2305].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Mexico [MX] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

**Cilantro (Forms Conversion):**

Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587)

The Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products (P587) is utilized for the importation of plants for planting (nursery stock), small lots of seeds, or fruit and vegetables. A permit is obtained by completing an Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products (PPQ form 587). Permits are issued by USDA APHIS PPQ permit unit. Data elements on the issued permit (P587) have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

PG01

United States Department of Agriculture  
 Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service  
 4700 River Road  
 Riverdale, MD 20737

PG13

**Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products** PG14  
 Regulated by 7 CFR 319.56

This permit was generated electronically via the ePermits system

**PG19** PERMITTEE NAME: Mr. Joe Applicant

**PG20** ORGANIZATION: Fruit Inc.

ADDRESS: 123 Applicant Street

MAILING ADDRESS: San Juan, TX 12345

PHONE: 555-555-5555

FAX:

PERMIT NUMBER: P56-14-12345

APPLICATION NUMBER: P587-123456-789

DATE ISSUED: 07/16/2014

**EXPIRES: 07/16/2017 PG14**

DESIGNATED PORTS: Various Ports of Entry Staffed by CBP-Agriculture Inspection

Article(s)	Countries of Origin	Plant Parts	Intended Use
Allium spp.	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Asparagus	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Banana	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Bean, approved	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Beets	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Brassica spp.	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Carrots	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Celery	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Cilantro	Mexico PG32	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Com, green	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Cucurbits (melon, chayote, cucumber, pumpkin, squash) (Cucurbitaceae)	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Ginger	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Huazontle	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)
Jicamas	Mexico	Other, Approved plant parts	Fruits and Vegetables (Consumption)

THIS PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED ELECTRONICALLY BY THE FOLLOWING PPQ HEADQUARTER OFFICIAL VIA EPERMITS.

**John Black**

DATE

**07/16/2014**

Permit Number P56-14-05195

WARNINGS: Any alteration, forgery or unauthorized use of this Federal Form is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C. § 7724(b)) or you may be liable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C. § 1001)

Page 1 of 7

Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government)  
 Phytosanitary certificates are issued by the foreign government to indicate that consignments of plants, plant products or other regulated articles meet specified phytosanitary import requirements and are in conformity with the certifying statement of the appropriate model certificate. Phytosanitary certificates should only be issued for this purpose. Importing countries should only require phytosanitary certificates for regulated articles. These include commodities such as plants, bulbs and tubers, or seeds for propagation, fruits and vegetables, cut flowers and branches, grain, and growing medium. Phytosanitary certificates may also be used for certain plant products that have been processed where such products, by their nature or that of their processing, have a potential for introducing regulated pests (e.g. wood, cotton). A phytosanitary certificate may also be required for other regulated articles where phytosanitary measures are technically justified (e.g. empty containers, vehicles, and organisms).

Data elements on the certificate have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

SERVICIO NACIONAL DE SANIDAD, INOCUIDAD Y CALIDAD AGROALIMENTARIA <b>DIRECCION GENERAL DE SANIDAD VEGETAL DE MEXICO</b> CERTIFICADO FITOSANITARIO INTERNACIONAL No. 123456 INTERNACIONAL PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE A LA ORGANIZACIÓN NACIONAL DE PROTECCIÓN FITOSANITARIA DE: TO THE NATIONAL PLANT PROTECTION ORGANIZATION OF: ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA		PG13 PG14
1a. FECHA DE INSPECCION: DATE INSPECTED: 12 DE ENERO DE 2015	1b. FECHA DE EMISION: DATE ISSUED: 12 DE ENERO DE 2015	1c. LUGAR DE EMISION: PLACE OF ISSUE: PUEBLA, PUE, MEXICO
DESCRIPCION / DESCRIPTION		
2. NOMBRE Y DIRECCION DEL EXPORTADOR: NAME AND ADDRESS OF EXPORTER: John Exporter, 12345 Export Lane, QUECHOLAC, PUEBLA	3. NOMBRE Y DIRECCION DEL DESTINATARIO: DECLARED NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONSIGNEE: Fruit Inc., 123 Applicant Street, San Juan, TX 12345	PG19 PG20
4. CANTIDAD DECLARADA Y NOMBRE DEL PRODUCTO NAME OF PRODUCE AND QUANTITY DECLARED: CILANTRO 1078 CAJAS (10.78 TON) OI, PG02, PG14, PG17		
5. NOMBRE BOTANICO DE LAS PLANTAS: BOTANICAL NAME OF PLANTS: Coriandrum sativum	6. LUGAR DE ORIGEN: PLACE OF ORIGIN: QUECHOLAC, PUEBLA, MEXICO	PG06 PG32
7. NOMBRE Y DESCRIPCION DE LOS ENVASES: NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION OF PACKAGES: 1078 CAJAS DE MADERA	8. MARCAS DISTINTIVAS: DISTINGUISHING MARKS: PRODUCTO DE MEXICO	PG14 PG26
9. MEDIOS DE TRANSPORTE DECLARADOS: DECLARED MEANS OF CONVEYANCE: TERRESTRE	10. PUNTO DE ENTRADA DECLARADO: DECLARED POINT OF ENTRY: PHARR, TEXAS	
Por el presente se certifica que las plantas, productos vegetales u otros artículos reglamentados descritos aquí se han inspeccionado y/o sometido a análisis de acuerdo con los procedimientos oficiales adecuados. Los recipientes que están libres de las plagas cuarentenarias especificadas por la parte contratante importadora y que cumplen los requisitos fitosanitarios vigentes del país importador, incluidos los envases a las plagas no cuarentenarias reglamentadas. This is to certify that the plants, plant products or other regulated articles described herein have been inspected and/or tested according to appropriate official procedures and are considered to be free from the quarantine pests specified by the importing contracting party and to conform with the current phytosanitary requirements of the importing contracting party, including those for regulated non-quarantine pests.		
11. DECLARACION ADICIONAL ADDITIONAL DECLARATION THIS SHIPMENT HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND FOUND FREE OF COPHARISIA LARVAE AND ADULTS Officer Badge No.:		
TRATAMIENTO DE DESINFESTACION Y/O DESINFECCION / DISINFESTATION AND/OR DISINFECTION TREATMENT		
12. FECHA / DATE	13. TRATAMIENTO / TREATMENT	
14. PRODUCTO QUIMICO (INGREDIENTE ACTIVO) / CHEMICAL (ACTIVE INGREDIENT)	15. DURACION Y TEMPERATURA / DURATION AND TEMPERATURE	
16. CONCENTRACION / CONCENTRATION	17. INFORMACION ADICIONAL / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
18. NOMBRE Y CARGO DEL FUNCIONARIO (mayúsculas o a máquina de escribir) / NAME OF AUTHORIZED OFFICER (type or print): Mr. Official LPCO, OFICIAL FITOSANITARIO AUTORIZADO	19. FIRMA / SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICER	20. CEDULA DE INSCRIPCION / INSCRIPTION CODE: 96.721.029, OFIC. 11/12/2015
La Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación y ninguno de sus funcionarios y representantes asumen responsabilidad económica con respecto a este certificado. The Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock, Rural Development, Fisheries and Food its officials and/or representatives bear no financial liability with respect to this certificate shall attach to (name of Plant Protection Organization) or to any of its officers or representatives.		
Original: Interesado / Original: Requester	Copia: Archivo local / Copy: Local Record	Copia: Programa de Sanidad Vegetal / Copy: Plant Health Program





*Soil (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [SOIL]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulate soil. Government Agency Processing Code is [A01] because it should be routed to (processed by) CBP Agriculture. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for soil is for Research and Development as a Non-Food Product [ <b>180</b> ]. Intended use sub code is for research and development concerning soil including organisms contained within the soil [ <b>019</b> ]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example. <i>Note: Intended use data found on and converted from the Permit to Receive Soil (P525A).</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number for soil is [ <b>11111501</b> ]
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0700] identifies this shipment as being within the Miscellaneous and Processed Products category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to CBP Agriculture. Category Code of [721] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as within the Soil, rocks, and garbage category. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A71] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Samples [SAM].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of the United States [US] for the import Permit to Receive Soil. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data found on and converted from the Permit to Receive Soil (P525A).</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type is general use [3] for the import permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Receive Soil (P525A)</u> [A09]. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for import permits [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is June 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [06242015] for this example. LPCO Quantity was 3 [00000000000 <b>3</b> 0000]. LPCO Unit of Measure was pounds [LB].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [SOIL]. Common Name (General) was not needed.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [LINCOLN]. Entity State/Province was Nebraska [NE]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [MENOMONIE]. Entity State/Province is Wisconsin [WI]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [ERLANGER]. Entity State/Province is Kentucky [KY]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the



	Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 3.0 [000000000300], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is Pounds [LB].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Soil is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of DHL CINCINNATI, OH [4197].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Malaysia [MY] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

**Soil (Forms Conversion):**

Permit to Receive Soil (P525A).

Soil is strictly controlled under APHIS quarantine regulations 7CFR 330 because it can readily provide a pathway for the introduction of a variety of dangerous organisms into the United States. Importation of soil into the United States from foreign sources is prohibited, and movement within the continental U.S. is restricted unless authorized by APHIS under specific conditions, safeguards and controlled circumstances described in a permit and/or compliance agreement.

Use PPQ Form 525-A, Application for Permit to Receive Soil or PPQ Form 526, Application for permit to move live plant pests, biological control agents, or noxious weeds.

Data elements on the issued permit (P587) have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

<p>PG 2,19,20,21 and 32 will be filled in by the broker.</p>		<p>United States Department of Agriculture                  Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service PG01 PG13                  4700 River Road                  Riverdale, MD 20737</p>	
<p><b>Permit to Receive Soil</b> OL PG10, PG17                  Regulated by 7 CFR 330 PG 10</p>			
<p>This permit was generated electronically via the ePermits system.</p>			
<p>PG19 PG20</p> <p><b>PERMITTEE NAME:</b> John Doe  <b>COMPANY:</b> Ag Laboratories  <b>RECEIVING ADDRESS:</b> 123 Applicant St.                  Suite 2                  Lincoln, NE 68502</p> <p><b>MAILING ADDRESS:</b>                  123 Applicant St.                  Suite 9                  Lincoln, NE 68502                  (555) 345-6789 Ext. 2</p> <p><b>PHONE:</b>                  (555) 345-6789  <b>FAX:</b> (555) 345-1234</p>		<p><b>PERMIT NUMBER:</b> P330-00-12345  <b>APPLICATION NUMBER:</b> P500-12345-000  <b>DATE ISSUED:</b> 09/23/2012 PG14</p> <p><b>EXPIRES:</b> 06/24/2015</p>	
<p><b>PORTS OF ARRIVAL/PLANT INSPECTION STATIONS:</b> AZ, Phoenix; CA, Hawthorne; CA, San Francisco; FL, Miami; GA, Atlanta; NY, Jamaica; Various Ports of Entry Staffed by CBP-Agriculture Specialists</p> <p><b>HAND CARRY:</b> No</p>			
<p>Under the conditions specified, this permit authorizes the following:</p> <p><b>Quantity of Soil per Shipment and Treatment</b> PG 26                  Over 3 lbs</p>			
<p><b>SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO INSPECTORS</b>                  See permit conditions below</p> <p><b>INSTRUCTIONS TO DHS CBP INSPECTORS FOR IMPORTED SOIL SHIPMENTS ROUTED DIRECTLY TO RECEIVING FACILITY:</b></p> <p>For hand carry of soil, an official of CBP Agricultural Programs and Trade Liaison (APTL) would have been notified to document and facilitate the entry of the soil (See hand carry conditions below if stipulated). Otherwise:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Validate the permit in ePermits using the CBP search feature by logging on to: <a href="https://epermits.aphis.usda.gov/epermits">https://epermits.aphis.usda.gov/epermits</a></li> <li>2. Confirm that the shipment is being routed directly to a USDA APHIS PPQ Inspected Facility authorized to receive soil by logging on to: <a href="https://web01.aphis.usda.gov/PPQ/AuthSoilLabs.nsf/web?openform">https://web01.aphis.usda.gov/PPQ/AuthSoilLabs.nsf/web?openform</a></li> <li>3. Confirm that the imported shipment has a valid USDA PPQ Form 550 Black/White label.</li> <li>4. Confirm that the carrier of the shipment imported under this USDA PPQ 525 permit is commercially bonded.</li> <li>5. For questions or concerns, contact the USDA APHIS PPQ Permit Unit in Riverdale, MD, at 866-524-5421 and ask to speak with a compliance officer.</li> </ol>			
<p><b>PERMIT CONDITIONS</b></p> <p>This permit authorizes the importation of soil from all foreign sources (except countries with sanctions or embargoes by U.S. State Department) only for chemical/physical analysis in a controlled laboratory environment at the named facility on the permit. It is not authorized for use in field research or release into the environment. PG10</p>			
<p>THIS PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED ELECTRONICALLY BY THE FOLLOWING PPQ HEADQUARTER OFFICIAL VIA EPERMITTS.</p> <p><i>Sam Inspector</i>                  Sam Inspector</p>		<p>Permit Number P330-12-00177</p> <p>DATE                  06/24/2012</p>	
<p><small>WARNINGS: Any alteration, forgery or unauthorized use of this Federal Form is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C. § 7134(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C. § 1001).</small></p>			



*Brooms made of broomcorn (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [BROOMS]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulate brooms. Government Agency Processing Code is [A01] because it should be routed to (processed by) CBP Agriculture. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for Brooms made of broomcorn is For Consumer Use as a Non- Food Product [ <b>130</b> ]. Intended use sub code is For decorative use and not for planting (indoor use) [ <b>038</b> ]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number for Brooms and mops and brushes and accessories is [ <b>47131600</b> ]
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0700] identifies this shipment as being within the Miscellaneous and Processed Products category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to CBP Agriculture. Category Code of [704] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as within the Broomcorn and broomstraw category. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Condition [A70] being reported in the next data element. The actual Condition is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is New [NEW].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of the United States [US] for the import Permit. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from the Permit.</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type is general use [3] for the import permit. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <u>Permit to Import Plants and Plant Products Regulated by 7CFR319.41 (Indian Corn or Maize, Broomcorn, etc.)</u> [A17]. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for import permits [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is April 16 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 [04162015] for this example. LPCO Quantity was not needed. LPCO Unit of Measure was not needed.
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [BROOMCORN]. Common Name (General) was [STRAW] for this example.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [SANANTONIO]. Entity State/Province was Texas [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [SANANTONIO]. Entity State/Province is Texas [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [LAREDO]. Entity State/Province is Texas [TX]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]



<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 10,963 [000000 <b>10963</b> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is Kilograms [KG].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for brooms is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Laredo, TX [2304].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Mexico [MX] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

### Cut Flowers:

#### Cut Flower (Rose Bouquet and Snapdragon Logical Diagram)

Entry	HTS	Entry Line	OI Cargo Description	PG07 Identity Qualifier	PG07 Identity Number for group	PG10 Characteristic Code	PG26 Amounts	PG26 Units of Measure
123456789	0603.11.0060	101	Cut Roses	BQG	1	BROS	2400	STM
							200	BQT
							100	BX
	0603.14.0010	102	Cut Pompoms	BQG	1	BROS	1200	STM
	0603.19.0110	103	Cut Alstroemeria	BQG	1	BROS	1200	STM
	0603.19.0140	104	Cut Snapdragons	Null	Null	SGFL	2400	2400
100							BX	





*Roses as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Data Entry Description Table)*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [ROSE BOUQUET]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulated cut flowers, like rose bouquets. Cut flowers should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for rose bouquet is for Consumer Use as a Non- Food Product [130]. Intended use sub code is for use as cut flowers [.039]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example.
<b>PG02 (repeated)</b>	Identifying the different species within the rose bouquet requires the Item Type to be reported as a separate component [C]. Product Code Qualifier utilized was United Nations Serial Number [UNS]. Product Code Number for roses is [10300000]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for rose is [ROSA]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [SP].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth for the roses. Country of place of growth was COLOMBIA [CO]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized in this example. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not utilized. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier for cut flower bouquet groups is [BQG]. The bouquet groups is created because cutflowers are (in many cases) reported individually by HTS code, APHIS utilizes "Bouquet Grouping" (BQG) code to designate which cutflowers are part of the same bouquets. If flowers are not part of a multi Genera bouquet then code is not required. Item Identity Number (or actual bouquet group for this entry) is [1].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0800] identifies this shipment as being within the Cut Flower category type and helps CBP officers route the appropriately. Category Code of [801] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Cut Flowers only. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A81] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is without fruit [WOF].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) of the first component is [ROSE]. Common Name (General) is not utilized.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Crop grower [DFI]. Entity Identification Code is not utilized in this example. Entity Number was not utilized in this example. Entity Name [Grower name]. Entity Address 1 was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for <u>Grower</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [XX]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [Entity Number Here]. Entity Name [Ultimate Consignee name]. Entity Address 1 [Ultimate Consignee Address].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [Entity Number Here]. Entity Name [Customs Broker name]. Entity Address 1 [Customs Broker Address].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is united States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [contact person's name]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [contact persons phone number]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [contact persons email or fax number]
<b>PG22</b>	Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter was yes [Y] because an invoice is needed for cut flower shipments. Document



	Identifier is commercial invoice [380]. Invoice Number is reported [XXXXXX] for cut flowers.
<b>PG26</b>	Three levels of packaging are being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier for the Inner most package is [3] (aka stem count). Quantity is 2400 [000000 <u>2400</u> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is stems [STM].
<b>PG26 (repeated)</b>	Three levels of packaging are being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier for the next level of packaging is [2]. Quantity is 200 [0000000 <u>200</u> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is bouquet [BQT].
<b>PG26 (repeated)</b>	Three levels of packaging are being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier for the next level of packaging is [1]. Quantity is 100 [0000000 <u>100</u> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is box [BX].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Roses is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Miami, FL [5206].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is COLOMBIA [CO] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.



*Pompom as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Data Entry Description Table):*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [FRESH POMPOM]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulated cut flowers, like rose bouquets. Cut flowers should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for Pompoms is for Consumer Use as a Non- Food Product [130]. Intended use sub code is for use as cut flowers [.039]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example.
<b>PG02</b>	Identifying the different species within the rose bouquet requires the Item Type to be reported as a separate component [C]. Product Code Qualifier utilized was United Nations Serial Number [UNS]. Product Code Number for pompons is [10331600]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for pompons is [CHRYSANTHEMUM]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [SP].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth for the pompons. Country of place of growth was COLOMBIA [CO]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not utilized. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not utilized. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier for cut flower bouquet groups is [BQG]. The bouquet groups is created because cutflowers are (in many cases) reported individually by HTS code, APHIS utilizes "Bouquet Grouping" (BQG) code to designate which cutflowers are part of the same bouquets. If flowers are not part of a multi Genera bouquet then code is not required. Item Identity Number (or actual bouquet group for this entry) is [1].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0800] identifies this shipment as being within the Cut Flower category type and helps CBP officers route the appropriately. Category Code of [801] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Cut Flowers only. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A81] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is without fruit [WOF].
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the ISO country code of Columbia [CO] for the Phytosanitary Certificate. Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is [XX]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type of single use [1] for the Phytosanitary Certificate. LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government) [A01]. LPCO Number (or Name) is entered for [Certificate Number Here If Applicable]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Date Issued or Signed [3]. Date is [12052014]. LPCO Quantity is [XXXXX] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure is [XX].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) of the second component is [POMPONS]. Common Name (General) is not utilized
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Crop grower [DFI]. Entity Identification Code is not utilized in this example. Entity Number was not utilized in this example. Entity Name [Grower name]. Entity Address 1 was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for Grower is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [XX]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].



APHS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is united States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG22</b>	Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter was yes [Y] because an invoice is needed for cut flower shipments. Document Identifier is commercial invoice [380]. Invoice Number is reported [XXXXXX] for cut flowers.
<b>PG26</b>	One level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier for the Inner most package is [1] (aka stem count). Quantity is 1200 [000000 <b>120000</b> ], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number of stems [STM].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Pompoms is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [1]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Miami, FL [5206].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is COLOMBIA [CO] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

*Pompom (Forms Conversion):*

Phytosanitary Certificate (Issued by Foreign Government)

Phytosanitary certificates are issued by the foreign government to indicate that consignments of plants, plant products or other regulated articles meet specified phytosanitary import requirements and are in conformity with the certifying statement of the appropriate model certificate. Phytosanitary certificates should only be issued for this purpose. Importing countries should only require phytosanitary certificates for regulated articles. These include commodities such as plants, bulbs and tubers, or seeds for propagation, fruits and vegetables, cut flowers and branches, grain, and growing medium. Phytosanitary certificates may also be used for certain plant products that have been processed where such products, by their nature or that of their processing, have a potential for introducing regulated pests (e.g. wood, cotton). A phytosanitary certificate may also be required for other regulated articles where phytosanitary measures are technically justified (e.g. empty containers, vehicles, and organisms).

Data elements on the certificate have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

X





*Lily as an individual product within a Rose Bouquet (Data Entry Description Table):*

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [ALSTROEMERIA]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulated cut flowers, like rose bouquets. Cut flowers should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for Lilies is for Consumer Use as a Non- Food Product [130]. Intended use sub code is for use as cut flowers [.039]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example.
<b>PG02</b>	Identifying the different species within the rose bouquet requires the Item Type to be reported as a separate component [C]. Product Code Qualifier utilized was United Nations Serial Number [UNS]. Product Code Number for lily is [10311700]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for lily is [ALSTROEMERIA]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [SP].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth for the lilies. Country of place of growth was COLUMBIA [CO]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was [XX]. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not utilized. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG07</b>	Item Identity Number Qualifier for cut flower bouquet groups is [BQG]. The bouquet groups is created because cutflowers are (in many cases) reported individually by HTS code, APHIS utilizes "Bouquet Grouping" (BQG) code to designate which cutflowers are part of the same bouquets. If flowers are not part of a multi Genera bouquet then code is not required. Item Identity Number (or actual bouquet group for this entry) is [1].
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0800] identifies this shipment as being within the Cut Flower category type and helps CBP officers route the appropriately. Category Code of [801] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Cut Flowers only. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A81] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bouquet Multiple Species [BOQM].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) of the third component is [LILY]. Common Name (General) is not utilized.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Crop grower [DFI]. Entity Identification Code is not utilized in this example. Entity Number was not utilized in this example. Entity Name [Grower name]. Entity Address 1 was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for <u>Grower</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [XX]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [Entity Number Here]. Entity Name [Ultimate Consignee name]. Entity Address 1 [Ultimate Consignee Address].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [Entity Number Here]. Entity Name [Customs Broker name]. Entity Address 1 [Customs Broker Address].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [Address 2 If needed]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [If Needed]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is united States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [contact person's name]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [contact persons phone number]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [contact persons email or fax number]
<b>PG22</b>	Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter was yes [Y] because an invoice is needed for cut flower shipments. Document



	Identifier is commercial invoice [380]. Invoice Number is reported [XXXXXX] for cut flowers.
<b>PG26</b>	One level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier for the Inner most package is [1] (aka stem count). Quantity is 1200 [000000120000], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number of stems [STM].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Lilies is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Miami, FL [5206].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is COLOMBIA [CO] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.



**Snapdragons (Data Entry Description Table):**

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [SNAPDRAGONS]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Plant Protection and Quarantine [APQ] regulated cut flowers, like Snapdragons. Cut flowers should be routed (processed by) CBP Agriculture [A01]. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code for Snapdragons is for Consumer Use as a Non- Food Product [ <b>130</b> ]. Intended use sub code is for use as cut flowers [ <b>039</b> ]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example.
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was United Nations Standard Products and Services Code [UNS]. Product Code Number for Snapdragons is [ <b>93010600</b> ]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for Snapdragon is [ANTIRRHINUM]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [SP].
<b>PG06</b>	Source Type Code of [262] was used to identify place of growth for the Snapdragons. Country of place of growth was Columbia [CO]. Geographic Location Element showing "State / Province" of growth was not reported. Processing Start Date was not utilized. Processing End Date was not utilized. Processing Type Code (or treatment code) was not utilized. Processing Description was not needed.
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP0800] identifies this shipment as being within the Cut Flower category type and helps CBP officers route the appropriately. Category Code of [801] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Cut Flowers only. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode [A81] being reported in the next data element. The actual Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Bouquet (individual species) [BOQI].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) of the first component is [ROSE]. Common Name (General) is not utilized.
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Crop grower [DFI]. Entity Identification Code is not utilized in this example. Entity Number was not utilized in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Grower name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 was not utilized in this example.
<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Grower</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [XX]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is United States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [CITY]. Entity State/Province is [ST]. Entity Country is united States [US]. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG22</b>	Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter was yes [Y] because an invoice is needed for cut flower shipments. Document Identifier is commercial invoice [380]. Invoice Number is reported [XXXXXX] for cut flowers.
<b>PG26</b>	Two levels of packaging are being reported; therefore Packaging Qualifier for the Inner most package is [2] (aka stem count). Quantity is 2400 [000000 <b>2400</b> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is stems [STM].



<b>PG26 (repeated)</b>	Two levels of packaging are being reported; therefore Packaging Qualifier for the Outer most package is [1]. Quantity is 100 [0000000 <b>100</b> 00], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is number of boxes [BX].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Snapdragons is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of Miami, FL [5206].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Colombia [CO] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.



**Pomace Fly (Data Entry Description Table):**

PG Record	Description
<b>OI</b>	The commercial cargo description is [POMACE FLY]
<b>PG01</b>	The agency APHIS [APH] and the program Biotechnology Regulatory Services [ABS] regulate Genetically Engineered Organisms. Government Agency Processing Code is [A02] because it should be routed to (processed by) the Plant Inspection Station. Electronic images were not submitted. Confidential Information Indicator is always yes [Y] for message sets submitted for APHIS. Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier and Code Elements were not used for this entry line. The intended use base code is for Research and Development as a Non-Food Product [ <b>180</b> ]. Intended use sub code is For research and development in biotechnology [ <b>018</b> ]. Intended Use Description was not needed in this example. <i>Note: Intended use data was found on and converted from Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products.</i>
<b>PG02</b>	Item Type reported was at the product [P] level. Product Code <u>Qualifier</u> utilized was Taxonomic Serial Number [TSN]. Product Code Number for Pomace Fly is [ <b>146290</b> ]
<b>PG05</b>	Scientific Genus Name for Pomace Fly is [DROSOPHILA]. Scientific Species Name (aka Specific epithet) is [MELANOGASTER]. <i>Note: Scientific Genus and Species names data was found on and converted from the Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products.</i>
<b>PG10</b>	Category Type Code of [AP1000] identifies this shipment as being within the Genetically Engineered Organisms category type and helps CBP officers route the shipment to the Plant Inspection Station. Category Code of [A1004] further categorizes and identifies the shipment as Insects. The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Intergeneric (Yes/No) [A100] being reported in the next data element. The actual value for Intergeneric (Yes/No) is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is No [N]. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products.</i>
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Type [A101] being reported in the next data element. The actual Type is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Recipient organism [ROR]. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products.</i>
<b>PG10 (repeated)</b>	The Commodity Qualifier Code (or parameter) is Life Stage [A102] being reported in the next data element. The actual Life Stage is reported in the Commodity Characteristic Qualifier and is Invertebrate animals: adults [IAD]. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products.</i>
<b>PG13</b>	Issuer of LPCO identifies the government agency or official entity issuing the license, permit, certificate or other (LPCO) documents. Depending on product these LPCO's are required by regulations for admissibility purposes during the entry process. LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is utilized by APHIS to report the <u>ISO country</u> code of the United States [US] for the <i>Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products</i> . Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO is utilized by APHIS to report the State / Province information (not country) and is Maryland [MD]. Regional description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO was not utilized in this example. <i>Note: Data was found on and converted from Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products.</i>
<b>PG14</b>	LPCO Transaction Type is Continuous use [2] for the <i>Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products</i> . LPCO Type identifies the Specific LPCO utilized to make entry. LPCO Type is <i>Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products</i> [A04]. LPCO Number ( <del>or Name</del> ) is entered for <i>Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products</i> [ <i>Permit Number Here</i> ]. LPCO Date Qualifier is Expiration Date [1]. Date is October 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2017 [10032017] for this example. LPCO Quantity was 40 [0000000000 <b>40</b> 0000] (four decimal places are implied). LPCO Unit of Measure was Pieces [PCS].
<b>PG17</b>	Common Name (Specific) is [POMACE FLY]. Common Name (General) was [FRUIT FLY].
<b>PG19</b>	Entity Role Code of the first PG19 record line is LPCO Authorized Party [LAP]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by APHIS [333]. Entity Number was not used in this example. Entity Name [ <i>Applicant on Permit</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Applicant Address</i> ].



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



<b>PG20</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Applicant</u> is [BRONX]. Entity State/Province was New York [NY]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the second PG19 record line is Ultimate Consignee [UC]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by IRS [348]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Ultimate Consignee name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Ultimate Consignee Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Ultimate Consignee</u> is [NEW YORK]. Entity State/Province is New York [NY]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG19 (repeated)</b>	Entity Role Code of the third PG19 record line is Customs Broker [CB]. Entity Identification Code is assigned by CBP [336]. Entity Number [ <i>Entity Number Here</i> ]. Entity Name [ <i>Customs Broker name</i> ]. Entity Address 1 [ <i>Customs Broker Address</i> ].
<b>PG20 (repeated)</b>	Entity Address 2 [ <i>Address 2 If needed</i> ]. Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number [ <i>If Needed</i> ]. Entity City for <u>Broker</u> is [ERLANGER]. Entity State/Province is Kentucky [KY]. Entity Country was not utilized. Entity Zip/Postal Code is [XXXXXX].
<b>PG21</b>	Individual Qualifier (or point of contact) for shipment is Customs Broker [CB]. Individual Name is [ <i>contact person's name</i> ]. Telephone Number of the Individual is [ <i>contact persons phone number</i> ]. Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual [ <i>contact persons email or fax number</i> ]
<b>PG26</b>	Only one level of packaging is being reported therefore Packaging Qualifier is [1]. Quantity is 40 [000000004000], two decimal places are implied. Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) is Pieces [PCS].
<b>PG30</b>	Inspection Status for Pomace Fly is Product location for regulatory authority inspection [I]. Arrival date is [12052014]. Inspection or Arrival Location Code is Schedule D [2] and Inspection or Arrival Location is port of DHL CINCINNATI, OH [4197].
<b>PG32</b>	Commodity Routing Type Code for the start of route to the U.S. [198]. Commodity Routing Country Code of country where route started is Germany [DE] Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name (State/Province/or equivalent) was not utilized.

**Pomace Fly (Forms Conversion):**

Courtesy Permit under 7CFR 340 (Genetically Engineered Organisms or Products)

The form Courtesy Permit to Import Genetically engineered Organisms or Products is obtained by completing the "Application for permit or courtesy permit under 7 CFR 340 (BRS form 2000). Applications must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Biotechnology Regulatory Services (BRS).

BRS Permits are used for crops that don't meet current notification criteria including pharmaceutical and industrial products, plants with a high potential to persist outside the field site, and multi-year field trials. APHIS Form 2000

BRS Notifications constitute an expedited permitting process for GE plants that BRS has extensive experience regulating in the past. Notifications require an Acknowledgement Letter as well to make entry.

Data elements on the permit have been converted to the PGA message set format and should be transmitted via ABI. Boxes represented in red are data elements within the PGA message set. Note: all other data elements are found on other accompanying documents or collected previously by CBP when filing entry and are still required.

United States Department of Agriculture		Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service		Biotechnology Regulatory Services 4700 River Road, Unit 147 Riverdale, Maryland 20737-1236		<b>PG13</b>	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE BIOTECHNOLOGY REGULATORY SERVICE <b>COURTESY PERMIT UNDER 7 CFR 340</b> <small>(Genetically Engineered Organisms or Products)</small>							
This permit was generated electronically via the ePermits system Enclosed is the BRS Permit Application							
<b>PERMITTEE NAME:</b> Dr. Jane Applicant		<b>PG19</b>		<b>PERMIT NUMBER:</b> 14-123-456m		<b>PG14</b>	
<b>ORGANIZATION:</b> The College of Medicine		<b>PG20</b>		<b>DATE ISSUED:</b> February 3, 2014		<b>EFFECTIVE:</b> February 3, 2014	
<b>ADDRESS:</b> The College of Medicine 123 Applicant Street Bronx, NY 10461				<b>EXPIRES:</b> February 3, 2017			
<b>PHONE:</b> 555-555-5555				<b>INTRODUCTION TYPE:</b> Importation			
<b>FAX:</b> 555-555-5555				<b>PERMIT TYPE:</b> Courtesy			
<b>DESTINATION:</b> NY				<b>PURPOSE OF PERMIT:</b> Traditional			
<b>Regulated Article:</b> <i>Drosophila melanogaster</i> Under the conditions specified, this permit authorizes the following:							
Permit Number: 14-123-456m							
THIS PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED ELECTRONICALLY BY THE FOLLOWING BRS OFFICIAL VIA EPERMITS							
<b>SIGNATURE OF BRS OFFICIAL</b> John Official						<b>DATE</b> February 3, 2014	
Page 1 of 7							



Application No. 14-123-456m

The collection of this information is authorized by the Plant Protection Act of 2000. The information will be used to determine eligibility to receive all types of permits. No permit will be issued until this application has been approved.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE  
BIOTECHNOLOGY REGULATORY SERVICE  
**APPLICATIONS FOR PERMIT OR COURTESY PERMIT UNDER 7 CFR 340**  
(Genetically Engineered Organisms or Products)

<b>1. NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE, AND EMAIL OF APPLICANT</b>		<b>2. INTRODUCTION TYPE</b>		<b>3. PERMIT TYPE</b>	
Name: Dr. Jane Applicant Position: Organization: The College of Medicine Organization Unique ID: Address: The College of Medicine 123 Applicant Street Bronx, NY 10461 County/Province: Township/Island: Day Telephone: 555-555-5555 FAX: 555-555-555 Alternate: Email 1: jane.applicant@college.xx.edu Email 2:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Importation <input type="checkbox"/> Interstate Movement <input type="checkbox"/> Interstate Movement and Release <input type="checkbox"/> Release		<input type="checkbox"/> Standard Permit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Courtesy Permit <b>PG14</b>	
		<b>4. PURPOSE OF PERMIT</b>			
		<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Product <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmaceutical Product <input type="checkbox"/> Phytoremediation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Traditional			

**5. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION VERIFICATION (CBI)**  
 Does this application contain CBI?  Yes  No  
 CBI Justification:  
 N/A

**6. REQUEST TYPE**  
 New  Amendment  Renewal  
 Amendment/Renewal Description:  
 No changes.

Previous Permit Number(s): 11-123-456m

**7. MEANS OF MOVEMENT**  
 Postal or Courier Service

**8. VARIANCE VERIFICATION**  
 Have you previously applied for variance(s) that you wish to apply to this permit?  Yes  No  
 Variance Number(s):  
 If so, describe in a brief summary how the variance will be applied:  
 N/A

**9. REGULATED ARTICLE**  
 Scientific Name: Drosophila melanogaster **PG02, PG05**  
 Common Name: Pomace fly **PG17**

Cultivar and/or Breeding Line:  
 Any biological material (e.g., culture medium, or host material) accompanying the regulated Article during movement:  
 Country and locality where the donor organism, recipient organism, and vector or vector agent were collected, developed, and produced:  
 Processes, Procedures, and Safeguards Description:

**10. ARTICLE SUPPLIER AND/OR DEVELOPER**

**11. PHENOTYPES/GENOTYPE**

WARNING: Any use of ePermits to make materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C. § 7734(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C. §1001).



Application No. 14-123-456m

1) Phenotypic Designation Name:  
**Identifying Line(s):**  
**Construct(s):** As described in attachment  
**Mode of Transformation:** Direct injection  
**Phenotype Description:**  
 A description of the anticipated or actual expression of the altered genetic material in the regulated article and how that expression differs from the expression in the non-modified parental organism.  
**Phenotype(s)**  
 OO - Transposon inserted  
**Genotype(s)**  
 As described in attachment  
 As described in attachment from As described in attachment - As described in attachment

12. INTRODUCTION

**Point of Origin**

Location Name & Description	Location Address	Contact(s)
1) Various institutions	Germany	PG32

**Destination**

Location Name & Description	Location Address	Contact(s)
1) Jane Applicant - The College of Medicine	Chanin 503 1300 Morris Park Av Bronx, NY 10461 County: USA	PG19 PG20
	Proposed Start Date: 2/3/2014 Proposed End Date: 2/3/2017 Quantity: 40 culture vials Eggs, larvae, pupae and adults	PG14 PG26
	Inspected by BRS or PPQ? Unknown Previous Permit No.:	

13. DESIGN PROTOCOLS

**Production Design**  
 A detailed description of the purpose for the introduction of the regulated article including detailed description of the proposed experimental and/or production design:  
 N/A

**Destination or Release Description**  
 A detailed description of the intended destination (including final and all intermediate destinations), uses, and/or distribution of the regulated article (e.g., greenhouses, laboratory, or growth chamber location; field trial location, pilot project location; production, propagation, and manufacture location; proposed sale and distribution location):

**Confinement Protocols**  
 A detailed description of the proposed procedures, processes, and safeguards which will be used to prevent escape and dissemination of the regulated article at each of the intended destinations:

WARNING: Any use of ePermits to make materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations is subject to civil penalties of up to \$250,000 (7 U.S.C. § 7734(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C. §1001).

## APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Statements

### General Business Rule Statements by Record Line (All Agriculture Commodities)

**IF** HTS code is flagged as ‘data is required’

**[THEN]**

OI Line with cargo description

APHIS requires the plain language “Cargo Description” for this data element.

**[AND]**

A PG01 must be present with:

Government Agency Code = *APH*

Government Agency Program Code

= *APQ*

or *AVS*

or *ABS*

or *AAC*

**[AND]**

PG01 Government Agency Processing Code = A01 CBP Agriculture

Or A02 = APHIS Plant Inspection Station

Or A03 = APHIS Pre-Clearance

Or A04 = APHIS VS Port Veterinarian

Or A05 = APHIS VS Animal Import Center

APHIS utilizes this code as an agency routing code. Using this code facilitates what regulatory entity will clear and/or inspect the commodity on behalf of APHIS. Example: Importer/Broker knows that cattle are ultimately routed to the port VMO (Veterinary Medical Officer). Code 04 would be selected in this example.

**[AND]**

PG01 Electronic Image Submitted:

A code of *Y* (Yes) indicating electronic image(s) for PGA use were submitted. No other code is accepted. APHIS Condition: Importers Substantiating Signed Document

**[AND]**

PG01 Confidential Information Indicator:

A code of *Y* (Yes) indicating information should be treated as confidential, per the agency’s regulations. No other code is accepted. All entity and proprietary business information is treated as confidential information by APHIS and CBP Agriculture.

**[AND]**

PG01 Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier:

Code indicating the type of globally unique number used to identify the commercial product or commodity, i.e., Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) or Universal Product Code (UPC). Use the PG02 record to provide a non-globally unique product identity number such as a Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) number.

[AND]

PG01 Globally Unique Product Identification Code:

The number used to uniquely identify the commercial product or commodity in the global supply chain, i.e., the GTIN or UPC Code number.

[AND]

PG01 Intended Use Code:

The code indicating the intended use base code of the product followed by the intended use sub-code. (See *Appendix R* for appropriate Intended Use Codes)

[AND]

PG01 Intended Use Description:

If “For Other Use” (980.000) code is used, then a free text description of the intended use is mandatory.

[AND]

A PG02 must be present with:

If ONLY reporting data at the product (‘P’) level (and not reporting any component level data), a PG02 with item type ‘P’ is required.

[AND]

PG02 Product Code Qualifier:

A code indicating the type of product number used to characterize the product or component. APHIS prefers the use of GS1 Global Product Classification (GPC) codes, Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN), or UN Standard Products and Service Code (UNSPSC). If using GPC, the 6-9 qualifier position is allocated for Global Product Classification Brick (GPCB).

[AND]

PG02 Product Code Number:

APHIS utilizes the 10-28 position to indicate the Global Product Classification Brick Number, Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN), or UN Standard Products and Service Code (UNSPSC).

<http://www.gs1.org/1/productssolutions/gdsn/gpc/browser/index.html>

Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN)

<http://www.itis.gov>

UN Standard Products and Service Code (UNSPSC)

<http://www.unspsc.org>

[AND]

PG13 Issuer of LPCO = APHIS requires the name of the government that issued the LPCO. In most case Permits and Certificates are

required for entry for APHIS regulated products. If PG 13 is present then PG14 is mandatory including all APHIS mandatory data element within that record.

[AND]

PG13 LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier = APHIS uses this data element to report country information. APHIS requires the ISO Country code for the Government Geographic Code Qualifier. Appendix B, Country ISO Codes.

[AND]

PG13 Location (Country/State/Province) of Issuer of the LPCO = APHIS uses this data element to report State and Province (Or equivalent) information.

[AND]

PG13 Regional Description of location of Agency Issuing the LPCO = APHIS uses this data element to report State and Province (Or equivalent) information when short codes are not available.

[AND]

PG17 Common Name (Specific) = APHIS utilizes this data element to report the specific common name (aka vernacular or colloquial name) of commodities (e.g. Lemons, Clementine, and Limes are specific common names for a general common name of citrus. Green Pepper, Red Pepper, and Jalapeno Peppers are specific common names for a general common name of Pepper. Appaloosa Horse, Paint Horse, and a Quarter Horse are specific common names (and breeds) for the general common name of Horse.)

[AND]

PG17 Common Name (General) = APHIS utilizes this data element to report generalized common names (aka vernacular or colloquial name) of commodities (e.g. citrus is a general name for specific common names of Lemons, Clementine, and Limes. Peppers are a general common name for Green Pepper, Red Pepper, and Jalapeno Peppers. A horse is a general common name for Appaloosa Horse, Paint Horse, and a Quarter Horse.)

[AND]

PG19 Entity Role Code = APHIS requires the reporting of contact and address information associated with three entities beyond what is found in CBP header data (previously reported). These entities are found on LPCO's as required information utilized to regulate commodities under USDA APHIS regulatory authority. These include: The applicant (or permit holder) on the import permit, the ultimate consignee(s), and the customs broker or Importer if a customs broker is not used.

[AND]

PG19 Entity Identification Code = Identifies the code being used to describe the entity, for example: DUNS, IRS number, FDA Facility Code, Manufacturer ID. If providing a CBP-assigned number for a location, a FIRMS code must be given in the "entity number" field below.

[AND]

PG19 Entity Number = Identifier for the Entity.

[AND]

PG19 Entity Name = Name of the Entity if no DUNS, FIRMS, or Facility identifications exist.

[AND]

PG19 Entity Address 1 = Address Line 1 for the Entity.

[AND]

PG20 Entity Address 2 = Address Line 2 for the Entity.

[AND]

PG20 Entity City = City of the entity.

[AND]

PG20 Entity State/ Province = State/Province of the entity.

[AND]

PG20 Entity Country = ISO Country Code.

[AND]

PG20 Entity Zip/ Postal Code = Zip/Postal Code of the entity.

[AND]

PG21 Individual Qualifier = APHIS currently requires this data ONLY for customs brokers or Importers if brokers aren't used. It is utilized as point of contact information when an inspection results in further action and contact with brokers /importers is necessary.

[AND]

PG21 Individual Name = Name of the Individual. If the name will not fit, complete PG24 and fill out the remarks code (Individual name) and then enter the name in the remarks text field.

[AND]

PG21 Telephone Number of the Individual = Telephone number of the Individual

[AND]

PG21 Email address or Fax Number of the Individual = Option to either submit the Fax number or Email Address of the individual.

[AND]

PG24 Remarks Type Code = NAM

APHIS utilizes PG24 as a continuation of PG21 Broker/ Importer Individual Name if needed.

[and]

PG24 Remarks Text = Continuation of PG21 Broker/ Importer individual name.

[AND]

PG26 Packaging Qualifier = Code identifies the level of packaging for the product. APHIS requires only one level, show the total quantity for the item and report that as level *I*. If agency program code = APQ and Category Type Code = AP0800 Cut Flowers and Greenery then report box (BX) count as 1 and stem (STM) count as 2 . If bouquets are present, report box (BX) count as 1 and bouquet count (BQT) as 2

and stem (STM) count as 3.

- [AND]**  
PG26 Quantity = The total quantity for the packaging level. Two decimal places are implied. The base quantity must always be the last quantity transmitted.
- [AND]**  
PG26 Unit of Measure = The unit of measure for the packaging level. APHIS requires a unit of measure = ((m) [or] (m2) [or] (m3) [or] (kg)).
- [Or If]** AP0800 Cut Flowers &Greenery  
**[Then]**  
    APHIS requires Stem (*STM*) count  
    And Box (*BX*) count  
    And Bouquet (*BQT*) count
- [Else]**  
    Unit of Measure = ((m) [or] (m2) [or] (m3) [or] (kg))
- [AND]**  
PG27 Container Number (Equipment ID) = The number of the shipping container or equipment identification number. APHIS also requests the trailer number or tag number (license plate).
- [AND]**  
PG27 Type of Container Code [C]= 1 Refrigerated  
Or 2 Not refrigerated
- [AND]**  
PG27 Container Length = Total container length, in feet.  
\*\*\*PG27 can be repeated, 3 container limit per PG27 line.
- [AND]**  
PG30 Inspection/ Laboratory Testing Status Code = *I*, Product location for regulatory authority inspection.  
APHIS requires the use of *I* to list valid CBP port(s) as indicated on LPCO APHIS permit or inspection CBP port.
- [And If]**  
APHIS Inspection previously performed prior to entry
- [Then]**  
PG30 Inspection/ Laboratory Testing Status Code = *P*  
APHIS uses *P* for pre-cleared commodities.
- [Or If]**  
Inspection previously scheduled
- [Then]**

PG30 Inspection/Laboratory Testing Status Code = *S*

APHIS requires the use of *S* for CBP port code if appointment scheduled with Port Veterinarian for PG10 Category Type Code AP100 Live Animals.

**[AND]**

PG30 Inspection or Arrival Location Code = 2 Schedule D

And/Or 3 UN/LOCODE

APHIS only uses these two codes. See Appendix PGA.

**[AND]**

PG30 Inspection or Arrival Location = Code or free form text indicating site of inspection and/or arrival code if not indicated above.

APHIS requires the use of Schedule D CBP Port codes for all arrival or inspection locations as indicated on LPCO APHIS permit and UN/LOCODE codes for foreign port of lading.

**[AND]**

PG32 Commodity Routing Type Code = *198* Original location

*49* = Transit country

*13* = Place of transshipment

A code indicating the routing location in relation to its position in the complete journey of the goods, e.g. start of journey, intermediate destination, loading on importing conveyance. Appendix PGA. APHIS requires the use of all three codes if applicable.

**[AND]**

PG32 Commodity Routing Type Code = A code indicating the routing location in relation to its position in the complete journey of the goods, e.g. start of journey, intermediate destination, loading on importing conveyance. Appendix PGA

**[AND]**

PG32 Commodity Routing Country Code = The ISO country code for the country through which goods are routed between the country of original departure and the country of final destination. Appendix B.

**[AND]**

PG32 Commodity Political Subunit of Routing Name = The name of the political subunit, e.g. state or province through which goods are routed between the country of original departure and the country of final destination

**IF** New HTS Commodity or HTS Commodity Change

Or Entry Number Change

Or Entry Line Number Change

Or Ultimate Consignee change

**THEN**

New OI line and PG Line Number shall be transmitted



**Or IF** Agency Change  
Or PG02 Globally Unique Product identification code change  
Or PG01 Intended Use code change  
Or PG10 ABS program, life stage change  
Or PG10 APQ program, Cut Flowers, bouquet type change

**THEN**  
New PGA line number shall be transmitted

**ELSE**  
**STOP**

## PG01 Government Agency Program code = APQ Business Rule Statements

**IF** PG01 Government Agency Program code = *APQ*

**[THEN]**

PG01 Government Agency Processing Code =

*A01* CBP Agriculture

Or *A02* APHIS Plant Inspection Station

Or *A03* APHIS Pre-Clearance

**[AND]**

PG06 Source Type Code =

HRV Harvested

Or 262 Place of Growth

**[AND]**

PG06 Country Code = Appendix B, A two-letter ISO code that identifies where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or raw material came from.

**[AND]**

PG06 Geographic Location = Appendix B, APHIS requires the state or province where the harvest or growth took place.

**[AND]**

PG10 Category Type Code =

AP0400 APHIS Propagative Material

or AP0500 APHIS Seeds Not for Planting

or AP0600 APHIS Fruits and Vegetables

or AP0700 APHIS Miscellaneous and Processed Products

or AP0800 APHIS Cut Flowers and Greenery

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Transaction Type =

1 single use (single use)

Or 2 = continuous (no end date)

Or 3 = general (start date and end date)

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Type Code =

*A01* APHIS Phytosanitary certificate (Foreign)

Or *A07* APHIS PPQ 203

Or *A08* APHIS PPQ 505

Or A09 APHIS PPQ 525  
Or A10 APHIS PPQ 526  
Or A11 APHIS PPQ546  
Or A12 APHIS PPQ585  
Or A13 APHIS PPQ586  
Or A14 APHIS PPQ587-8  
Or A15 APHIS PPQ587-15  
Or A16 APHIS PPQ587-37  
Or A17 APHIS PPQ587-41  
Or A18 APHIS PPQ587-55  
Or A19 APHIS PPQ587-56  
Or A20 APHIS PPQ587-75  
Or A21 APHIS PPQ587-37CAN  
Or A22 APHIS P588  
Or A23 APHIS P621

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Number = APHIS requires the ID number assigned to the LPCO's (if available), otherwise LPCO type and/or name of form is acceptable.

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Date Qualifier = 1 Expiration Date  
Or 3 Date Issued or Signed

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Date = Identifies the date of the LPCO in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, and year) format.

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Quantity = Identifies the quantity from the LPCO. Four decimal places are implied.  
APHIS Note: APHIS related LPCO's sometimes indicate the maximum quantities and entity can import.

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Unit Of Measure = Unit Of Measure

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0400 APHIS Propagative Material

**[And]**  
PG10 Category Code: 401 Bulbs and Underground Portions of Dormant Perennials

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A41* (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier Code =  
*DOB* Dormant Bulb  
or *DPE* Dormant Underground Portion of a Perennial

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A42* (Endangered Species Status)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier Code =  
*C1* CITES I  
Or *C2* CITES II  
Or *C3* CITES III  
Or *ESAE* ESA-E  
Or *ESAT* ESA-T

**[Or If]** PG10 Category Code = *402* Plants for Planting or Propagation

**[And]** Commodity Qualifier Code = *A40* Life Stage

**[Then]** Commodity Characteristic Qualifier =

*IMM*  
Or *GRN*  
Or *MAT*

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A41* Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier Codes = *RTD* Rooted  
Or *UNR* Un-rooted  
Or *EPH* Epiphytic

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A42* Endangered Species Status

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier =  
*C1* CITES I  
Or *C2* CITES II

Or C3 CITES III

Or ESAE ESA-E

Or ESAT ESA-T

**[Or If]** PG10 Category Code = 403 Seeds for Planting (For Sowing)

**[And]** Commodity Qualifier Code = A40 (Life Stage)

**[Then]** Commodity Characteristic Qualifier =

IMM

Or GRN

Or MAT

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code A41/Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier Code = LSL Large Seed Lot

Or SSL Small Seed Lot

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A42 (Endangered Species Status)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier=

C1 CITES I

Or C2 CITES II

Or C3 CITES III

Or ESAE ESA-E

Or ESAT ESA-T

**[AND]**

A PG05 must be present with:

Scientific Genus Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

Scientific Species Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing Type Code = Appendix PGA,

APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required prior to entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing Start Date = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format.

APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without

completed end date can be left blank.

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0500 APHIS Seeds Not for Planting

**[And]**

Category Code = 501 Seeds Not For Planting

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A51 (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A51 =

*ALK* Alkali treated, malted, parboiled, or pearled

Or *FZZ* Fuzzy Seeds

Or *SCE* Screening

Or *SMS* Smooth Seeds

Or *SPP* Split or processed

Or *THR* Threshed, unmilled in hull

Or *UNR* Unroasted Seeds

Or *WHM* With husk and milk (liquid)

Or *WHS* With Husk or shells

Or *WOM* Without husk or without milk (liquid)

Or *WHO* Without husks and shells

Or *BUL* Bulk

Or *SAM* Sample

**[Or If]**

Category Code = 502 Seeds for Protecting

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A51 (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A51 =

*ALK* Alkali treated, malted, parboiled, or pearled

Or *FZZ* Fuzzy Seeds

Or *SCE* Screening

Or *SMS* Smooth Seeds  
Or *SPP* Split or processed  
Or *THR* Threshed, unmilled in hull  
Or *UNR* Unroasted Seeds  
Or *WHM* With husk and milk (liquid)  
Or *WHS* With Husk or shells  
Or *WOM* Without husk or without milk (liquid)  
Or *WHO* Without husks and shells  
Or *BUL* Bulk  
Or *SAM* Sample

**[AND]**

A PG05 must be present with:

Scientific Genus Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

Scientific Species Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing Type Code = Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing End Date = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0600 APHIS Fruits and Vegetables

**[And]**

Category Code =

601 Above Ground Parts

Or 602 All Plant Parts

Or 603 Arils (False Fruit)

Or 604 Bean

Or 605 Bean Pod

Or 606 Blossom

Or 607 Bulbs

Or 608 Calyx

Or 609 Clove

Or 610 Corm

Or *611* Ear  
Or *612* Flower  
Or *613* Fruit (includes Vegetable)  
Or *614* Gall  
Or *615* Husk  
Or *616* Inflorescence  
Or *617* Kernel  
Or *618* Leaf  
Or *619* Leaf Bud  
Or *620* Nut  
Or *621* Pad  
Or *622* Palm Heart  
Or *623* Pea  
Or *624* Pod  
Or *625* Rhizome  
Or *626* Root  
Or *627* Seed  
Or *628* Shoot  
Or *629* Spear  
Or *630* Sprout  
Or *631* Stalk  
Or *632* Stem  
Or *633* Tuber  
Or *634* Whole Plant

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A61* (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A61* =

*RAW* Raw  
Or *DRY* Dry  
Or *PEE* Peeled  
Or *SHU* Shucked  
Or *CLU* Cluster  
Or *HAN* Hand

Or *SHR* Shredded  
Or *SHE* Shelled  
Or *FRC* Fresh Chilled  
Or *FRF* Fresh Frozen

**[AND]**

A PG05 must be present with:

Scientific Genus Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

Scientific Species Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing Type Code = Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing End Date = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP700 APHIS Miscellaneous and Processed Products

**[And]**

Category Code =

701 Bags, bagging, and covers

Or 702 Bees, bee equipment, and bee products

Or 703 Brassware

Or 704 Broomcorn and broomstraw

Or 705 Cones

Or 706 Dried teas, herbal teas, and herbal infusions

Or 707 Grain screenings and seed screenings

Or 708 Grains

Or 709 Grasses

Or 710 Hay, fodder, silage, stover, and straw

Or 711 Herbal medicines, extracts, oils, ointments, and powders

Or 712 Herbarium specimens

Or 713 Insects, earthworms, pathogens, and snails

Or 714 Nuts

Or 715 Packing material

Or 716 Processed fruit and vegetables

Or 717 Processed or dried plant materials  
Or 718 Processed seeds  
Or 719 Screens (wooden)  
Or 720 Skins (goat, lamb, and sheep)  
Or 721 Soil, rocks, and garbage  
Or 722 Wood and wood products (articles of the timber and lumber industry)

**[Then]**

PG10 Category Code Commodity Qualifier = A70 (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A70 Code =  
*USE* Used  
Or *NEW* New

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A71 (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A71 =  
*POL* Polished  
Or *BAB* Bundled and/or Baled  
Or *BLE* Bleached  
Or *BOI* Boiled  
Or *DYE* Dyed  
Or *SAM* Samples  
Or *EMP* Empty  
Or *TRE* Treated  
Or *SHU* Shucked  
Or *USH* Un-shucked  
Or *MIL* Milled  
Or *UMI* Un-Milled  
Or *HEA* Heated  
Or *STS* Steam Sterilized  
Or *DHT* Dry Heat Treated  
Or *GRI* Ground  
Or *AGG* Agglomerated  
Or *STE* Steamed

Or *DRI* Dried  
Or *PEL* Pelletized  
Or *NPE* Not Pelletized  
Or *COM* Compounded  
Or *MAN* Manufactured  
Or *PRO* Processed  
Or *PEE* Peeled  
Or *POW* Powdered Extract  
Or *EXT* Extract  
Or *OIL* Oil  
Or *DER* Derivative  
Or *SLI* Sliced  
Or *PRE* Preserved  
Or *FRC* Fresh Chilled  
Or *FRF* Fresh Frozen

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing Type Code = Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing End Date = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0800 APHIS Cut Flowers and Greenery

**[Then]**

Category Code =  
801 Cut Flowers  
or 802 Greenery  
or 803 Cut Flowers and Greenery

**IF** Category Code 801 Cut Flowers

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A80 (Types of Cut Flower and Greenery)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A80=

*BALS* Alstroemeria Bouquet\*  
Or *BCAR* Carnations Bouquet\*  
Or *BLIL* Lily Bouquet\*  
Or *BMCA* Mini Carnations Bouquet\*  
Or *BMIX* Mixed Bouquet\*  
Or *BPOM* Pompon Bouquet\*  
Or *BROS* Rose Bouquet\*  
Or *BTRP* Tropical Flower Bouquet\*  
Or *SGFL* Single genus of Flower

**IF** Category Code *803* Cut Flowers and Greenery  
    **[Then]**  
        Commodity Qualifier Code = *A80* (Types of Cut Flower and Greenery)

**[And]**  
        Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A80* =  
            *BALS* Alstroemeria Bouquet\*  
            Or *BCAR* Carnations Bouquet\*  
            Or *BLIL* Lily Bouquet\*  
            Or *BMCA* Mini Carnations Bouquet\*  
            Or *BMIX* Mixed Bouquet\*  
            Or *BPOM* Pompon Bouquet\*  
            Or *BROS* Rose Bouquet\*  
            Or *BTRP* Tropical Flower Bouquet\*  
            Or *SGFL* Single genus of Flower

**[And]**  
        Commodity Qualifier Code *A81* Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode

**[And]**  
        Commodity Characteristic Description Codes = *WIR* With Fruit  
            Or *WOF* Without Fruit

**IF** Category Code *802* Greenery  
    **[Then]**  
        Commodity Qualifier Code = *A81* (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Description Qualifier for A81 =  
*WIR* With Fruit  
Or *WOF* Without Fruit

[AND]

A PG05 must be present with:

*Scientific Genus Name* = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

*Scientific Species Name* = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

[AND]

PG06 Processing Type Code = Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

[AND]

PG06 Processing Start Date = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

[AND]

PG07 Item Identity Qualifier Code = *BQG*

APHIS requires the use of qualifier code *BQG* if bouquet type *BALS* Alstroemeria Bouquet or *BCAR* Carnations Bouquet or *BLIL* Lily Bouquet or *BMCA* Mini Carnations Bouquet or *BMIX* Mixed Bouquet or *BPOM* Pompon Bouquet or *BROS* Rose Bouquet or *BTRP* Tropical Flower Bouquet is selected in PG10.

[AND]

PG07 Enter item identity number (Enter bouquet group number)

APHIS requires the bouquet group number if qualifier code *BQG* selected above.

[AND]

PG22 Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter = A code of *Y* (yes) indicating that the importer has a copy of invoice. Use PG22 only for Cut Flowers AP0800.

[AND]

PG22 Document Identifier Code = *380* Commercial Invoice

OR *331* Commercial Invoice & Packing List

[AND]

PG22 Invoice Number = The invoice number as issued by the supplier.

[AND]

PG26 Unit of Measure = The unit of measure for the packaging level. AP0800 Cut Flowers & Greenery, APHIS requires (STM) count, box (BX) count, and bouquet (BQT) count if applicable.



--

## PG01 Government Agency Program code = AVS Business Rule Statements

**IF** PG01 Government Agency Program code = AVS

**[THEN]**

PG01 Government Agency Processing Code =

*A01* CBP Agriculture

Or *A04* APHIS VS Port Veterinarian

Or *A05* APHIS VS Animal Import Center

**[AND]**

A PG06 Source Type Code =

*30* Country of Source

Or *CDB* Country of Deboning

Or *CMN* Country of Manipulation

Or *244* Country of Meat Cutting

Or *CPK* Country of Packing

Or *CPR* Country of Processing

Or *39* Country of Production

Or *243* Country of Slaughter

Or *CSL* Country of Slicing

Or *256* Place of Packing

Or *267* Country of species origin

**[AND]**

PG06 Country Code = Appendix B, A two-letter ISO code that identifies where the source or production and raw material came from.

**[AND]**

PG06 Geographic Location = Appendix B, APHIS requires the state or province where the source or production took place.

**[AND]**

PG10 Category Type Code = *AP0100* APHIS Live Animals

Or *AP0200* APHIS Live Animal Related Products

Or *AP0300* APHIS Animal Products and Animal By-Products

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Transaction Type =

*1* single use

Or *2* continuous

Or *3* general

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Type Code =  
    A02 Certificate of Health  
Or A03 Meat Certificate  
Or A04 Sanitary Certificate  
Or A06 APHIS 2006  
Or A24 APHIS VS 16-6  
Or A25 APHIS VS 17-20  
Or A26 APHIS VS 17-29  
Or A27 APHIS VS 17-128  
Or A28 APHIS VS 17-135  
Or A29 APHIS VS 17-32  
Or A33 Certificate of Origin

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Number = APHIS requires the ID number assigned to the LPCO's (if available), otherwise LPCO type and/or name of form is acceptable.

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Date Qualifier =  
    1 Expiration Date  
Or 3 Date Issued or Signed

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Date = Identifies the date of the LPCO in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, and year) format.

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Quantity = Identifies the quantity from the LPCO. Four decimal places are implied.

**[AND]**  
PG14 LPCO Unit Of Measure = Unit Of Measure

**IF** P10 Category Type Code = AP0100 APHIS Live Animals

**[Then]**  
    Category Code =  
        101 Bos and Bison (Bovine)  
        102 Cervidae  
        103 Camelidae  
        104 Capra  
        105 Ovis

106 Suinae  
107 Equus  
108 Trichosurus  
109 Erinaceinae  
110 Tenrecidae  
111 Galloanserae  
112 Other Aves  
113 Other Ruminantia (Ruminants)  
114 Eggs For Hatching  
115 Organisms or Vectors  
116 Semen, Ova, and Embryos  
117 Semen, Ova, and Embryo Empty Containers (Nitrogen Containers)  
118 Canidae  
119 Fish  
120 Hippopotamidae  
121 Rhinocerotidae  
122 Tapiridae  
123 Elephantidae  
124 Cloning

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code =

*A10* Age

And/Or *A11* Breed/ Variety

And/Or *A12* Color

And/Or *A13* Gender

And/Or *A14* Fertilized, Pregnant, Gestating

And/Or *A15* Gestational Age (if Pregnant)

And/Or *A16* Protected Species

**IF** Commodity Qualifier Code = *A10* Age

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (*A10*) Age =

*L30D* 0-30 Days

Or *IM6* 1 to 6 Months

Or *IM12* 1 to 12 Months

Or *7M12* 7 to 12 Months  
Or *1MO* 1 Month  
Or *2MO* 2 Months  
Or *3MO* 3 Months  
Or *4MO* 4 Months  
Or *5MO* 5 Months  
Or *6MO* 6 Months  
Or *7MO* 7 Months  
Or *8MO* 8 Months  
Or *9MO* 9 Months  
Or *10M* 10 Months  
Or *11M* 11 Months  
Or *1YR* 1 Year  
Or *2YR* 2 Years  
Or *3YR* 3 Years  
Or *4YR* 4 Years  
Or *5YR* 5 Years  
Or *6YR* 6 Years  
Or *7YR* 7 Years  
Or *8YR* 8 Years  
Or *9YR* 9 Years  
Or *10YR* 10 Years  
Or *11YR* 11 Years  
Or *12YR* 12 Years  
Or *13YR* 13 Years  
Or *14YR* 14 Years  
Or *15YR* 6 Years  
Or *16YR* 7 Years  
Or *17YR* 8 Years  
Or *18YR* 9 Years  
Or *19YR* 19 Years  
Or *G20Y* Greater Than 20 Years

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A12* (Color)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A12 Color =

Or *ALMO* Almond

Or *BAY* Bay

Or *BEIG* Beige

Or *BLAC* Black

Or *BLON* Blond

Or *BLUE* Blue

Or *BONE* Bone

Or *BROW* Brown

Or *CHAR* Charcoal

Or *CHES* Chestnut

Or *CHOC* Chocolate

Or *COPP* Copper

Or *CREA* Cream

Or *CYAN* Cyan

Or *EBON* Ebony

Or *GRAY* Gray

Or *GREE* Green

Or *LAVE* Lavender

Or *LILA* Lilac

Or *MAGE* Magenta

Or *ORAN* Orange

Or *PEAC* Peach

Or *PEAR* Pearl

Or *PINK* Pink

Or *PURP* Purple

Or *RED* Red

Or *RUST* Rust

Or *SAGE* Sage

Or *SAND* Sand

Or *SILV* Silver

Or *TAN* Tan

Or *TEAL* Teal

Or *UMBE* Umber  
Or *VANI* Vanilla  
Or *VIOL* Violet  
Or *WHIT* White  
Or *YELL* Yellow  
Or *OTHR* Other  
Or *VARI* Various

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A11* (Breed/ Variety)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A11* = *\*\* See Breed List on Appendix PGA, AP0100 APHIS Live Animal, A11 Characteristic Description Codes\*\**

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A13* (Gender)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A13* Gender =  
*F* Female  
Or *M* Male  
Or *U* Unknown

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A14* (Fertilized, Pregnant, Gestating)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A14* =  
*Y* Yes  
Or *N* No

**IF**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier = *Y*

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A15* (Gestational Age, if Pregnant)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A15* =  
*1MO* 1 Month  
Or *2MO* 2 Months  
Or *3MO* 3 Months

Or *4MO* 4 Months  
Or *5MO* 5 Months  
Or *6MO* 6 Months  
Or *7MO* 7 Months  
Or *8MO* 8 Months  
Or *9MO* 9 Months  
Or *10MO* 10 Months  
Or *11MO* 11 Months  
Or *12MO* 12 Months  
Or *13MO* 13 Months  
Or *14MO* 14 Months  
Or *15MO* 15 Months  
Or *16MO* 16 Months  
Or *17MO* 17 Months  
Or *18MO* 18 Months  
Or *19MO* 19 Months  
Or *20MO* 20 Months  
Or *21MO* 21 Months  
Or *22MO* 22 Months

**[And IF]** Commodity Qualifier Code = *A16* (Protected Species)

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A16* =  
    *N* Not protected  
    Or *Y* Protected

**[AND]**

A PG05 must be present with:  
Scientific Genus Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)  
Scientific Species Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing Type Code [C] = Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

**[And If]**

PG10 Category Type Code = AP0100

**[Then]**

PG06 Processing Type Code =  
AVRAB  
or AVDIP

**[AND]**

PG06 Processing End Date [C] = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

**[AND]**

PG07 Item Identity Number Qualifier [C] = The number is used for tag, tattoo, or other number designated to track animals.

**[If]** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0100 (Live Animal)

**[Then]** PG07 Item Identity Number Qualifier = *LAT or BND or BRD or CHP or NMT or RID or SRX or SRV.*

**[AND]**

PG07 Item Identity Number [C] = APHIS requires identity number of all live animals. If high quantities of live animals are imported then ID number ranges are acceptable (tag, tattoo etc.). INSTRUCTIONS ON #RS (Start)/#RE (End) RANGES HERE. CBP CODED AS FOLLOWS: (a) PG08 positions 5-7 = #RS paried with PG08 positions 22-24 = #R and (b) PG08 positions 39-40 = #RS paried with PG08 positions 56-58 = #RE

**[AND]**

PG08 Item Identity Number (cont'd) [C] = APHIS requires identity number of all live animals. If high quantities of live animals are imported then ID number ranges are acceptable (tag, tattoo etc.). INSTRUCTIONS ON #RS (Start)/#RE (End) RANGES HERE. CBP CODED AS FOLLOWS: (a) PG08 positions 5-7 = #RS paried with PG08 positions 22-24 = #R and (b) PG08 positions 39-40 = #RS paried with PG08 positions 56-58 = #RE

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0200 APHIS Live Animal Related Products

**[THEN]**

Category Code =

201 Animal Carriers

Or 203 Used Meat Covers

Or 205 Straw, Hay, and Grass, and Canadian Origin Soil

Or 206 Used Farm Machinery

Or 207 Egg Cartons, Crates, Flats, or Liners

**IF** PG10 Category Code = 201 Animal Carriers

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A20 (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A20 =

*USE* Used

Or *NEW* New

**IF** Category Code = 203 Used Meat Covers

**[Then]**

STOP, No Commodity Characteristic Qualifier

**IF** Category Code 205 Straw, Hay, and Grass, and Canadian Origin Soil

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A21 (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[and]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A21 =

*PEL* Pelletized

Or *NPE* Not Pelletized

**IF** Category Code 206 Used Farm Machinery

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A20 (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A20 =

*USE* Used

Or *NEW* New

**IF** Category Code = 207 Egg Cartons, Crates, Flats, or Liners

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A20 (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A20 =

*USE* Used

Or *NEW* New

**IF** PG10 Category Type Code = AP0300 APHIS Animal Products and Animal By- Products

**[THEN]**

Category Code =

301 Meat and poultry: Meat and Meat Products  
Or 302 Milk and Milk Products  
Or 303 Eggs and Egg Products  
Or 304 Food containing egg/egg products, and/or milk/milk products  
Or 305 Animal Consumption Products  
Or 306 Pharmaceuticals, Nutraceuticals, and Supplements  
Or 307 Veterinary Biologics  
Or 308 Organisms and Vectors  
Or 309 Animal By-Products for technical use  
Or 310 Laboratory Mammals  
Or 311 Birds Nest  
Or 312 Casings and Related Product  
Or 313 Cosmetics  
Or 314 Gelatin  
Or 315 Hides and Related By Product  
Or 316 Trophies  
Or 317 Insects  
Or 318 Manure and Fertilizers  
Or 399 Other Animal Products and by-products  
    **IF** Category Code =  
        301 Meat and meat Products  
        302 Milk and Milk Products  
        304 Food containing egg/egg products, and/or milk/milk products  
        399 Other Animal Products and by-products  
    **[Then]**  
        Commodity Qualifier Code = A30 (Condition)  
    **[And]**  
        Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A30 Code =  
            EDB Edible  
        Or IDB Inedible  
    **[And]**  
        Commodity Qualifier Code = A31 (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)  
    **[And]**  
        Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A31 =

*CUB* Cubes  
Or *EXT* Extract  
Or *BRO* Broth  
Or *POW* Powdered  
Or *GRA* Granules  
Or *FR* Fresh  
Or *FRC* Fresh Chilled  
Or *FRF* Fresh Frozen  
Or *BAL* Baluts  
Or *PRE* Preserved  
Or *SAL* Salted  
Or *COO* Cooked  
Or *SMO* Smoked  
Or *CUR* Cured  
Or *HRS* Hermetically Sealed (shelf stable)  
Or *HRP* Hermetically Sealed (perishable)

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A32* (Products/ Components)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A32* =  
*AVE* Aves (Poultry) Products  
And/Or *BOV* Bovine (Beef) Products  
And/Or *CAM* Camelid (Camel) Products  
And/Or *CER* Cervid (Deer, Elk, and Moose) Products  
And/Or *EQU* Equine (Horse) Products  
And/Or *OVI* Ovis (Sheep) Products  
And/Or *CAP* Capra (Goat) Products  
And/Or *SUS* Sus (Pork) Products  
And/Or *TRI* Trichosurus (Brushtail Possum) Products  
And/Or *OTR* Other Ruminant Products  
And/Or *OTA* Other Animal products

**IF** Category Code = *303* Eggs and Egg Products

Or *311* Birds Nest

**[Then]** Commodity Qualifier Code = *A30* (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Description *A30* Code =

*EDB* Edible

Or *IDB* Inedible

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A31* Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Description *A31* Code = *CUB* Cubes

Or *EXT* Extract

Or *BRO* Broth

Or *POW* Powdered

Or *GRA* Granules

Or *FR* Fresh

Or *FRC* Fresh Chilled

Or *FRF* Fresh Frozen

Or *BAL* Baluts

Or *PRE* Preserved

Or *SAL* Salted

Or *COO* Cooked

Or *SMO* Smoked

Or *CUR* Cured

Or *HRS* Hermetically Sealed (shelf stable)

Or *HRP* Hermetically Sealed (perishable)

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A32* (Products/ Components)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A32* =

*AVE* Aves (Poultry) Products

**IF** Category Code =

*312* Casings and Related Product

Or *314* Gelatin

**[Then]** Commodity Qualifier Code = *A30* (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A30* =

EDB Edible

Or IDB Inedible

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = *A32* (Products/ Components)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for *A32* =

*AVE* Aves (Poultry) Products

And/Or *BOV* Bovine (Beef) Products

And/Or *CAM* Camelid (Camel) Products

And/Or *CER* Cervid (Deer, Elk, and Moose) Products

And/Or *EQU* Equine (Horse) Products

And/Or *OVI* Ovis (Sheep) Products

And/Or *CAP* Capra (Goat) Products

And/Or *SUS* Sus (Pork) Products

And/Or *TRI* Trichosurus (Brush-tail Possum) Products

And/Or *OTR* Other Ruminant Products

And/Or *OTA* Other Animal products

**IF** Category Code =

*307* Veterinary Biologics

Or *308* Organisms and Vectors

Or *310* Laboratory Mammals

Or *317* Insects

Or *318* Manure and Fertilizer

**[Then]**

STOP, No Commodity Characteristic Qualifier

**IF** Category Code = *306* Pharmaceuticals, Nutraceuticals, & Supplements

Or *309* By-Products

Or *313* Cosmetics

Or 315 Hides and Related By Product

Or 316 Trophies

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A32 (Products/ Components)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A32 =

*AVE* Aves (Poultry) Products

Or *BOV* Bovine (Beef) Products

Or *CAM* Camelid (Camel) Products

Or *CER* Cervid (Deer, Elk, and Moose) Products

Or *EQU* Equine (Horse) Products

Or *OVI* Ovis (Sheep) Products

Or *CAP* Capra (Goat) Products

Or *SUS* Sus (Pork) Products

Or *TRI* Trichosurus (Brush-tail Possum) Products

Or *OTR* Other Ruminant Products

**IF** Category Code = 305 Animal Consumption Products

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A30 (Condition)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A30 =

*IDB* Inedible

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = A31 (Physical state, form, arrangement, or mode)

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A31 =

*CUB* Cubes

Or *EXT* Extract

Or *BRO* Broth

Or *POW* Powdered

Or *GRA* Granules

Or *FR* Fresh

Or *FRC* Fresh Chilled  
Or *FRF* Fresh Frozen  
Or *BAL* Baluts  
Or *PRE* Preserved  
Or *SAL* Salted  
Or *COO* Cooked  
Or *SMO* Smoked  
Or *CUR* Cured  
Or *HRS* Hermetically Sealed (shelf stable)  
Or *HRP* Hermetically Sealed (perishable)

[And]

Commodity Qualifier Code = A32 (Products/ Components)

[And]

Commodity Characteristic Qualifier for A32 =  
    *AVE* Aves (Poultry) Products  
And/Or *BOV* Bovine (Beef) Products  
And/Or *CAM* Camelid (Camel) Products  
And/Or *CER* Cervid (Deer, Elk, and Moose) Products  
And/Or *EQU* Equine (Horse) Products  
And/Or *OVI* Ovis (Sheep) Products  
And/Or *CAP* Capra (Goat) Products  
And/Or *SUS* Sus (Pork) Products  
And/Or *TRI* Trichosurus (Brushtail Possum) Products  
And/Or *OTR* Other Ruminant Products  
And/Or *OTA* Other Animal products

[AND]

PG06 Processing Type Code [C] = Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

[AND]

PG06 Processing End Date [ C] = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

**[AND IF]**

PG22 Importers Substantiating Signed Document /Signed Confirmation Letter = Y

**[THEN]**

PG22 Document Identifier = 853 Signed Compliance Letter

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Description *A100* Code = *N* Not intergeneric  
Or *Y* Intergeneric

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A101* GMO Type

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Description *A101* Code = *DOR* Donor organism  
Or *ROR* Recipient organism  
Or *VVA* Vector or vector agent

**[And]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A102* GMO Life Stage

**[And]**

Commodity Characteristic Description *A102* Code = *IAD* Invertebrate animals: adults  
Or *IEG* Invertebrate animals: eggs  
Or *IJV* Invertebrate animals: juveniles  
Or *ILR* Invertebrate animals: larvae  
Or *INY* Invertebrate animals: nymphs  
Or *IPP* Invertebrate animals: pupae

**[AND]**

A PG05 must be present with:

Scientific Genus Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

Scientific Species Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

## PG01 Government Agency Program code = ABS Business Rule Statements

**IF** PG01 Government Agency Program code = *ABS*

**[THEN]**

PG01 Government Agency Processing Code =  
    *A01* CBP Agriculture  
Or *A02* APHIS Plant Inspection Station

**[AND]**

PG01 Intended Use Codes (See Appendix PGA- Intended Use Codes)

**[AND]**

PG10 Category Type Code = *AP1000* APHIS Genetically Engineered Organisms

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Transaction Type = 1 single use  
Or 2 = continuous  
Or 3 = general

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Type Code =  
    *A34* APHIS BRS 2000  
Or *A35* APHIS BRS Notification  
Or *A36* APHIS BRS Acknowledgement Letter

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Type Code = *A4* APHIS BRS Permit  
Or *A5* APHIS BRS Notification

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Number = APHIS requires the ID number assigned to the LPCO's (if available), otherwise LPCO type and/or name of form is acceptable.

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Date Qualifier = 1 Expiration Date  
**[Else]**  
Or 3 Date Issued or Signed

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Date = Identifies the date of the LPCO in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, and year) format.

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Quantity = Identifies the quantity from the LPCO. Four decimal places are implied.

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Unit Of Measure = Unit Of Measure

**IF** PG10 Category Code =

- 1001* Arthropods (not insects or mites)
- Or *1002* Bacteria
- Or *1003* Fungi
- Or *1004* Insect
- Or *1005* Invertebrate animal (not insects or mites)
- Or *1006* Mite
- Or *1007* Mycoplasma
- Or *1008* Mycoplasma-like organism
- Or *1009* Plant
- Or *1010* Vertebrate animal
- Or *1011* Viroid
- Or *1012* Virus

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A100* GMO Intergeneric (Yes/No)

## PG01 Government Agency Program code = AAC Business Rule Statements

**IF** PG01 Government Agency Program code = AAC

**[THEN]**

PG01 Government Agency Processing Code = 01 CBP Agriculture  
Or 04 APHIS VS Port Veterinarian

**[AND]**

A PG06 Source Type Code = 267 Country of species origin

**[AND]**

PG06 Country Code = Appendix B, A two-letter ISO code that identifies where source came from.

**[AND]**

PG06 Geographic Location [C] = Appendix B, APHIS requires the state or province of the source.

**[AND]**

PG10 Category Type Code = AP0100 APHIS Live Animals

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Transaction Type = 1 single use

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Type Code = A30 APHIS Rabies Vaccination  
Or A31 APHIS 7040B /7040C

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Number = APHIS requires the ID number assigned to the LPCO's (if available), otherwise LPCO type and/or name of form is acceptable.

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Date Qualifier =  
1 Expiration Date  
Or 3 Date Issued or Signed

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Date = Identifies the date of the LPCO in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, and year) format.

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Quantity = Identifies the quantity from the LPCO. Four decimal places are implied.

**[AND]**

PG14 LPCO Unit Of Measure = Unit Of Measure

**IF** P10 Category Type Code = AP100 APHIS Live Animals

**[Then]**

Category Code = 118 Canidae

**[And]**Commodity Qualifier Code = *A10* AgeAnd/Or *A11* Breed/ VarietyAnd/Or *A12* ColorAnd/Or *A13* GenderAnd/Or *A14* Fertilized, Pregnant, GestatingAnd/Or *A16* Protected Species**IF** Commodity Qualifier Code = *A10* Age**[Then]**Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (*A10*) Age = *O1M* 1 MonthOr *02M* 2 MonthsOr *03M* 3 MonthsOr *04M* 4 MonthsOr *05M* 5 MonthsOr *06M* 6 MonthsOr *07M* 7 MonthsOr *08M* 8 MonthsOr *09M* 9 MonthsOr *10M* 10 MonthsOr *11M* 11 MonthsOr *01Y* 1 YearOr *02Y* 2 YearsOr *03Y* 3 YearsOr *04Y* 4 YearsOr *05Y* 5 YearsOr *06Y* 6 YearsOr *07Y* 7 YearsOr *08Y* 8 YearsOr *09Y* 9 YearsOr *10Y* 10 YearsOr *11Y* 11 Years

Or *12Y* 12 Years  
Or *13Y* 13 Years  
Or *14Y* 14 Years  
Or *15Y* 15 Years  
Or *16Y* 16 Years  
Or *17Y* 17 Years  
Or *18Y* 18 Years  
Or *19Y* 19 Years  
Or *20Y* 20 Years

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A12* Color

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (A12) Color = *ALMO* Almond

Or *BAY* Bay  
Or *BEIG* Beige  
Or *BLAC* Black  
Or *BLON* Blond  
Or *BLUE* Blue  
Or *BONE* Bone  
Or *BROW* Brown  
Or *CHAR* Charcoal  
Or *CHES* Chestnut  
Or *CHOC* Chocolate  
Or *COPP* Copper  
Or *CREA* Cream  
Or *CYAN* Cyan  
Or *EBON* Ebony  
Or *GRAY* Gray  
Or *GREE* Green  
Or *LAVE* Lavender  
Or *LILA* Lilac  
Or *MAGE* Magenta  
Or *ORAN* Orange  
Or *PEAC* Peach

Or *PEAR* Pearl  
Or *PINK* Pink  
Or *PURP* Purple  
Or *RED* Red  
Or *RUST* Rust  
Or *SAGE* Sage  
Or *SAND* Sand  
Or *SILV* Silver  
Or *TAN* Tan  
Or *TEAL* Teal  
Or *UMBE* Umber  
Or *VANI* Vanilla  
Or *VIOL* Violet  
Or *WHIT* White  
Or *YELL* Yellow  
Or *OTHR* Other  
Or *VARI* Various

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A11* Breed/ Variety

**[Then]**

*\*\* See Breed List on Appendix PGA, AP100 APHIS Live Animal, A11 Canidae (Dog) Characteristic Description Codes\*\**

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code *A13* Gender

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (*A13*) Gender = *F* Female  
Or *M* Male  
Or *U* Unknown

**[And If]**

Commodity Qualifier Code = Commodity Qualifier Code *A14* Fertilized, Pregnant, Gestating

**[Then]**

Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (*A14*) Fertilized, Pregnant, Gestating = *Y* Yes  
Or *N* No

**IF**

A14 = Y

**[Then]**

Commodity Qualifier Code A15 Gestational Age (if Pregnant)

**[And]**Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (A15) Gestational Age = *1M* 1 MonthOr *2M* 2 MonthsOr *3M* 3 MonthsOr *4M* 4 MonthsOr *5M* 5 MonthsOr *6M* 6 MonthsOr *7M* 7 MonthsOr *8M* 8 MonthsOr *9M* 9 MonthsOr *10M* 10 MonthsOr *11M* 11 MonthsOr *12M* 12 MonthsOr *13M* 13 MonthsOr *14M* 14 MonthsOr *15M* 15 MonthsOr *16M* 16 MonthsOr *17M* 17 MonthsOr *18M* 18 MonthsOr *19M* 19 MonthsOr *20M* 20 MonthsOr *21M* 21 MonthsOr *22M* 22 Months**[And If]** Commodity Qualifier Code A16 Protected Species**[Then]**Commodity Characteristic Description Codes (A16) Protected Species = *N* Not protectedOr *Y* Protected**[AND]**

A PG05 must be present with:

Scientific Genus Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

Scientific Species Name = (alpha char count [greater than] two)

[AND]

PG06 Processing Type Code = *AVRAB*, Appendix PGA, APHIS utilizes this data element to report treatments applied to commodities required for entry, rather than for processes used to make the product.

[AND]

PG06 Processing Start Date = A numeric date in MMDDCCYY (month, day, century, year) format. APHIS regulated commodities that require processing (treatments) prior to entry. In-route processing (treatment) without completed end date can be left blank.

[AND]

PG07 Item Identity Number Qualifier = If Live Animal (AP100) then Item Identify number is used for tag, tattoo, or other number designated to track animal. Item Identity Number Qualifier = *LAT*

[AND]

PG07 Item Identity Number = APHIS requires identity number of all live animals. If high quantities of live animals are imported then ID number ranges are acceptable (tag, tattoo etc.). Number ranges are added in the first two PG08 Item Identity Number elements. A second number range can be added to the third and fourth Item Identity Number elements in PG08. Each number range should be designated by preceding it with the “#R” to denote the start of the number range. This can be repeated using PG08, as many times as needed. If number ranges are used then the last PG07 Item Identity Number is not utilized.

[AND]

PG08 Item Identity Number (cont'd) [C] = APHIS requires identity number of all live animals. If high quantities of live animals are imported then ID number ranges are acceptable (tag, tattoo etc.). Number ranges are added in the first two PG08 Item Identity Number elements. A second number range can be added to the third and fourth Item Identity Number elements in PG08. Each number range should be designated by preceding it with the “#R” to denote the start of the number range. This can be repeated using PG08, as many times as needed. If using number ranges then the last PG07 Item Identity Number is not utilized.



## APHIS PGA Message Set: Technical Rule Statements

### Global Technical Rule Statements

APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	01	IF Confidential Information Indicator <b>IS NULL</b>	PK5	MSNG OR INVLD CONFIDENT INF IND PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) , a Confidential Indicator = Y is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	01	IF Intended Use Code <b>IS NULL</b>	PI7	MISSING INTENDED USE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an intended use code is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	01	IF Disclaimer IS NOT NULL AND Disclaimer = C	PR9	INVALID DISCLAIMER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) , use of Disclaimer 'C ' is not allowed. There are no "other valid means" for filing data through APHIS.	REJECT TO TRADE



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	02	<b>IF</b> Product Code Qualifier <b>IS NOT NULL</b> <b>AND</b> Product Code Qualifier <> GP or TSN or UNS	PS6	CODES GPC, TSN, UNS PREFERED BY PGA	PER APHIS (Non Lacey), Product Code Qualifiers: GPC, TSN or UNS are preferred	<b>WARNING TO TRADE</b>
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	05	<b>IF</b> Scientific Genus Name <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND PG10 IS PRESENT</b> <b>AND PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100 or AP0400 or AP0500 or AP0600 or AP0800 or AP1000	PL7	MSNG OR INVLD SCIENT GENUS NM PER PGA	PER APHIS (Non Lacey), as stated on the LPCO and/or based on the Category Type Code you must provide a Scientific Genus Name	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	05	<b>IF</b> Scientific Species Name <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND PG10 IS PRESENT</b> <b>AND PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100 or AP0400 or AP0500 or AP0600 or AP0800 or AP1000	PL8	MSNG OR INVLD SCIENT SPECIES NM PER PGA	PER APHIS (Non Lacey), as stated on the LPCO and/or based on the Category Type Code you must	REJECT TO TRADE



						provide a Scientific Species Name	
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	06	IF Country Code <b>IS NULL</b>	PL9	MISSING OR INVALID COUNTRY PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Country Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	06	<b>IF</b> Processing Type Code <b>IS PRESENT</b> <b>AND</b> Processing Start Date <b>IS NULL</b>	PS7	MSNG OR INVLD PROC START DATE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a Processing Start Date must be provided when a Processing Type Code is provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	10	<b>IF</b> Category Type Code <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR INVALID</b>	PN0	MISSING OR INVALID CAT TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Type Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	10	<b>IF</b> Category Code <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR IS INVALID</b>	PS8	MISSING OR INVALID CATEGORY CD PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	10	<b>IF</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>IS INVALID</b> <b>OR IS NULL</b> <b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code <b>IS NOT NULL</b>	PH1	MSNG OR INVLD COM CHAR QUAL CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Commodity Characteristic Qualifier is mandatory when a Commodity Qualifier Code is provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	13	<b>IF</b> Issuer of LPCO <b>IS NULL</b>	PN8	MISSING ISSUER OF LPCO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Issuer of LPCO is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	13	<b>IF</b> LPCO Issuer- Government Geographic Code Qualifier <b>IS NULL</b>	PS9	MSNG OR INVLD LPCO ISSR GEO QAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	14	<b>IF</b> LPCO Transaction Type <b>IS NULL</b>	PJ0	MISSING LPCO TRANS TYPE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a LPCO Transaction Type is mandatory. Valid codes are 1, or 2 or 3.  Note: LPCO Transaction Type must = 1 (Single Use) if the PG01 Government Agency Program Code is AAC (Animal Care).	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	14	<b>IF</b> LPCO Type <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR IS INVALID</b>	PH7	MISSING OR INVALID LPCO TYPE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid LPCO Type is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	14	<b>IF</b> LPCO Number (or Name) <b>IS NULL</b>	PJ2	MISSING LPCO NUMBER OR NAME PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a LPCO Number (or Name) is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APHS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	14	<b>IF</b> LPCO Date Qualifier <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR &lt;&gt; 1 OR &lt;&gt; 3</b>	PT0	MISSING OR INVLD LPCO DATE QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid LPCO Date Qualifier is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	14	<b>IF</b> LPCO Date <b>IS NULL</b>	PJ4	MISSING LPCO DATE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a LPCO Date is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	14	<b>IF</b> LPCO Unit of Measure <b>IS INVALID</b> <b>OR IF</b> LPCO unit of Measure <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND</b> LPCO Quantity = > 00001	PP2	MISSING OR INVALID LPCO UOM PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid LPCO UOM is mandatory when LPCO Quantity is reported	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	17	<b>IF</b> Common Name (Specific) <b>IS NULL</b>	PT1	MISSING OR INVALID COMMON NAME PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), Common Name (Specific) is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	19	<b>IF</b> Entity Role Code <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR IS INVALID</b>	PJ5	MSNG OR INVLD ENTITY ROLE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Entity Role Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	19	<b>IF</b> Entity Identification Code <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR IS INVALID</b>	PF6	MISSING OR INVALID ENT ID CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Entity ID Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APHS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	19	<b>IF</b> Entity Identification Code <> 333 <b>AND</b> Entity Role Code = LAP <b>OR</b> <b>IF</b> Entity Identification Code <> 336 <b>AND</b> Entity Role Code = CB	PT2	INVLD ENT ID CODE FOR ENT ROLE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), Entity ID Code 333 (APHIS Assigned) is required when Entity Role Code is LAP. Entity ID 336 is required when Entity Role is CB.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	19	<b>IF</b> Entity Name <b>IS NULL</b>	P09	MISSING ENTITY NAME PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Entity Name is Mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	19	<b>IF</b> Entity Address 1 <b>IS NULL</b>	PJ6	MISSING ENTITY ADDRESS PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Entity Address is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	19	<b>IF &lt; 3 PG19 Records ARE PRESENT</b>	P46	MISSING PG19 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG19 Record with an Entity Role Code for each LAP, UC and CB (or IM when no CB is used) must be provided.  Note: The following	REJECT TO TRADE



						may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP): a) Crop grower (code: DFI) when PG10 Category Code is 801, 802 or 803 b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206	
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	20	<b>IF Entity City IS NULL</b>	PG7	MISSING ENTITY CITY PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Entity City is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	20	<b>IF Entity State/Province IS NULL OR IS INVALID</b>	PJ8	MSNG OR INVLD STATE OR PROVINCE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Entity State or Province is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	20	<b>IF Entity Country IS NULL OR IS INVALID</b>	PL9	MISSING OR INVALID COUNTRY PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Entity Country Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	21	<b>IF COUNT PG21</b> Records <b>WHERE</b> Individual Qualifier = CB <b>OR</b> = IM ( <b>IF CB IS NOT PRESENT</b> ) <b>&lt;&gt; COUNT PG19</b> Records <b>WHERE</b> Entity Role Code = CB <b>OR</b> = IM ( <b>IF CB IS NOT PRESENT</b> )	P47	MISSING PG21 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG21 record must be provided for Brokers (Importers if a Broker is not used) identified in the PG19 Records	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	21	<b>IF</b> Individual Qualifier <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR IS INVALID</b>	PT3	MSNG OR INVLD IND QUALIFIER PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Individual Qualifier is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	21	<b>IF</b> Individual Name <b>IS NULL</b>	P72	MISSING INDIVIDUAL NAME PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Individual Name is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	21	<b>IF</b> Telephone Number of the Individual <b>IS NULL</b>	P74	MISSING PHONE NUMBER OF INDIVID PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a Telephone Number for the Individual is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	21	<b>IF</b> Email Address or Fax Number for the Individual <b>IS NULL</b>	P75	MISSING EMAIL OR FAX OF INDIVID PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Email Address or Fax number for the individual is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	22	<b>IF</b> Document Identifier <b>IS NULL OR INVALID</b> <b>AND</b> Importers Substantiating Signed Document/Signed Confirmation Letter = <b>Y</b>	PK4	MISSING OR INVALID DOC ID PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Document ID is mandatory when a Substantiating Signed Document/Confirmation Letter is provided.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	22	<b>IF</b> Entity Role Code <b>IS NULL OR INVALID</b> <b>AND</b> Importers Substantiating Signed Document/Signed Confirmation Letter = <b>Y</b>	PJ5	MISSING OR INVALID ENTITY ROLE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Entity Role Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	22	<b>IF</b> Date of Signature <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND</b> Importers Substantiating Signed Document/Signed Confirmation Letter = <b>Y</b>	PK1	MISSING DATE OF SIGNATURE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a Date of Signature is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	22	<b>IF</b> Invoice Number <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND</b> Document Identifier = 331 <b>OR</b> 380 <b>OR</b> 851 <b>OR</b> 853	PT4	MISSING OR INVALID INVOICE NUM PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Invoice Number is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	26	<b>IF</b> Quantity <b>IS NULL</b>	PN3	MISSING PKG QUALIFIER QUANTITY PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Package Qualifier Quantity is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	26	<b>IF</b> Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR</b> <> a valid code found in the <b>PGA APPENDIX APHIS CORE UOMs</b>	PN4	MISSING OR INVALID UOM PKGNG LVL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Unit of Measure for the Package Qualifier is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	27	<b>IF</b> Type of Container <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR</b> <> 1 or <> 2 <b>AND</b> Container Number (Equipment ID) <> <b>NULL</b>	PT5	MSNG OR INVLD TYPE OF CONTAINER PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Type of Container is mandatory. Valid codes are 1 or 2	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	27	<b>IF</b> Container Length <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND</b> Container Number (Equipment ID) <> <b>NULL</b>	PT6	MSNG OR INVLD CONTAINER LENGTH PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), Container Length is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	30	<b>IF</b> Inspection Laboratory Testing Status <> S <b>OR</b> P <b>OR</b> I	PR6	INVALID INSP OR LAB TEST STUS CD PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Inspection Laboratory Testing Status is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE



APHS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



						Valid Status codes are I, P or S	
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	30	<b>IF</b> Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection; Date of Previous Inspection/Laboratory Testing; Arrival Date <b>IS NULL</b>	PN6	MISSING REQUESTED DATE OR TIME PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection or Date of Previous Inspection/Lab Testing or Arrival Date is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	30	<b>IF</b> Inspection or Arrival Location Code (aka Qualifier) <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR &lt;&gt; 2 OR 3</b>	PT7	MSNG OR INVLD INSP ARVL LOC CD PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Inspection Arrival Location Code is mandatory. Valid codes are 2 or 3	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	30	<b>IF</b> Inspection or Arrival Location <b>IS NULL</b>	PT8	MSNG OR INVLD INSP OR ARVL LOC PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), an Inspection Arrival Location is	REJECT TO TRADE



						mandatory	
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	32	<b>IF</b> Commodity Routing Country Code <b>IS NULL</b> <b>OR INVALID</b> <b>AND</b> Commodity Routing Type Code <> <b>NULL</b>	PL9	MISSING OR INVALID COUNTRY PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Commodity Routing Country Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	10	<b>IF</b> PG10 <b>IS NOT PRESENT</b>	P50	MISSING PG10 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG10 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	13	<b>IF</b> PG13 <b>IS NOT PRESENT</b> <b>AND</b> PG10 Category Type = AP0300 <b>OR</b> AP0700 <b>OR</b> AP0800	P44	MISSING PG13 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG13 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	17	<b>IF</b> PG17 <b>IS NOT PRESENT</b>	PT9	MISSING PG17 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG17 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	20	<b>IF PG20 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	PH5	MISSING PG20 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG20 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	21	<b>IF PG21 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	P47	MISSING PG21 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG21 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	26	<b>IF PG26 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	P52	MISSING PG26 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG26 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	30	<b>IF PG30 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	P49	MISSING PG30 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG30 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC, ABS, APQ, AVS	32	<b>IF PG32 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	PU0	MISSING PG32 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG32 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE

**APQ Technical Rule Statements**

AGENCY CODE	PROG CODE	PG RECORD	BUSINESS RULE LOGIC	ERROR CODE	MESSAGE TO TRADE	MESSAGE DESCRIPTION	ERROR SEVERITY
APH	APQ	01	<b>IF</b> Government Agency Processing Code <> NULL <b>OR</b> <> A01 <b>OR</b> <> A02 <b>OR</b> <> A03	PN7	MSNG OR INVLD GOV AG PROC CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Government Agency Processing Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG01 Agency Program	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	APQ	05	<b>IF PG05 IS NOT PRESENT</b> <b>AND</b> PG10 Category Type Code = AP0400 <b>OR</b> = AP0500 <b>OR</b> = AP0600 <b>OR</b> = AP0800	PH4	MISSING PG05 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG05 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	APQ	06	<b>IF PG06 IS PRESENT</b> <b>AND</b> Source Type Code <> HRV <b>OR</b> <> 262	PE5	MSNG OR INVLD SOURCE TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Source Type Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	APQ	07	<p><b>IF PG07 IS NOT PRESENT</b>  <b>AND IF</b>  <b>PG10</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>NULL</b>  <b>AND = ANY CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Cut Flowers and Greenery (TYPE - A80)</b>  <b>AND &lt;&gt; SGFL CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Cut Flowers and Greenery (TYPE - A80)</b></p>	PF5	MISSING PG07 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG07 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	APQ	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Type Code          &lt;&gt; AP0400 <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; AP0500 <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; AP0600 <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; AP0700 <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; AP0800</p>	PNO	MISSING OR INVALID CAT TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Type is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	APQ	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Type Code = <b>AP0400</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>PROPAGATIVE MATERIAL CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP400 (Propagative Material)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b>  Category Type Code = <b>AP0500</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>SEEDS NOT for PLANTING CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP500 (Seeds Not For Planting)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b>  Category Type Code = <b>AP0600</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>FRUITS and VEGETABLES CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP600 (Fruits and Vegetables)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b>  Category Type Code = <b>AP0700</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>MISCELLANEOUS and PROCESSED PRODUCTS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP700 (Miscellaneous and Processed Products)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b>  Category Type Code = <b>AP0800</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>CUT FLOWERS and GREENERY</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP800 (Cut Flowers and Greenery)</b>  +++++</p>	PS8	MISSING OR INVALID CATEGORY CD PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Code for the Category Type entered is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	--	--	-----------------



APH	APQ	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Code = Any <b>PROPAGATIVE MATERIAL CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP400 (Propagative Material)</b></p> <p><b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; Any <b>PROPAGATIVE MATERIAL CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - Propagative Material (AP400 Series)</b> +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = Any <b>SEEDS NOT for PLANTING CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP500 (Seeds Not For Planting)</b></p> <p><b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; Any <b>SEEDS NOT for PLANTING CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - Seeds not for Planting (AP500 Series)</b> +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = Any <b>FRUITS and VEGETABLES CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP600 (Fruits and Vegetables)</b></p> <p><b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; Any <b>FRUITS and VEGETABLES CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - FRUITS and VEGETABLES (AP600 Series)</b> +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code Any <b>MISCELLANEOUS and PROCESSED PRODUCTS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP700 (Miscellaneous and Processed Products)</b></p> <p><b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; Any <b>MISCELLANEOUS and PROCESSED PRODUCTS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - Miscellaneous and Processed Products (AP700 Series)</b> +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = <b>940 OR &lt;&gt; 942 OR &lt;&gt; 943 OR &lt;&gt; 944 OR &lt;&gt;</b></p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	---	---	-----------------------

		<p><b>953 OR &lt;&gt; 957 OR &lt;&gt; 965</b> <b>(A SUBSET) CODES</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP900 (Select Agents)</b> <b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR &lt;&gt;</b> Any <b>SELECT AGENTS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - SELECT AGENTS (AP900 Series)</b></p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--



APH	APQ	10	<p>IF Category Code = 801  <b>AND</b>  Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL OR &lt;&gt; A80  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Category Code = 802  <b>AND</b>  Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL OR &lt;&gt; A81  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Category Code = 801  <b>AND</b>  Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; NULL OR &lt;&gt; Any <b>CUT FLOWERS and GREENERY CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - Cut Flowers and Greenery (AP800 Series)</b></p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	---	--	-----------------------



APH	APQ	10	<p><b>IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A40</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>LIFE STAGE CODE</b> <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX: PG10</b> - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers -  Characteristics - <b>Propagative Material (Life Stage A40)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A41</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b>  in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10</b> - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers -  Characteristics - <b>Propagative Material (Physical State A41)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A42</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; an <b>ENDANGERED SPECIES</b>  <b>STATUS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10</b> - Commodity Characteristic  Qualifiers - Characteristics - <b>Propagative Material (Endangered</b>  <b>Species Status A42)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A51</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b>  in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10</b> - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers -  Characteristics - <b>Seeds not for Planting (Physical State A51)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A61</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b>  in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10</b> - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers -  Characteristics - <b>Fruits and Vegetables (Physical State A61)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A70</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>CONDITION CODE</b> in  <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10</b> - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers -  Characteristics - <b>Miscellaneous and Processed Products (Condition</b>  <b>A70)</b></p>	PH1	MSNG OR INVLD CMDTY CHAR QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), to be valid, the Commodity Characteristi c Qualifier must correspond to the Commodity Qualifier Code entered	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	---	--	--------------------



			<p>+++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A71</b></p> <p><b>AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier</b> &lt;&gt; a <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b></p> <p>in <b>PGA APPENDIX</b>: PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers - Characteristics - <b>Miscellaneous and Processed Products (Physical State A71)</b></p> <p>+++++</p> <p>+++++</p> <p>+++++</p>				
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--



		<p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A80</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>TYPE CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX</b>: PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers - Characteristics - <b>Cut Flowers and Greenery (Type A80)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A81</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX</b>: PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers - Characteristics - <b>Cut Flowers and Greenery (Physical State A81)</b>  +++++  +++++  +++++  ++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A90</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>TYPE CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX</b>: PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers - Characteristics - <b>Select Agents (Type of Select Agent A90)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A91</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; a <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX</b>: PG10 - Commodity Characteristic Qualifiers - Characteristics - <b>Select Agents (Physical State A91)</b></p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--



APH	APQ	10	<p><b>IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A41 (For All Scenarios in this cell)</b>  <b>AND IF</b>  ++++  Category Code = <b>401</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b> &lt;&gt; <b>DOB OR</b> &lt;&gt;  DPE  ++++  <b>OR IF</b>  Category Code = <b>402</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b> &lt;&gt; <b>UNR OR</b> &lt;&gt;  EPH  ++++  <b>OR IF</b>  Category Code = <b>403</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b> &lt;&gt; <b>LSL OR</b> &lt;&gt; <b>SSL</b></p>	PH1	MSNG OR INVLD CMDTY CHAR QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), to be valid, the Commodity Characteristi c Qualifier must correspond to the Commodity Qualifier Code entered	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	---	--	-----------------------



APH	APQ	14	<p><b>IF =&gt; 1 PG14 RECORD IS PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>          &lt; 1 LPCO Type          = A01 <b>OR</b>          = A07 <b>OR</b>          = A08 <b>OR</b>          = A09 <b>OR</b>          = A10 <b>OR</b>          = A11 <b>OR</b>          = A12 <b>OR</b>          = A13 <b>OR</b>          = A14 <b>OR</b>          = A15 <b>OR</b>          = A16 <b>OR</b>          = A17 <b>OR</b>          = A18 <b>OR</b>          = A19 <b>OR</b>          = A20 <b>OR</b>          = A21 <b>OR</b>          = A22 <b>OR</b>          = A23 <b>OR</b>          = A03 <b>OR</b>          = A04 <b>OR</b>          = A24</p>	PH7	MISSING OR INVALID LPCO TYPE PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS , a valid LPCO Type is mandatory.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> There must be a minimum of 1 LPCO Type which supports the PG10 Category Type Code</p>	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	APQ	19	<p><b>&lt;1 PG19 RECORDS IS PRESENT</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = UC</b>  <b>OR</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = CB OR IM IF CB IS NOT PRESENT</b></p>	P46	MISSING PG19 PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG19 Record with an Entity Role Code for each LAP, UC and CB (or IM when no CB is used) must be provided.</p>	REJECT TO TRADE



						Note: The following may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP): a) Crop grower (code: DFI) when PG10 Category Code is 801, 802 or 803 b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206	
APH	APQ	19	<p><b>&lt;1 PG19 RECORDS IS PRESENT</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = LAP</b>  <b>OR IF LAP IS NOT PRESENT</b>  <b>THEN</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE = DFI WHEN PG10 CATEGORY CODE = 801,</b>  <b>OR= 802 OR= 803</b>  <b>OR</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE = DEQ WHEN PG10 CATEGORY CODE =</b>  <b>206</b></p>	P46	MISSING PG19 PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG19 Record with an Entity Role Code for each LAP, UC and CB (or IM when no CB is used) must be provided.</p> <p>Note: The following may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP): a) Crop grower</p>	REJECT TO TRADE



						(code: DFI) when PG10 Category Code is 801, 802 or 803 b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206	
APH	APQ	22	<b>IF PG22</b> Document Identifier Code <> NULL <b>AND &lt;&gt; 380 OR &lt;&gt; 331</b> <b>AND IF PG10</b> Category Type Code = <b>AP0800</b>	PK4	MISSING OR INVALID DOC ID PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Document ID is mandatory when a Substantiating Signed Document/Confirmation Letter is provided.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	APQ	26	<b>IF</b> Unit of Measure (Packaging Level) <> STM <b>OR</b> BX <b>OR</b> BQT <b>AND</b> <b>PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0800	PN4	MISSING OR INVALID UOM PKGNG LVL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), valid UOM codes must be provided and they must correspond to the PG10 Category Type Code.	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	APQ	01	<p><b>IF</b> Program Code = <b>APQ</b>  <b>AND IF</b>  <b>PG14</b> LPCO TYPE          = A03 <b>OR</b>          = A04 <b>OR</b>          = A24 <b>OR</b>          = A34 <b>OR</b>          = A35 <b>OR</b>          = A36 <b>OR</b></p>	PG0	INVALID GOV AGENCY PROGRAM CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS, dual program commodities must be filed once, under the primary program	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	APQ	10	<p><b>IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A40 (For All Scenarios in this cell)</b>  <b>AND IF</b>          ++++++          Category Code = <b>401</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>NULL</b>          ++++++          Category Code = <b>403</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>NULL</b></p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE

**AVS Technical Rule Statements**

AGENCY CODE	PROG CODE	PG RECORD	AND	ERROR CODE	MESSAGE TO TRADE	MESSAGE DESCRIPTION	ERROR SEVERITY
-------------	-----------	-----------	-----	------------	------------------	---------------------	----------------



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AVS	01	<p><b>IF</b> Government Agency Processing Code          &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; A01 <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; A04 <b>OR</b>          &lt;&gt; A05</p>	PN7	MSNG OR INVLD GOV AG PROC CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Government Agency Processing Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG01 Agency Program	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	05	<p><b>IF PG05 IS NOT PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>          PG10 Category Type Code = AP0100</p>	PH4	MISSING PG05 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG05 Record must be provided.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	06	<p><b>IF</b> Processing Type Code          &lt;&gt; NULL  <b>AND</b> &lt;&gt; AVRAB <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; AVDIP <b>OR</b>  <b>AND IF</b>          PG10 Category Type Code = AP0100          ++++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Processing Type Code          &lt;&gt; NULL  <b>AND</b> &lt;&gt; AVHTD  <b>AND IF</b>          PG10 Category Type Code = AP0300</p>	PK6	MISSING OR INVALID PROC TYPE CDE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Processing Type Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Type Code	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AVS	06	<p><b>IF</b> Source Type Code                  &lt;&gt; <b>30</b> <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; <b>39</b> <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; 243 <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; 244 <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; 256 <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; <b>267</b> <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; CDB <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; CMN <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; CPK <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; CPR <b>OR</b>                  &lt;&gt; CSL</p>	PE5	MSNG OR INVLD SOURCE TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Source Type Code is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	07	<p><b>IF</b> <b>PG07</b> IS NOT PRESENT                  AND <b>PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100</p>	PF5	MISSING PG07 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG07 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	07	<p><b>IF</b> <b>PG07</b> Item Identity Number <u>Qualifier</u>                  &lt;&gt; BND <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; BRD <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; CHP <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; LAT <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; NMT <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; RID <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt;                  TO <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; SRX <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; SRY                  AND <b>PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100</p>	P35	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM ID NUM QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number Qualifier is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals).	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AVS	07	<p><b>IF PG07</b> Item Identity Number <b>IS NULL</b> <b>AND PG08 IS NOT PRESENT</b> <b>OR</b> <b>IF PG08 IS PRESENT AND</b> Position 5 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 6 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 7 &lt;&gt; S</p> <p><b>AND PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100</p>	PU1	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM IDENTITY NO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals). The element may be null when Ranges (#RS and #RE) are correctly formatted and provided in a PG08.	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	--	---	--------------------



APH	AVS	08	<p><b>IF PG08 IS PRESENT AND</b> Position 5 = # <b>AND</b> Position 6 = R <b>AND</b> Position 7 = S <b>AND</b> Position 22 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 23 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 24 &lt;&gt; E <b>OR IF</b> Position 39 = # <b>AND</b> Position 40 = R <b>AND</b> Position 41 = S <b>AND</b> Position 56 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 57 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 58 &lt;&gt; E</p> <p><b>AND PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100</p>	PU1	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM IDENTITY NO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals). The element may be null when Ranges (#RS and #RE) are correctly formatted and provided in a PG08.	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	--	---	--------------------



APH	AVS	08	<p><b>IF PG08 IS PRESENT AND</b> Position 22 = # <b>AND</b> Position 23 = R <b>AND</b> Position 24 = E <b>AND</b> Position 5 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 6 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 7 &lt;&gt; S</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Position 56 = # <b>AND</b> Position 57 = R <b>AND</b> Position 58 = E <b>AND</b> Position 39 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 40 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 41 &lt;&gt; S</p> <p><b>AND PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100</p>	PU1	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM IDENTITY NO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals). The element may be null when Ranges (#RS and #RE) are correctly formatted and provided in a PG08.	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	--	---	--------------------



APH	AVS	10	<b>IF</b> Category Type Code <> AP0100 <b>OR</b> <> AP0200 <b>OR</b> <> AP0300	PNO	MISSING OR INVALID CAT TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Type is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	---	--	--------------------



APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Type Code = <b>AP0100</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>LIVE ANIMAL CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP100 (Live Animals)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b>  Category Type Code = <b>AP0200</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; RELATED <b>RELATED ANIMALS PRODUCTS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP200 (Related Animal Products)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b>  Category Type Code = <b>AP0300</b>  <b>AND</b> Category Code &lt;&gt; <b>ANIMAL PRODUCTS and BY-PRODUCTS CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP300 (Animal Products and By-Products)</b>  +++++</p>	PS8	MISSING OR INVALID CATEGORY CD PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Code for the Category Type entered is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	---	--	--------------------



APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Type Code = <b>AP0100</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b> &lt;&gt; a Code in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - <b>Live Animals</b>  <b>(AP100 Series)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Type Code = <b>AP0200</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b> &lt;&gt; a Code in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - <b>Related</b>  <b>Animal Products (AP200 Series)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Type Code = <b>AP0300</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b> &lt;&gt; a Code in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - <b>Animal</b>  <b>Products and By-Products (AP300 Series)</b>  +++++</p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	---	---	--------------------



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AVS	10	<p>IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A10</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>AGE CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (AGE - A10)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A11</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>BREED/VARIETY CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (Breed / Variety A11)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A12</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>COLOR CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (COLOR - A12)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A13</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>GENDER CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (GENDER - A13)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A14</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>FERTILIZED, PREGNANT, GESTATING CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (FERTILIZED, PREGNANT, GESTATING - A14)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A15</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>GESTATIONAL AGE CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (GESTATIONAL AGE if Pregnant - A15)</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A16</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>PROTECTED SPECIES CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals (PROTECTED SPECIES- A16)</b>  +++++</p> <p>+++++</p> <p>+++++</p> <p>+++++</p>	PH1	MSNG OR INVLD CMDTY CHAR QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), to be valid, the Commodity Characteristi c Qualifier must correspond to the Commodity Qualifier Code entered	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	---	--	--------------------



		<p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A20</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>CONDITION CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Related Animal Products</b>  <b>(Condition A20)</b>  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A21</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Related Animal Products</b>  <b>(Physical State A21)</b>  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A30</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>CONDITION CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Animal Products and By-Products</b> (<b>Condition A30</b>)  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A31</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>PHYSICAL STATE CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Animal Products and By-Products</b> (<b>Physical State A31</b>)  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A32</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>PRODUCTS/COMPONENTS</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Animal Products and By-Products</b> (<b>Products/Components A32</b>)  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A90</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>SLA OR &lt;&gt; TXN</b></p> <p>(A SUBSET) of codes found in <b>PGA APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Select Agents</b> (<b>TYPE OF SELECT AGENT - A90</b>)  +++++</p> <p>OR IF Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A91</b>  AND Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>LIQ OR &lt;&gt; POW OR &lt;&gt; AGS OR &lt;&gt; AGP</b></p> <p>(A SUBSET) codes found in <b>PGA APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - <b>Select Agents</b> (<b>PHYSICAL STATE - A91</b>)</p>			
--	--	---	--	--	--



APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Code = 201 <b>OR</b> = 206 <b>OR</b> = 207  <b>AND</b>  Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR &lt;&gt; A20</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = <b>A203</b>  <b>AND</b>  Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; <b>NULL</b>  +++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = <b>A205</b>  <b>AND</b>  Commodity Qualifier Code &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR &lt;&gt; A21</b></p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	---	---	--------------------



APHIS ACE PGA Message Set Adapted Data Element Record Layout



APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Code = 301 <b>OR</b> = 302 <b>OR</b> = 303 <b>OR</b> = 304 <b>OR</b> = 305 <b>OR</b> = 311 <b>OR</b> = 399  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code            &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b>            &lt;&gt; A30 <b>OR</b>            &lt;&gt; A31 <b>OR</b>            &lt;&gt; A32            ++++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = 306 <b>OR</b> = 309 <b>OR</b> = 313 <b>OR</b> = 315 <b>OR</b> = 316  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code            &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b>            &lt;&gt; A32            ++++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Category Code = 307 <b>OR</b> = 308 <b>OR</b> = 310 <b>OR</b> = 317 <b>OR</b> = 318  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code            &lt;&gt; NULL            ++++++</p> <p><b>IF</b> Category Code = 312 <b>OR</b> = 314  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code            &lt;&gt; NULL <b>OR</b>            &lt;&gt; A30 <b>OR</b>            &lt;&gt; A32</p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Code = 305  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code = A30  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier = EDB</p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must	REJECT TO TRADE



						must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	
APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Code = 303 or = 311  <b>AND</b>                      Commodity Qualifier Code = A32  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; AVE</p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Category Code = 902AP <b>OR=</b> 903AP <b>OR =</b> 904AP <b>OR=</b> 905XX <b>OR=</b> 906XX <b>OR=</b> 909XX <b>OR=</b> 910XX <b>OR=</b> 911XX <b>OR=</b> 912XX <b>OR=</b> 913XX <b>OR=</b> 915AP <b>OR=</b> 922AP <b>OR=</b> 924AP <b>OR=</b> 926XX <b>OR=</b> 931AP <b>OR=</b> 935AP <b>OR=</b> 936AP <b>OR=</b> 937AP <b>OR=</b> 938XX <b>OR=</b> 941AP <b>OR=</b> 948XX <b>OR=</b> 949AP <b>OR=</b> 954AP <b>OR=</b> 956AP <b>OR=</b> 964XX  <b>AND</b>                      Commodity Qualifier Code                      &lt;&gt; <b>NULL OR</b>                      &lt;&gt; A90 <b>OR</b> &lt;&gt; A91</p>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AVS	10	<p><b>IF "x" (where "x" is =&gt;1) PG10 RECORDS ARE PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>            Category Type Code = AP0100  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code = A14  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier = Y</p> <p><b>AND IF &lt;&gt; "x" PG10 RECORDS ARE PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>            Category Type Code = AP0100  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code = A15</p>	P50	MISSING PG10 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG10 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	14	<p><b>IF =&gt; 1 PG14 RECORD IS PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>            &lt; 1 LPCO Type            = A02 <b>OR</b>            = A03 <b>OR</b>            = A04 <b>OR</b>            = A06 <b>OR</b>            = A24 <b>OR</b>            = A25 <b>OR</b>            = A26 <b>OR</b>            = A27 <b>OR</b>            = A28 <b>OR</b>            = A29 <b>OR</b>            = A33 <b>OR</b></p>	PH7	MISSING OR INVALID LPCO TYPE PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS, a valid LPCO Type is mandatory.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> There must be a minimum of 1 LPCO Type which supports the PG10 Category Type Code</p>	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AVS	19	<p><b>&lt;1 PG19 RECORD IS PRESENT</b>  <b>WHERE</b> ENTITY ROLE CODE = LAP  <b>OR</b>  <b>WHERE</b> ENTITIY ROLE CODE = UC  <b>OR</b>  <b>WHERE</b> ENTITY ROLE CODE = CB <b>OR</b> = IM <b>IF CB IS NOT PRESENT</b></p>	P46	MISSING PG19 PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG19 Record with an Entity Role Code for each LAP, UC and CB (or IM when no CB is used) must be provided.</p> <p>Note: The following may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP):  a) Crop grower (code: DFI) when PG10 Category Code is 801, 802 or 803  b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206</p>	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AVS	22	<p><b>IF</b> Importers Substantiating Signed Document/Signed Confirmation Letter = Y  <b>AND</b>  Document Identifier &lt;&gt; 853</p>	PK4	MISSING OR INVALID DOC ID PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Document ID is mandatory when a	REJECT TO TRADE



						Substantiating Signed Document/Confirmation Letter is provided.	
APH	AVS	01	<b>IF</b> Program Code = AVS <b>AND IF</b> <b>PG14</b> LPCO TYPE = A30 <b>OR</b> = A31	PG0	INVALID GOV AGENCY PROGRAM CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS, dual program commodities must be filed once, under the primary program	REJECT TO TRADE

**ABS Technical Rule Statements**

AGENCY CODE	PROG CODE	PG RECORD	BUSINESS RULE LOGIC	ERROR CODE	MESSAGE TO TRADE	MESSAGE DESCRIPTION	ERROR SEVERITY
APH	ABS	01	IF Government Agency Processing Code <> NULL <b>OR</b> <> A01 <b>OR</b> <> A02	PN7	MSNG OR INVLD GOV AG PROC CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Government Agency Processing Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG01 Agency Program	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	ABS	05	IF <b>PG05 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	PH4	MISSING PG05 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG05 Record must be provided.	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	ABS	10	IF Category Type Code <> AP1000	PN0	MISSING OR INVALID CAT TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Type is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	ABS	10	IF Category Code <> <b>GENETICALLY ENGINEERED ORGANISMS</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Category Codes - APHIS Article Category - AP1000 (Genetically Engineered Organisms)</b>	PS8	MISSING OR INVALID CATEGORY CD PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Code for the Category	REJECT TO TRADE



						Type entered is mandatory	
APH	ABS	10	<b>IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code <> NULL <b>AND IF</b> <> a Code in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Commodity Qualifier Codes - Qualifiers - Genetically Engineered Organizims (AP1000 Series)</b>	PG8	INVALID COMMODITY QUALIFIER CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Commodity Qualifier Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Code	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	ABS	10	<p><b>IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code <b>(For All Scenarios in this cell)</b>          &lt;&gt; <b>NULL</b>  <b>AND IF</b>          ++++++</p> <p>Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A100</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>INTERGENERIC CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Genetically Engineered Organsims - <b>Characteristics GMO (Intergeneric - A100)</b>          ++++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A101</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>TYPE CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Genetically Engineered Organsims - <b>Characteristics GMO (Type - A100)</b>          ++++++</p> <p><b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A102</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier &lt;&gt; <b>LIFE STAGE CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX:</b> PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Genetically Engineered Organsims- <b>Characteristics GMO (GMO Lffe Stage - A102)</b></p>	PH1	MSNG OR INVLD CMDTY CHAR QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), to be valid, the Commodity Characteristi c Qualifier must correspond to the Commodity Qualifier Code entered	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	ABS	14	<p><b>IF =&gt; 1 PG14 RECORD IS PRESENT</b>          AND          &lt; 1 LPCO Type = A34 <b>OR=</b> A35 <b>OR=</b> A36</p>	PH7	MISSING OR INVALID LPCO TYPE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid LPCO Type is mandatory.  <b>Note:</b> There must be a minimum of 1 LPCO Type which supports the PG10 Category Type Code	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	ABS	19	<b>&lt;1 PG19 RECORD IS PRESENT</b> <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = LAP</b> <b>OR</b> <b>WHERE ENTITIY ROLE CODE = UC</b> <b>OR</b> <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = CB OR = IM IF CB IS NOT PRESENT</b>	P46	MISSING PG19 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG19 Record with an Entity Role Code for each LAP, UC and CB (or IM when no CB is used) must be provided.  Note: The following may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP): a) Crop grower (code: DFI) when PG10 Category Code is 801, 802 or 803 b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	--	-----	-------------------------	--	--------------------

**AAC Technical Rule Statements**

AGENCY CODE	PROG CODE	PG RECORD	BUSINESS RULE LOGIC	ERROR CODE	MESSAGE TO TRADE	MESSAGE DESCRIPTION	ERROR SEVERITY
APH	AAC	01	<b>IF</b> Government Agency Processing Code <> NULL <b>OR</b> <> A01 <b>OR</b> <> A04 <b>OR</b> <> A05	PN7	MSNG OR INVLD GOV AG PROC CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Government Agency Processing Code must be valid and must correspond to the PG01 Agency Program	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	05	<b>IF PG05 IS NOT PRESENT</b>	PH4	MISSING PG05 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG05 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	06	<b>IF</b> Source Type Code <> 267	PE5	MSNG OR INVLD SOURCE TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Source Type Code is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	06	<b>IF</b> Processing Type Code <> NULL <b>AND IF</b> <> AVRAB	PK6	MISSING OR INVALID PROC TYPE CDE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), the Processing Type Code must must	REJECT TO TRADE



						be valid and must correspond to the PG10 Category Type Code	
APH	AAC	07	<b>IF PG07 IS NOT PRESENT AND PG10</b> Category Type Code = AP0100	PF5	MISSING PG07 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG07 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	07	<b>IF PG07</b> Item Identity Number <u>Qualifier</u> <> BND <b>OR</b> <> BRD <b>OR</b> <> CHP <b>OR</b> <> LAT <b>OR</b> <> NMT <b>OR</b> <> RID <b>OR</b> <> TO <b>OR</b> <> SRX <b>OR</b> <> SRY	P35	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM ID NUM QUAL PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number Qualifier is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals).	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	07	<b>IF PG07</b> Item Identity Number <b>IS NULL AND PG08 IS NOT PRESENT OR IF PG08 IS PRESENT AND</b> Position 5 <> # <b>OR</b> Position 6 <> R <b>OR</b> Position 7 <> S	PU1	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM IDENTITY NO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is	REJECT TO TRADE



						AP0100 (Live Animals). The element may be null when Ranges (#RS and #RE) are correctly formatted and provided in a PG08.	
APH	AAC	08	<p><b>IF PG08 IS PRESENT AND</b>            Position 5 = # <b>AND</b> Position 6 = R <b>AND</b> Position 7 = S  <b>AND</b> Position 22 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 23 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 24 &lt;&gt; E  <b>OR IF</b>            Position 39 = # <b>AND</b> Position 40 = R <b>AND</b> Position 41 = S  <b>AND</b> Position 56 &lt;&gt; # <b>OR</b> Position 57 &lt;&gt; R <b>OR</b> Position 58 &lt;&gt; E</p>	PU1	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM IDENTITY NO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals). The element may be null when Ranges (#RS and #RE) are correctly formatted and provided in	REJECT TO TRADE



						a PG08.	
APH	AAC	08	<b>IF PG08 IS PRESENT AND</b> Position 22 = # <b>AND</b> Position 23 = R <b>AND</b> Position 24 = E <b>AND</b> Position 5 <> # <b>OR</b> Position 6 <> R <b>OR</b> Position 7 <> S  <b>OR IF</b> Position 56 = # <b>AND</b> Position 57 = R <b>AND</b> Position 58 = E <b>AND</b> Position 39 <> # <b>OR</b> Position 40 <> R <b>OR</b> Position 41 <> S	PU1	MSNG OR INVLD ITEM IDENTITY NO PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey) a valid Item Identity Number is mandatory in PG07 when PG10 Category Type is AP0100 (Live Animals). The element may be null when Ranges (#RS and #RE) are correctly formatted and provided in a PG08.	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AAC	10	IF Category Type Code <> AP0100	PNO	MISSING OR INVALID CAT TYPE CODE PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid Category Type is mandatory	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	10	IF Category Code <> 118	PS8	MISSING OR INVALID CATEGORY CD PER PGA	Per APHI (Non Lacey), a valid Category Code for the Category Type entered is mandatory.	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AAC	10	<p><b>IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code <b>(For All Scenarios in this cell)</b>  <b>&lt;&gt; NULL</b>  <b>AND IF</b>  ++++  Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A10</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; AGE CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals</b>  <b>(AGE - A10)</b>  ++++  <b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A11</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; DOG CODE (DGxx ONLY)</b> in  <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals</b>  <b>(Breed / Variety A11 - DOG)</b>  ++++  <b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A12</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; COLOR CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals</b>  <b>(COLOR - A12)</b>  ++++  <b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A13</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; GENDER CODE</b> in <b>PGA</b>  <b>APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals</b>  <b>(GENDER - A13)</b>  ++++  <b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A14</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; FERTILIZED, PREGNANT,</b>  <b>GESTATING CODE</b> in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals -</b>  <b>Characteristics - Live Animals (FERTILIZED, PREGNANT, GESTATING -</b>  <b>A14)</b>  ++++  <b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A15</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; GESTATIONAL AGE CODE</b> in  <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live Animals</b>  <b>(GESTATIONAL AGE if Pregnant - A15)</b>  ++++  <b>OR IF</b> Commodity Qualifier Code = <b>A16</b>  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier <b>&lt;&gt; PROTECTED SPECIES CODE</b>  in <b>PGA APPENDIX: PG10 - Com. Char. Quals - Characteristics - Live</b></p>	PH1	MSNG OR INVLD CMDTY CHAR QUAL PER PGA	Per APHI (Non Lacey), to be valid, the Commodity Characteristi c Qualifier must correspond to the Commodity Qualifier Code entered	REJECT TO TRADE
-----	-----	----	---	-----	---	---	--------------------



			<b>Animals (PROTECTED SPECIES- A16)</b>				
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--



APH	AAC	10	<p><b>IF "x"</b> (where "x" is =&gt;1) <b>PG10 RECORDS ARE PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>            Category Type Code = AP0100  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code = A14  <b>AND</b> Commodity Characteristic Qualifier = Y</p> <p><b>AND IF &lt;&gt; "x" PG10 RECORDS ARE PRESENT</b>  <b>AND</b>            Category Type Code = AP0100  <b>AND</b>            Commodity Qualifier Code = A15</p>	P50	MISSING PG10 PER PGA	Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG10 Record must be provided	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	14	<p><b>IF</b> LPCO Transaction Type &lt;&gt; 1  <b>AND</b>            LPCO Type = A30 or A31</p>	PJ0	MSNG OR INVLD LPCO TRANS TYPE PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a LPCO Transaction Type is mandatory. Valid codes are 1, or 2 or 3.</p> <p>Note: LPCO Transaction Type must = 1 (Single Use) if the PG01 Government Agency Program Code is AAC (Animal Care).</p>	REJECT TO TRADE



APH	AAC	14	<p><b>IF =&gt; 1 PG14 RECORD IS PRESENT</b>  AND  &lt; 1 LPCO Type = A30 <b>OR</b> = A31</p>	PH7	MISSING OR INVALID LPCO TYPE PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a valid LPCO Type is mandatory.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> There must be a minimum of 1 LPCO Type which supports the PG10 Category Type Code</p>	REJECT TO TRADE
APH	AAC	19	<p><b>&lt;1 PG19 RECORD IS PRESENT</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = LAP</b>  <b>OR</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITIY ROLE CODE = UC</b>  <b>OR</b>  <b>WHERE ENTITY ROLE CODE = CB OR = IM IF CB IS NOT PRESENT</b></p>	P46	MISSING PG19 PER PGA	<p>Per APHIS (Non Lacey), a PG19 Record with an Entity Role Code for each LAP, UC and CB (or IM when no CB is used) must be provided.</p> <p>Note: The following may be used in lieu of the applicant (LAP):  a) Crop grower (code: DFI) when PG10</p>	REJECT TO TRADE



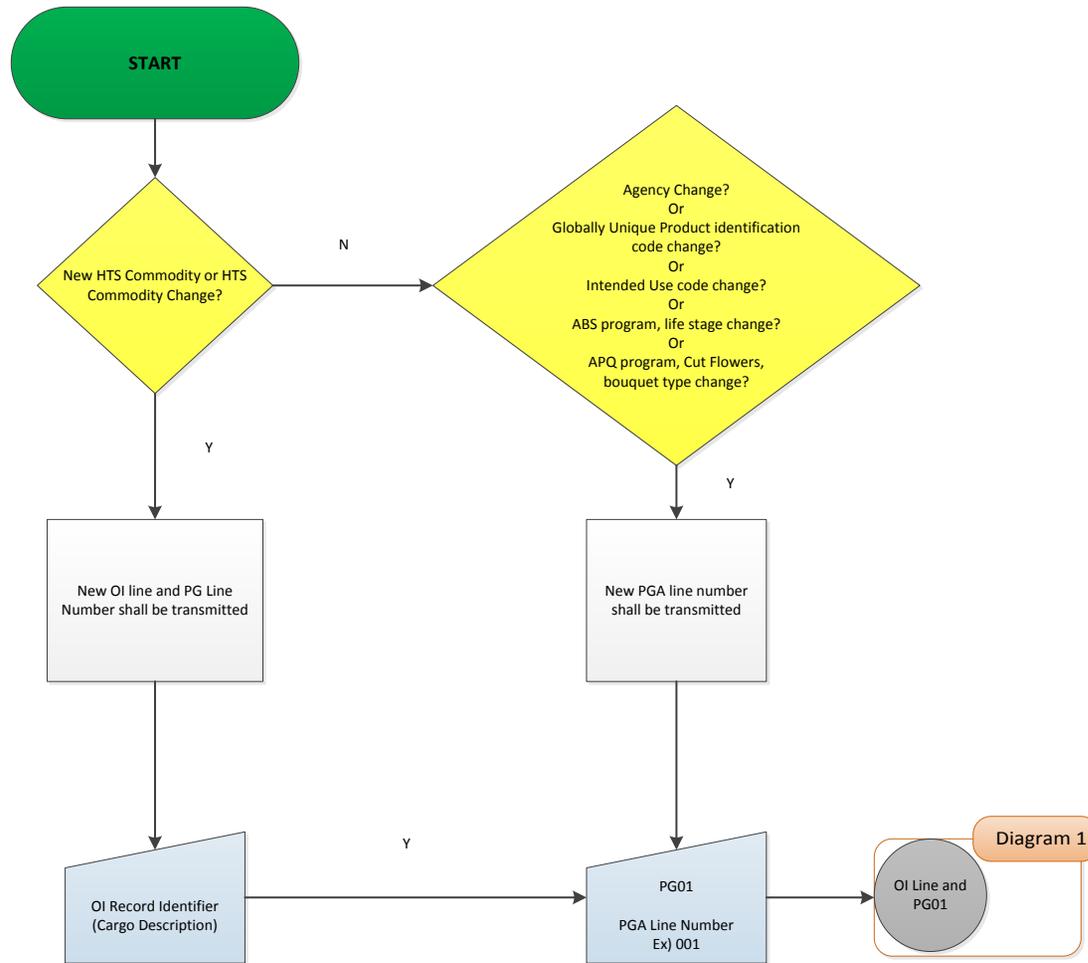
							Category Code is 801, 802 or 803 b) Shipper (code: DEQ) when PG10 Category Code is 206	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Note: Technical conversion from Business Rules Statements to Technical Rules Statements courtesy of CBP ACE Business Office.

## APHIS PGA Message Set: Business Rule Diagrams

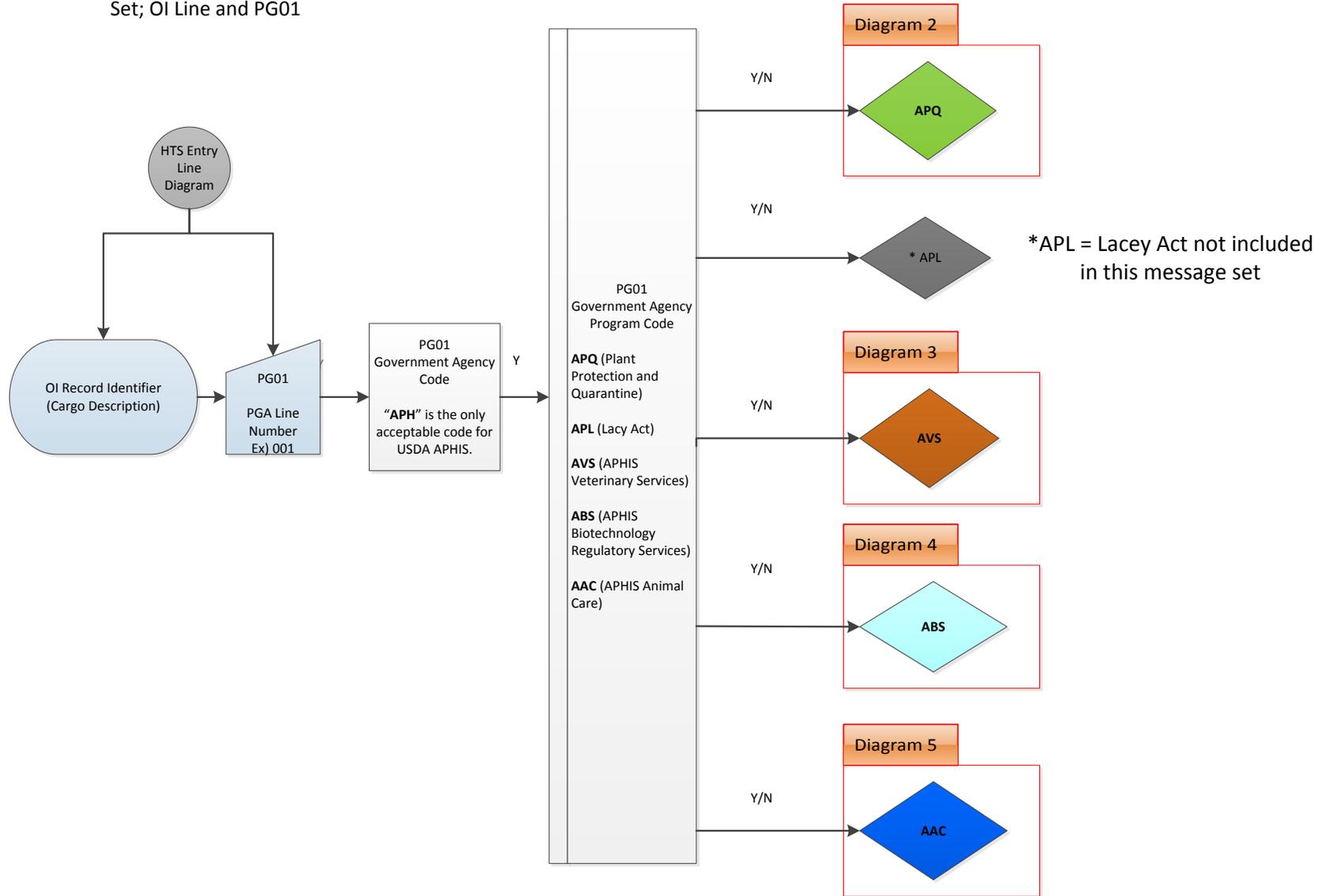
### HTS Entry Line Business Rule Diagram

HTS Entry Line Diagram;  
APHIS PGA Message Set

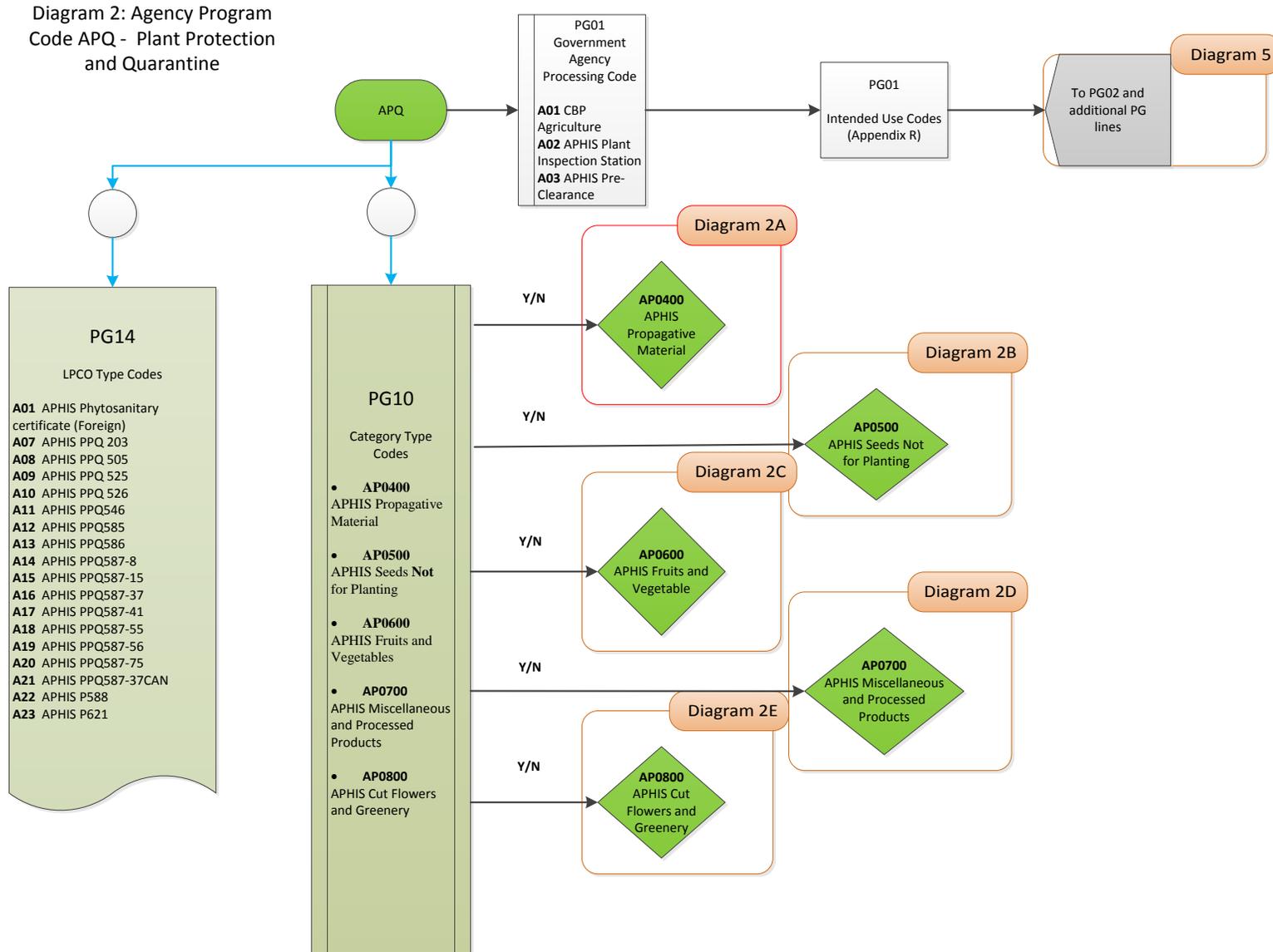


## OI and PG01 – Agency and Program Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 1:** APHIS PGA Message Set; OI Line and PG01

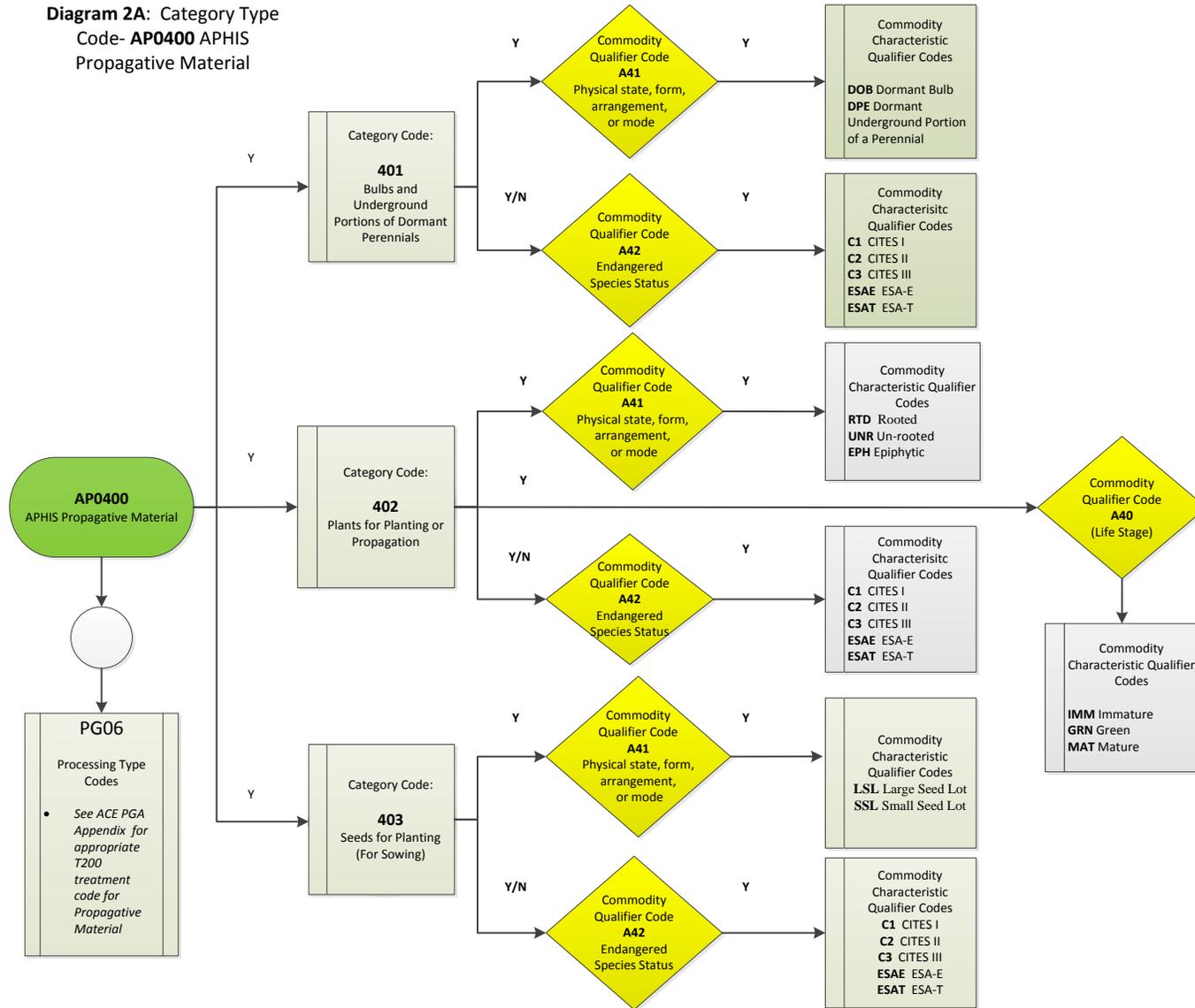


## APQ (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram



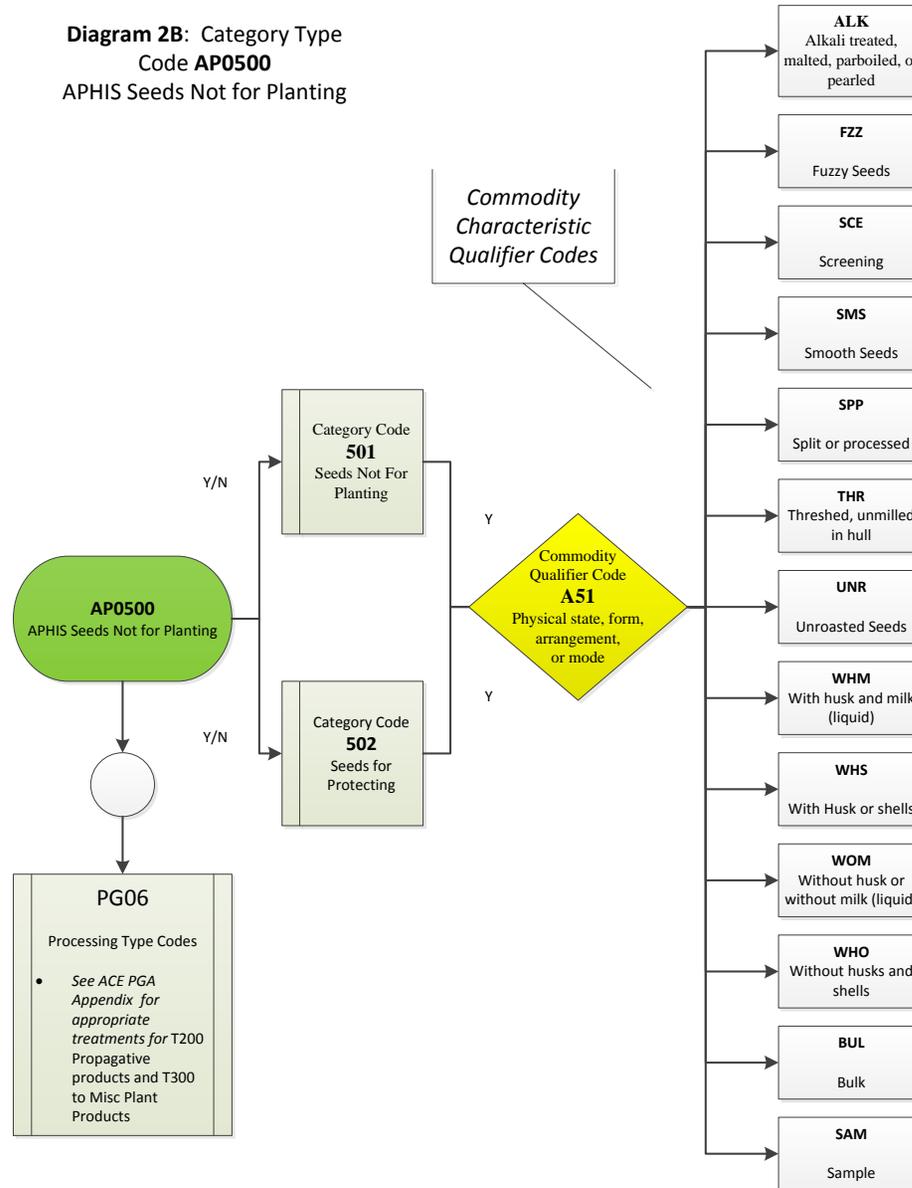
PG10 Category Type Code – AP0400 Business Rule Diagram

Diagram 2A: Category Type Code- AP0400 APHIS Propagative Material



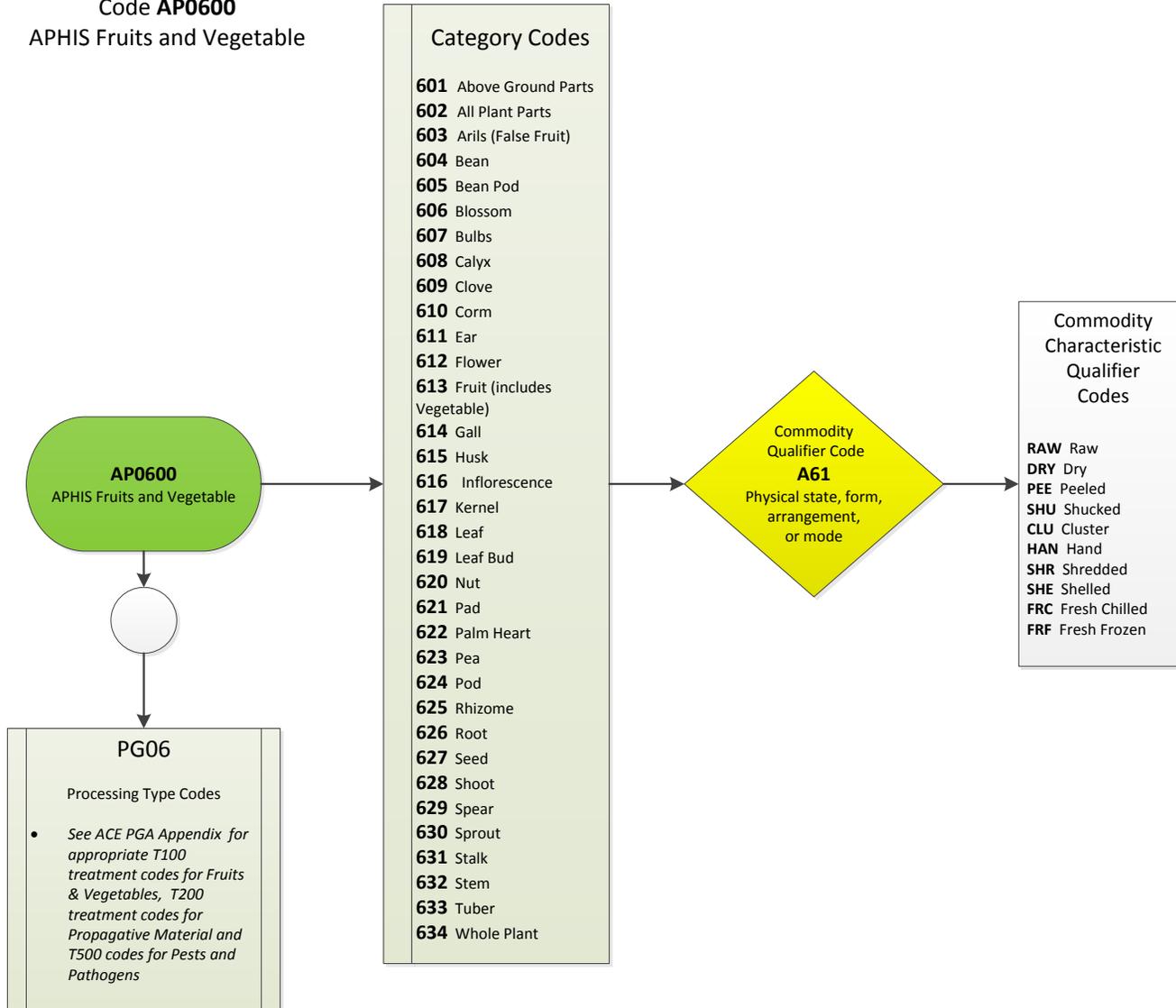
PG10 Category Type Code – AP0500 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 2B:** Category Type Code **AP0500**  
APHIS Seeds Not for Planting



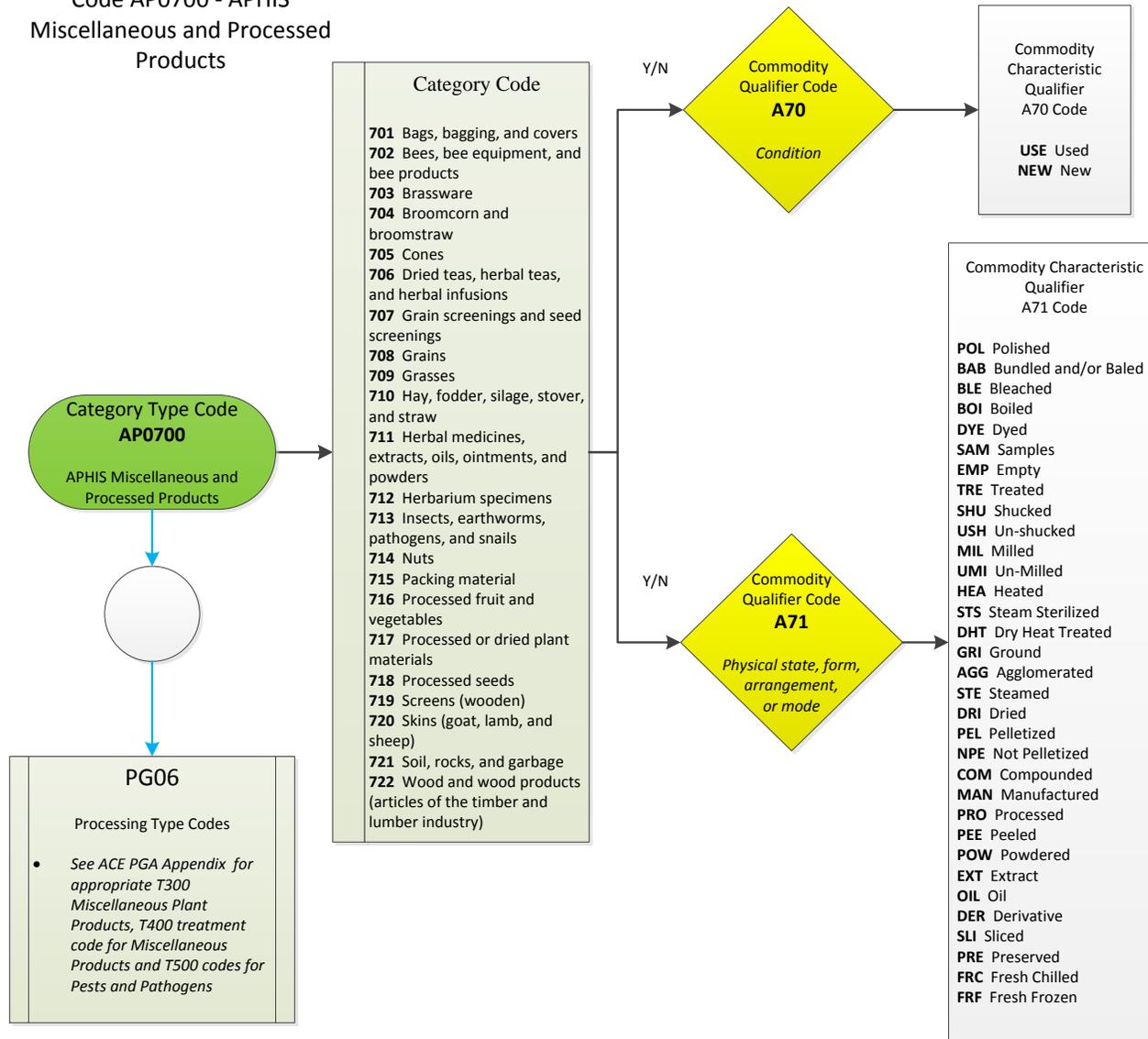
PG10 Category Type Code – AP0600 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 2C: Category Type Code AP0600**  
APHIS Fruits and Vegetable



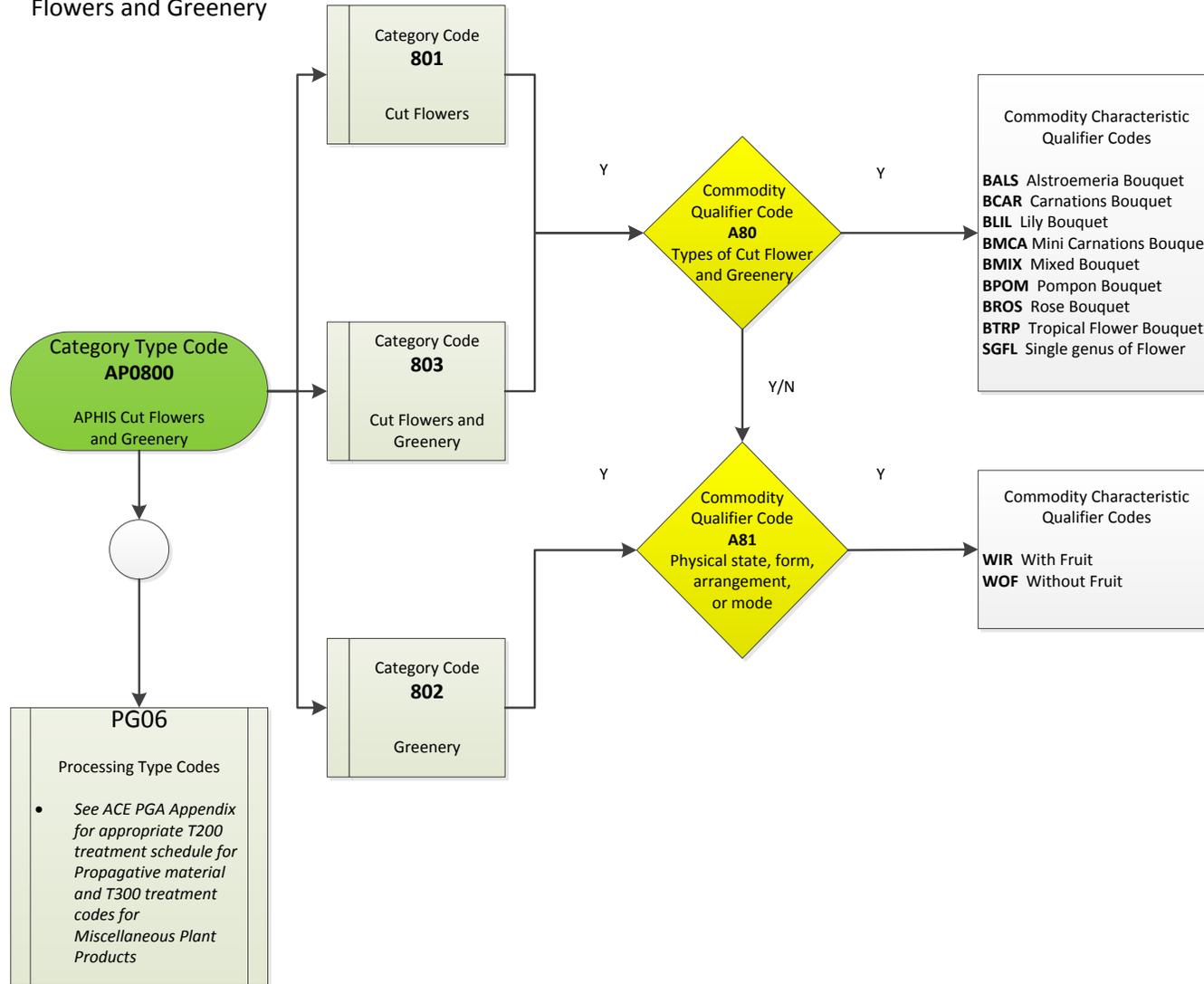
PG10 Category Type Code – AP0700 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 2D: Category Type Code AP0700 - APHIS Miscellaneous and Processed Products**



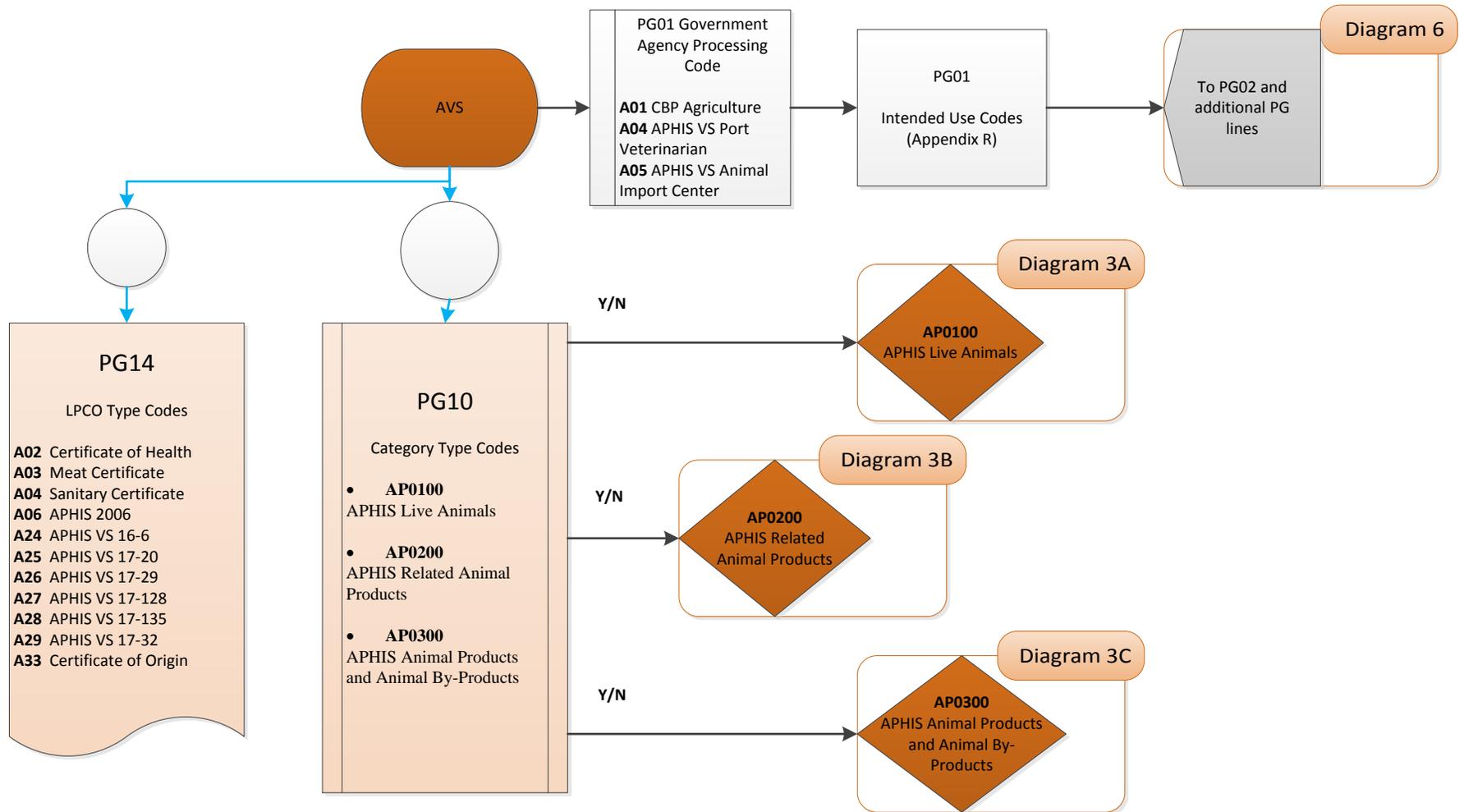
PG10 Category Type Code – AP0800 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 2E:** Category Type Code – AP0800 APHIS Cut Flowers and Greenery



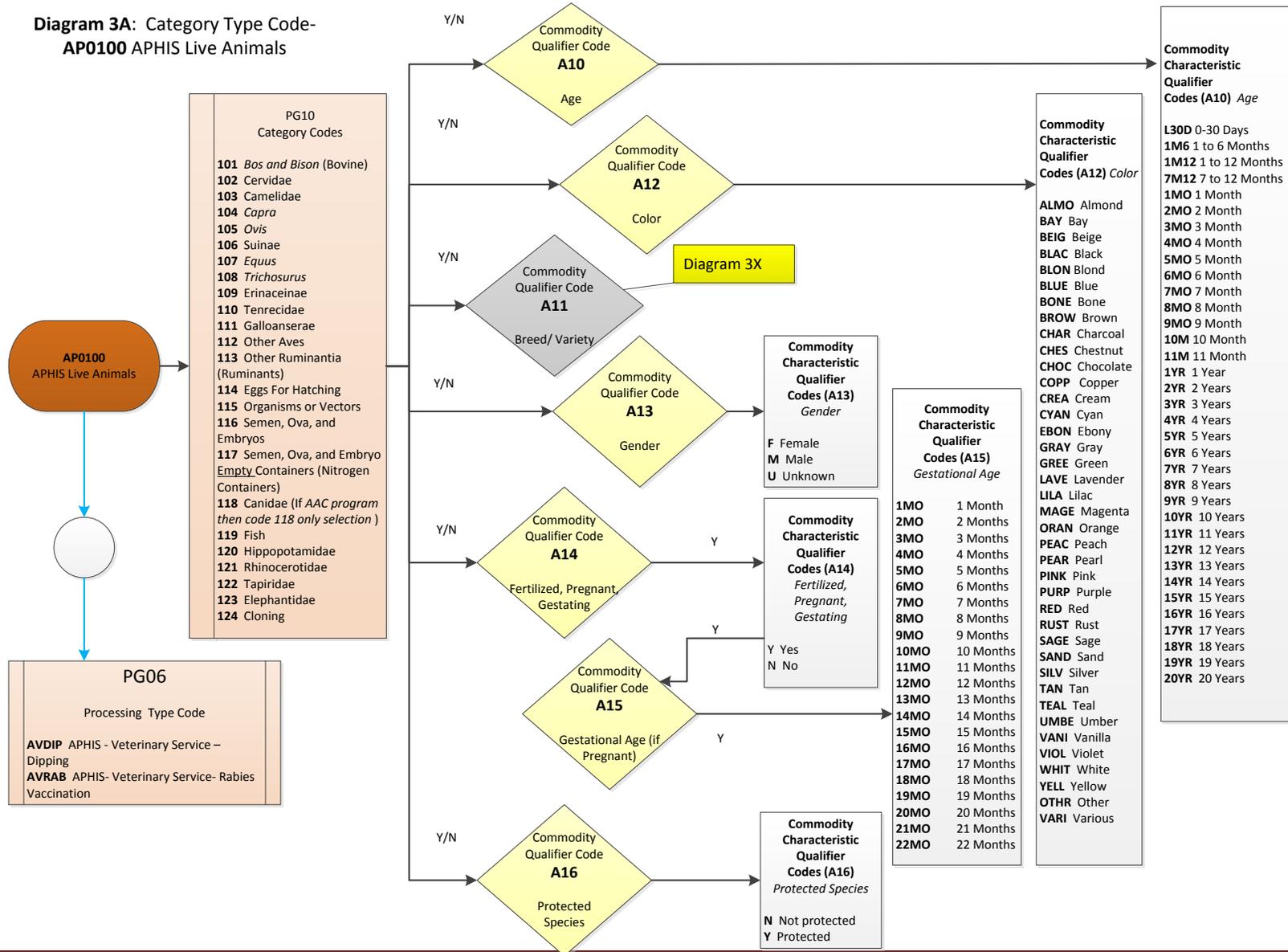
## AVS (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram

Diagram 3: Agency Program Code  
AVS - Veterinary Services



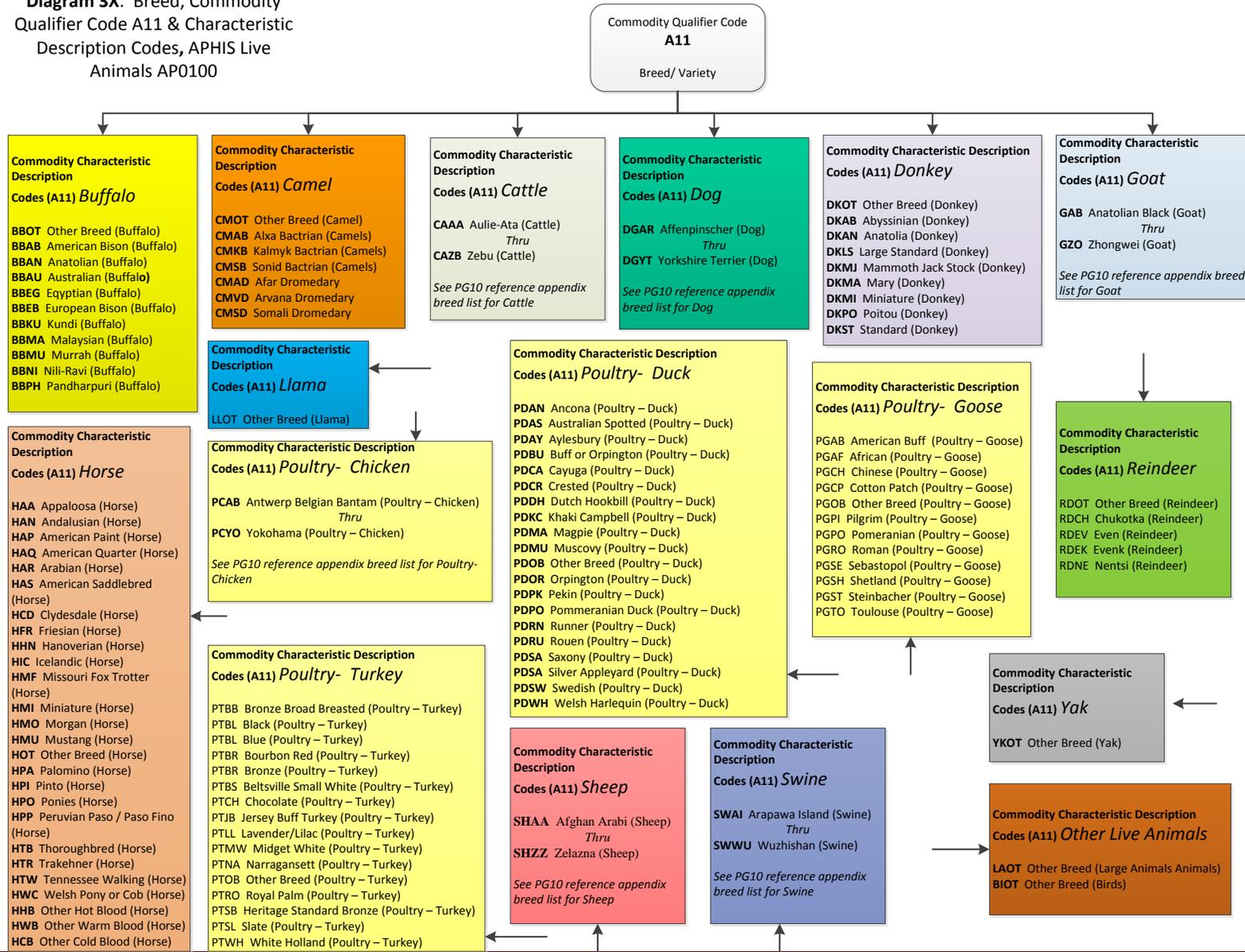
PG10 Category Type Code - AP0100 Business Rule Diagram

Diagram 3A: Category Type Code- AP0100 APHIS Live Animals



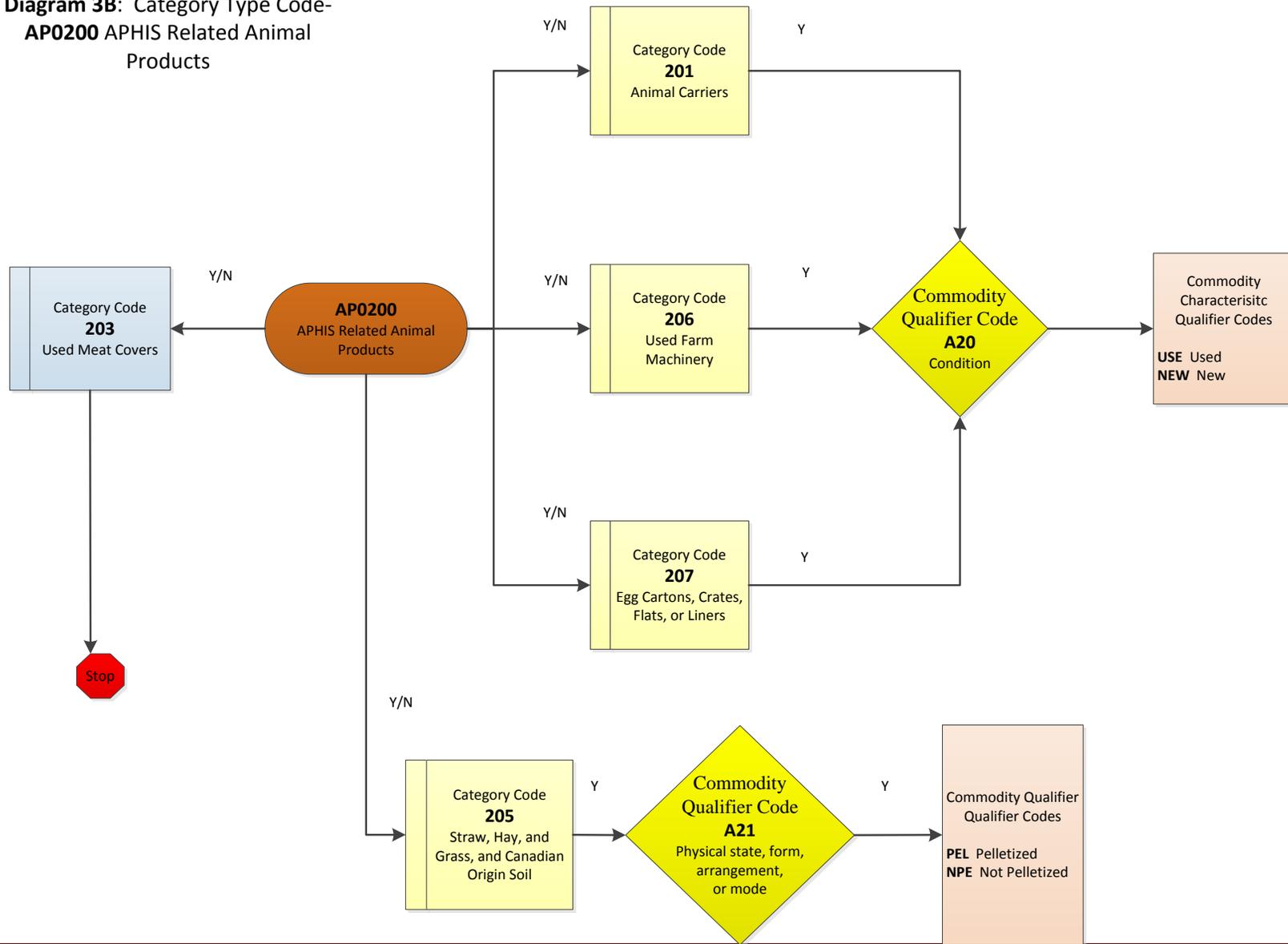
PG10 Breed Characteristic - A11 Diagram

**Diagram 3X:** Breed, Commodity Qualifier Code A11 & Characteristic Description Codes, APHIS Live Animals AP0100

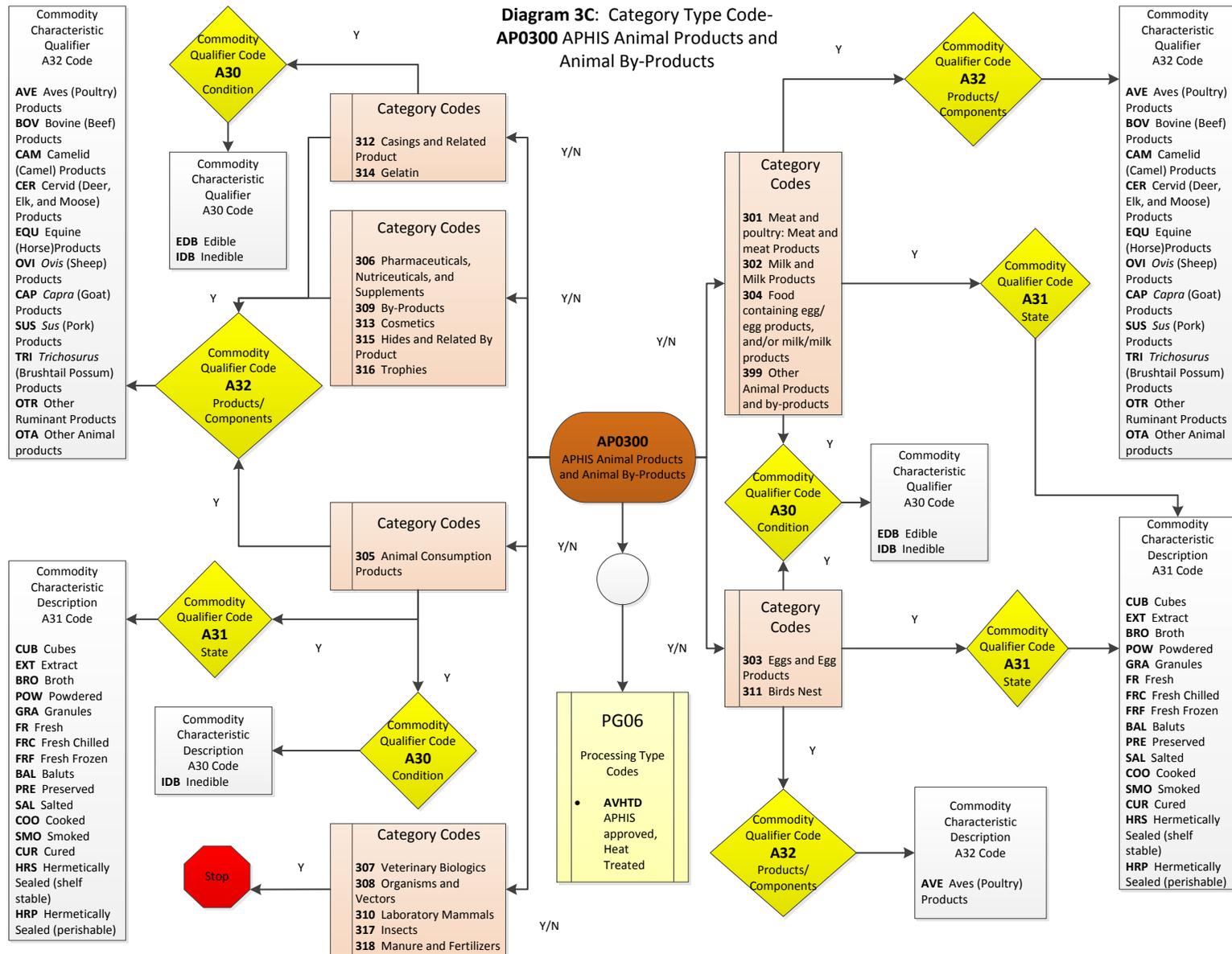


PG10 Category Type Code – AP0200 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 3B:** Category Type Code-  
**AP0200** APHIS Related Animal  
Products

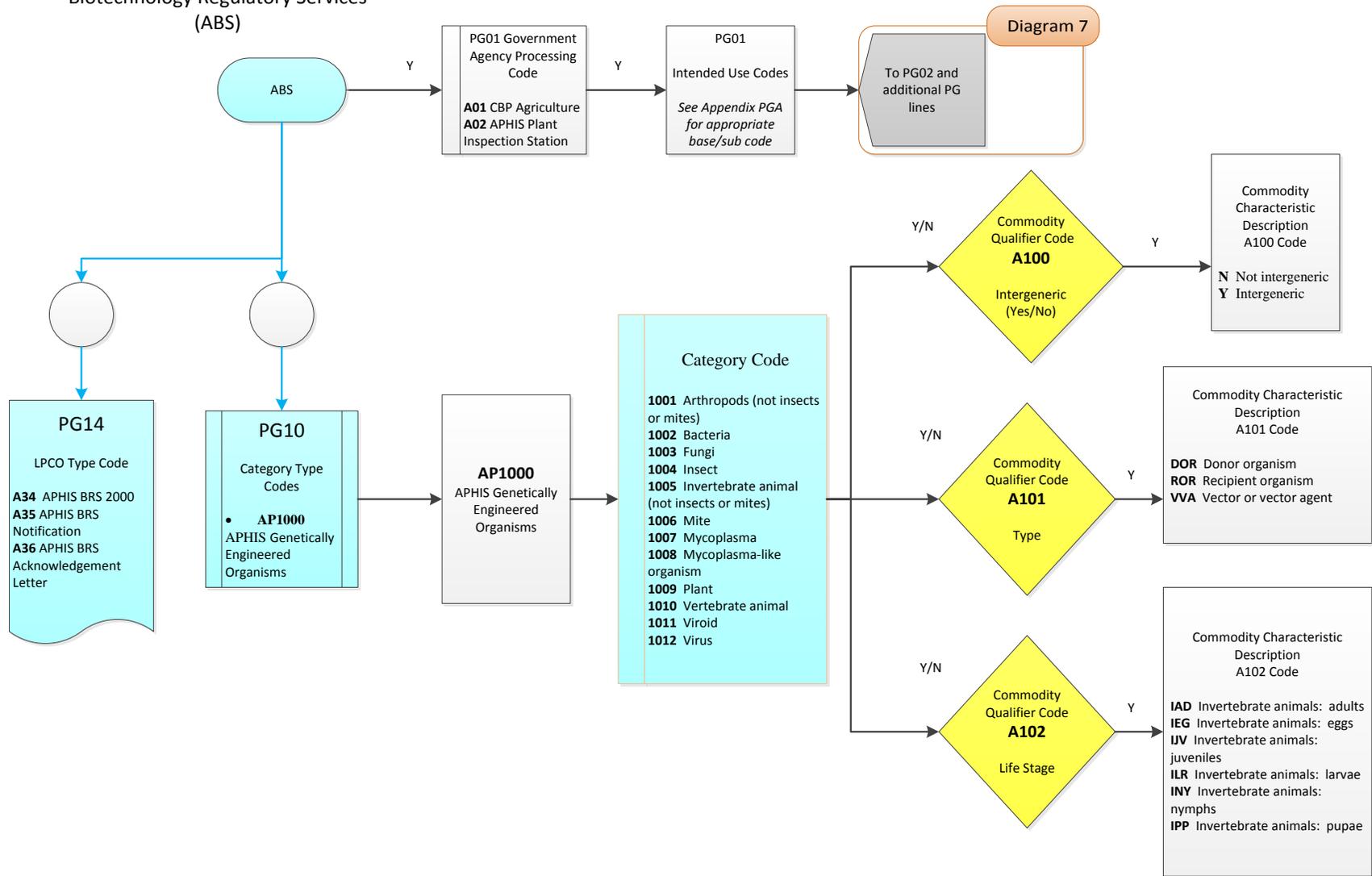


PG10 Category Type Code - AP0300 Business Rule Diagram



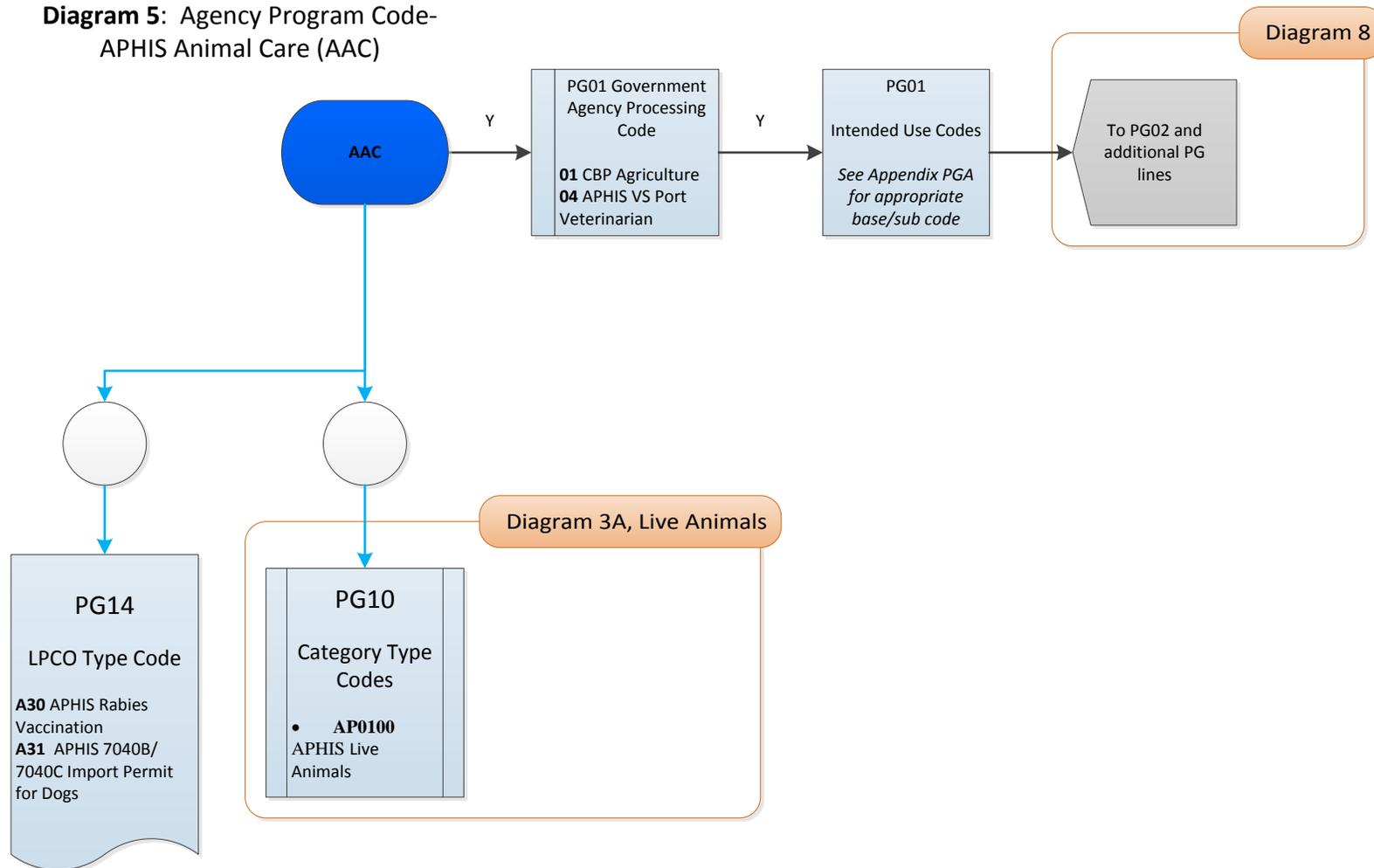
ABS (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 4:** Agency Program Code-  
Biotechnology Regulatory Services  
(ABS)



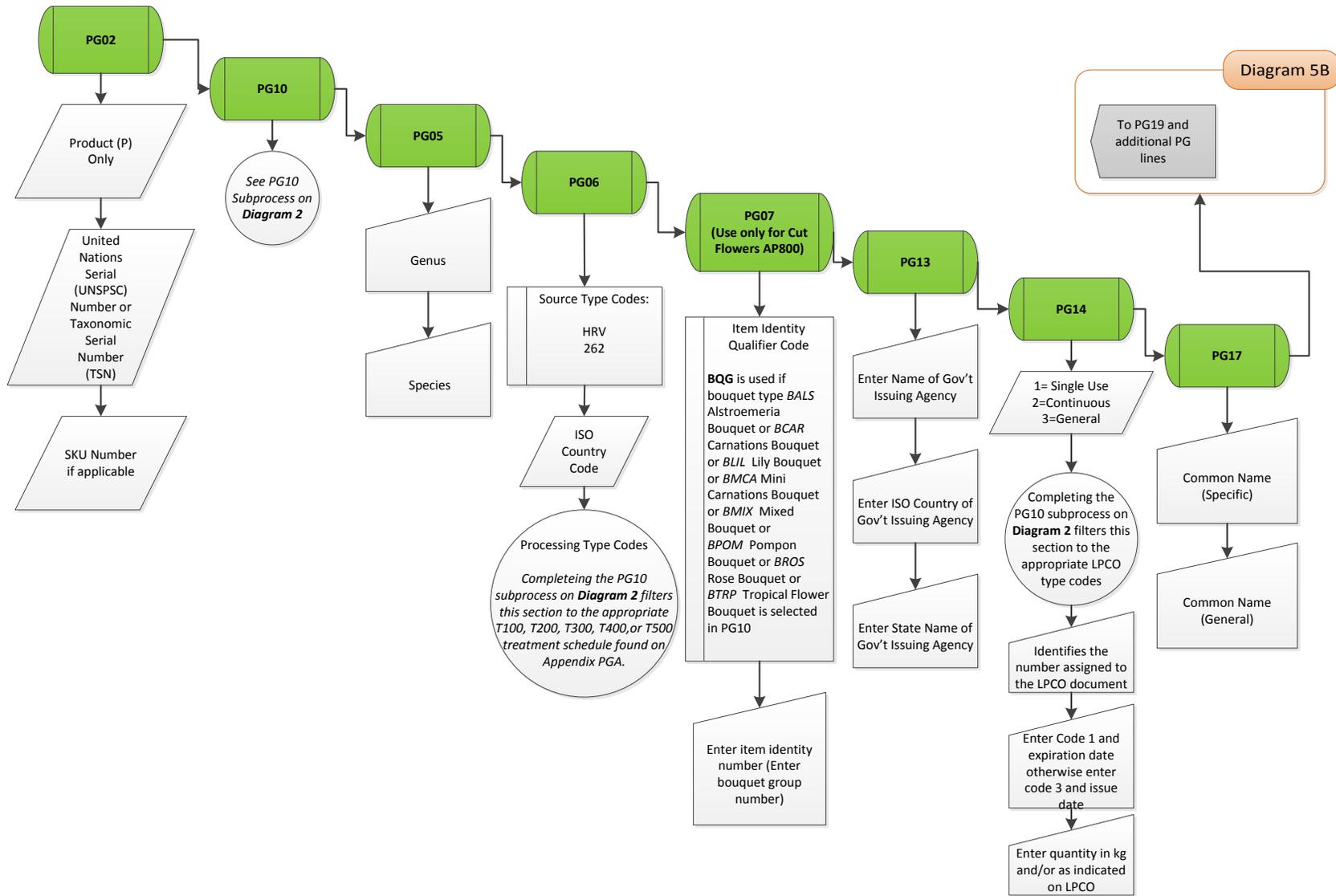
AAC (Program Code) - PG10 and PG14 Business Rule Diagram

Diagram 5: Agency Program Code-  
APHIS Animal Care (AAC)



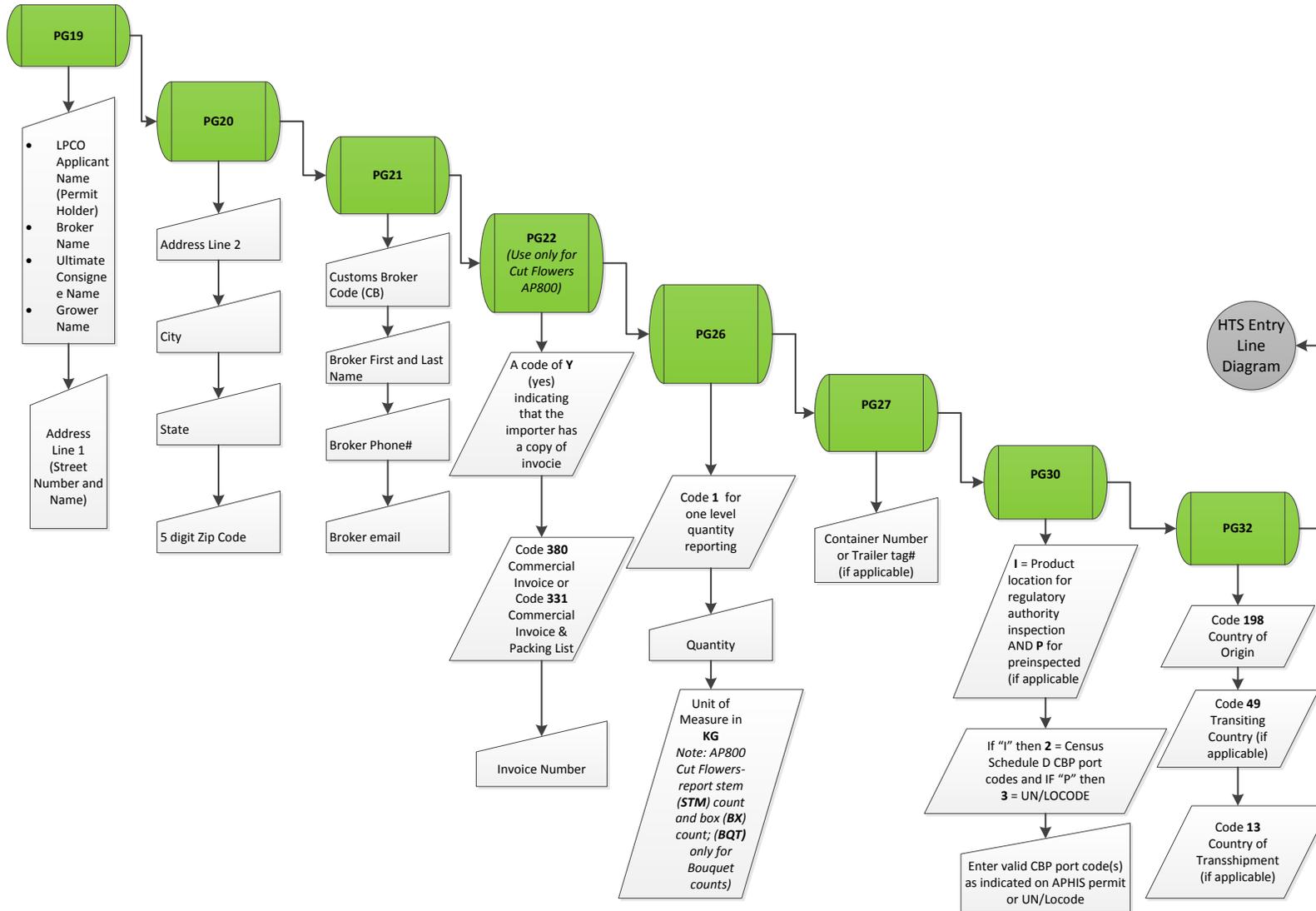
### APQ PG02 - PG17 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 5A:** PGA Message Set, PG02 thru PG17 (Program Code: APQ)



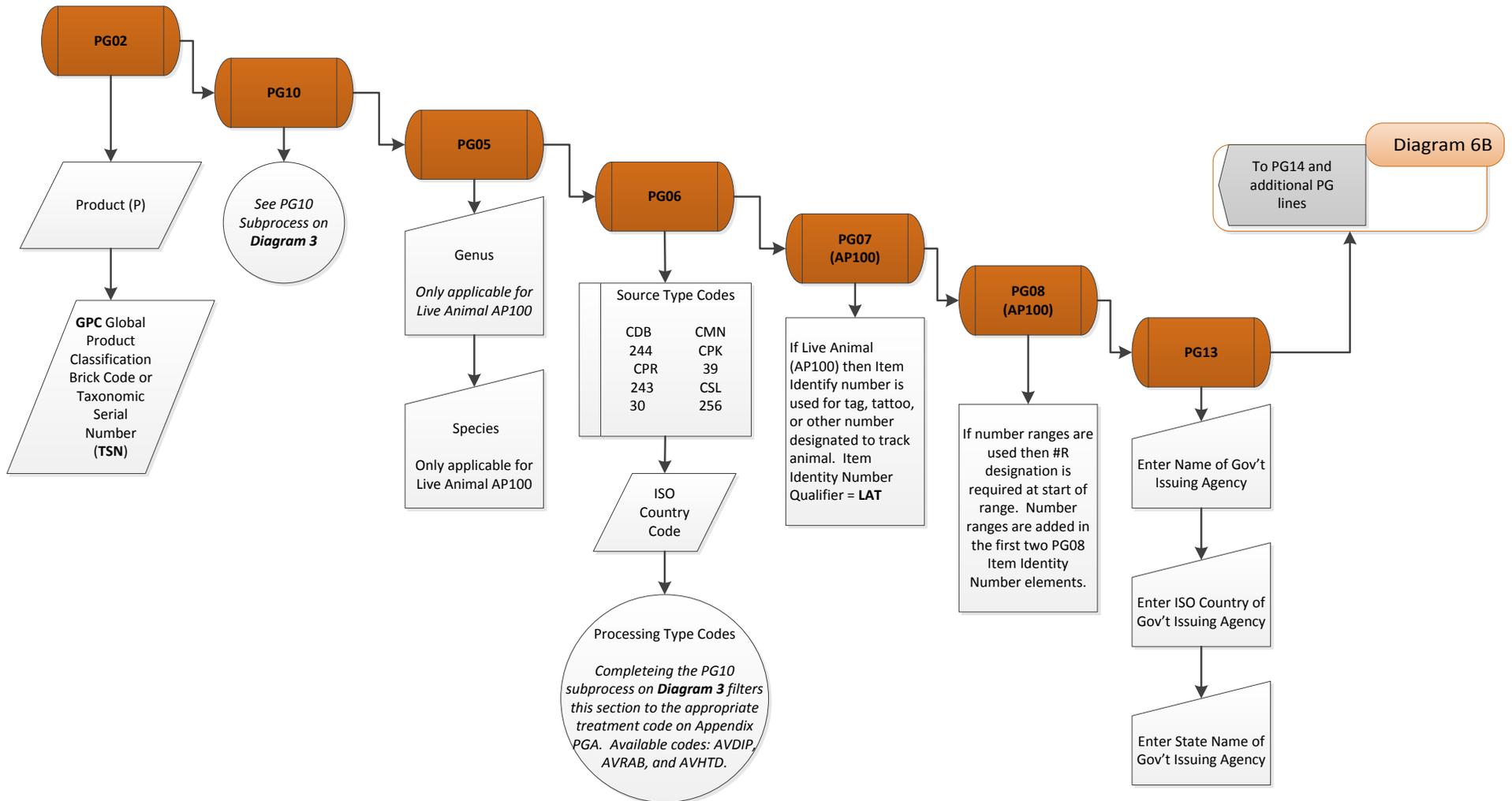
## APQ PG19 - PG32 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 5B:** PGA Message Set, PG19 thru PG32 (Program Code: APQ)



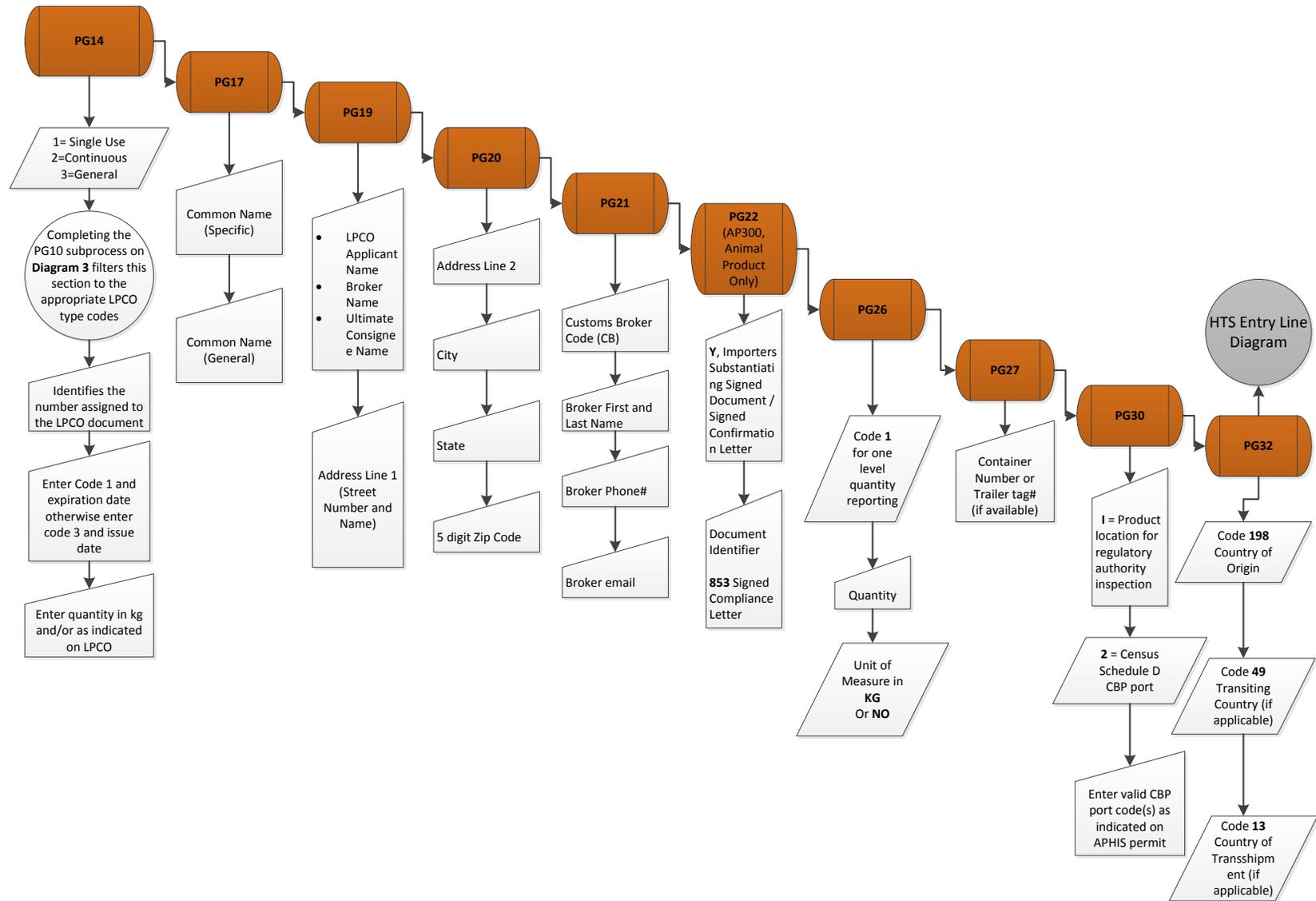
AVS PG02 - PG13 Business Rule Diagram

Diagram 6: PGA Message Set, PG02 thru PG13 (Program Code: AVS)



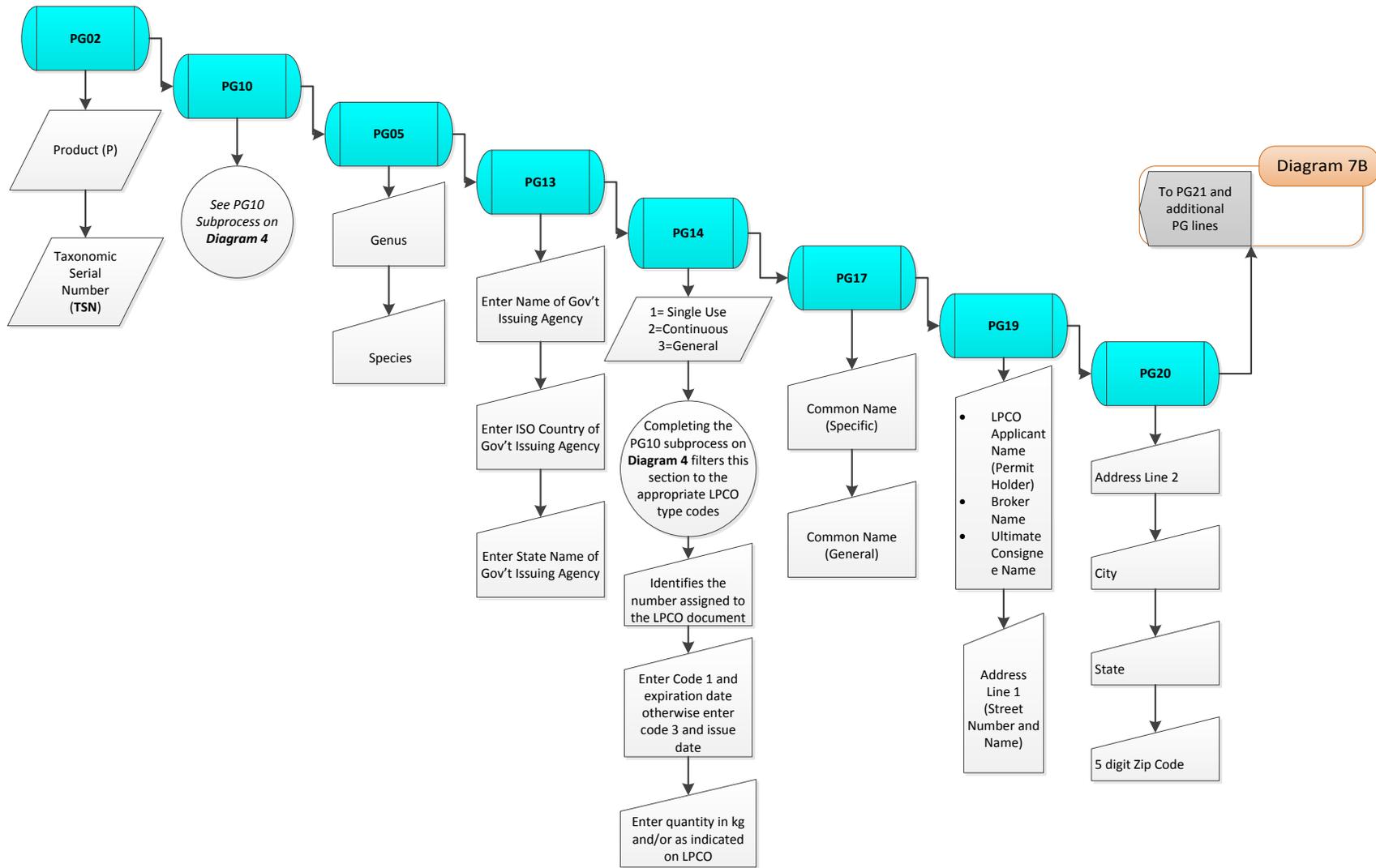
### AVS PG14 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 6B:** PGA Message Set, P14 thru PG32 (Program Code: AVS)



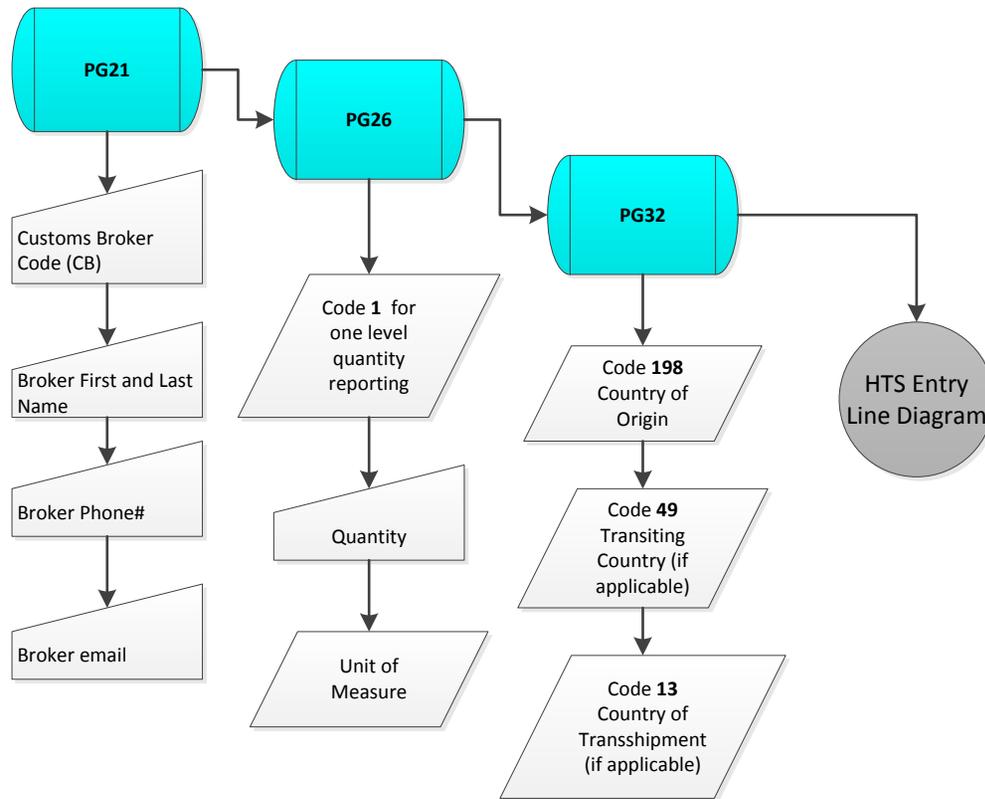
## ABS PG02 – PG20 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 7:** PGA Message Set, PG02 thru PG20 (Program Code: ABS)



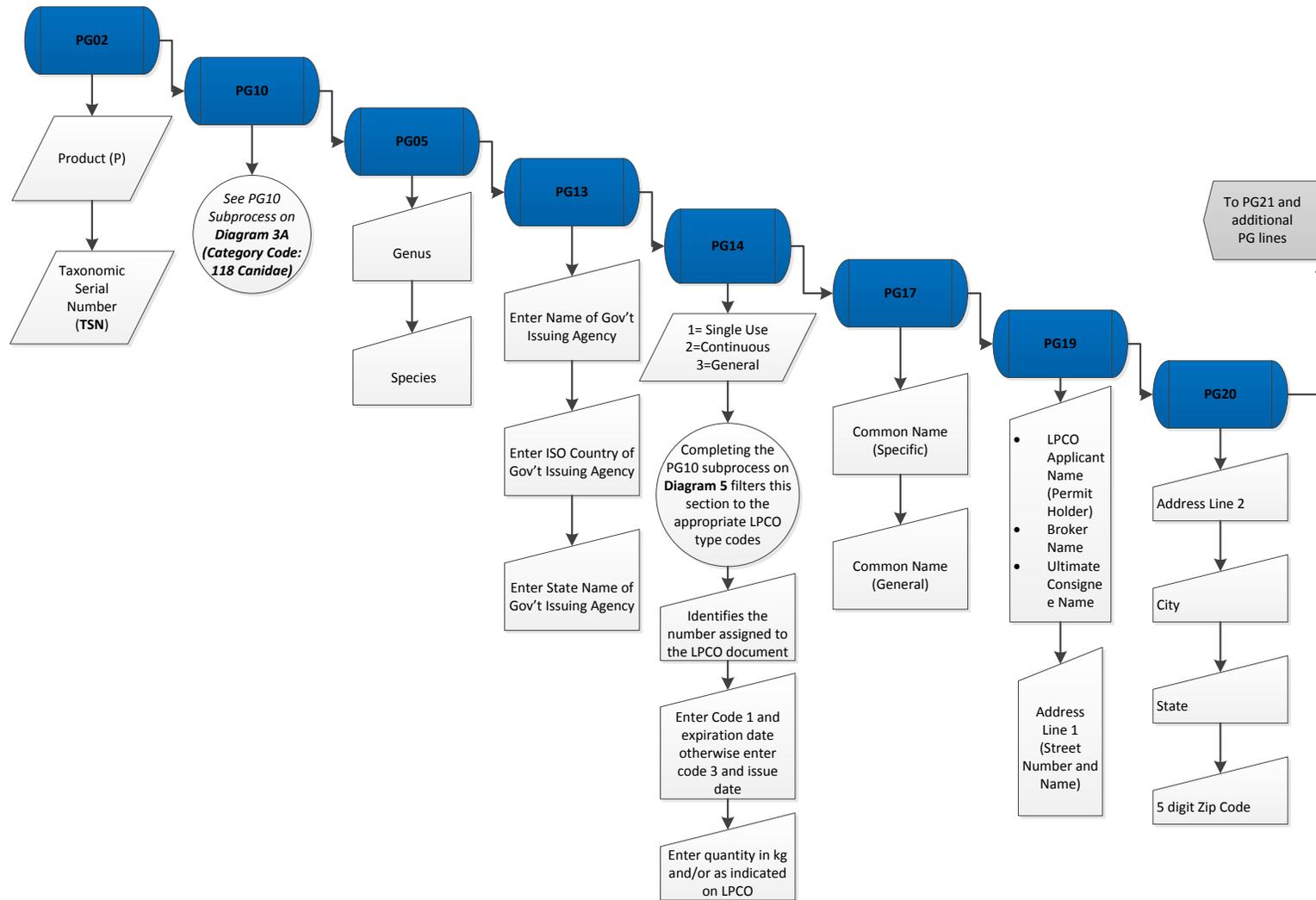
ABS PG21 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 7B:** PGA Message Set,  
PG21 thru PG32 (Program Code: ABS)



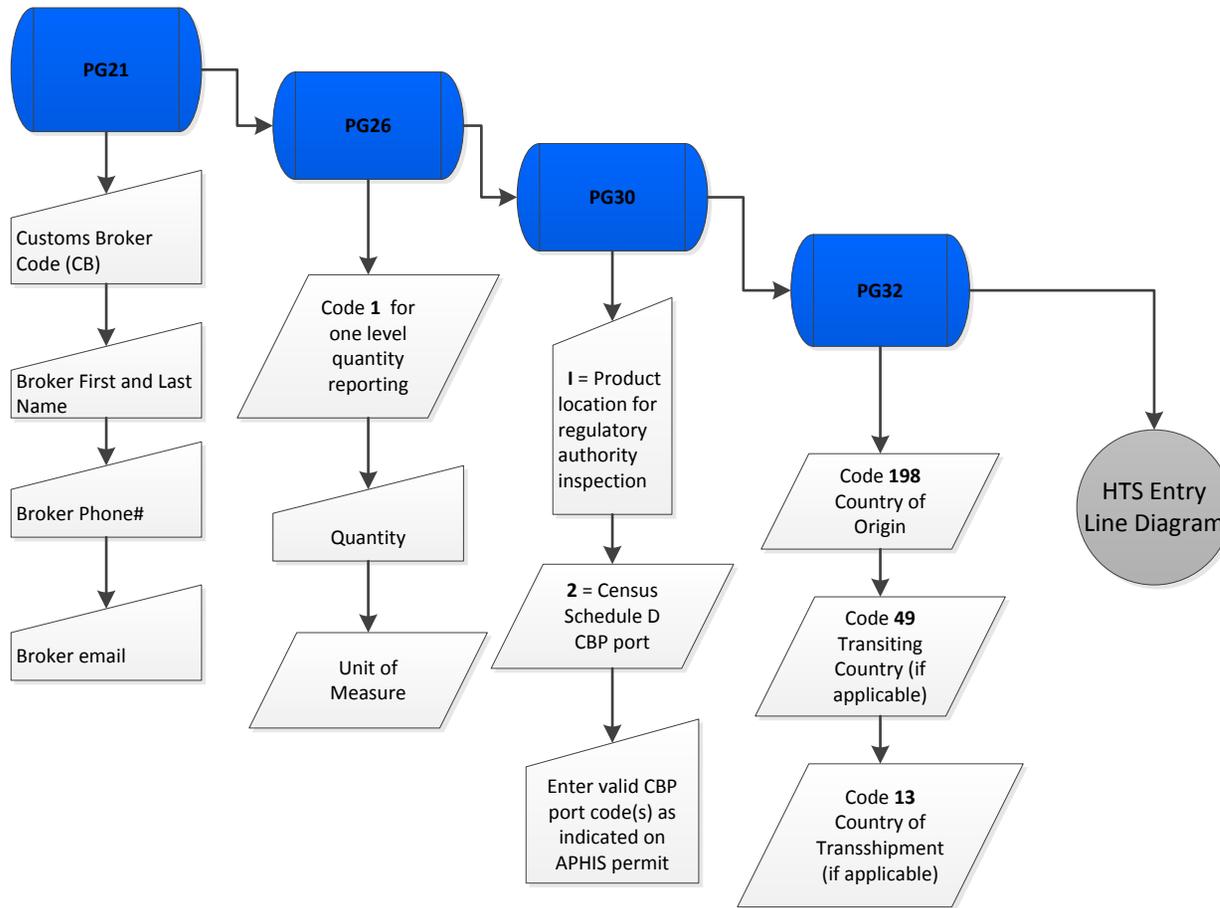
## AAC PG02 – PG20 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 8:** PGA Message Set, PG02 thru PG20 (Program Code: AAC)



AAC PG21 – PG32 Business Rule Diagram

**Diagram 8B:** PGA Message Set, PG21 thru PG32 (Program: AAC)



## APHIS Authorities for PGA Message Set Records

The Safe Port Act of 2006 requires all agencies, which require documentation for clearing or licensing the importation and exportation of cargo, to participate in the International Trade Data System (ITDS). With the February 19, 2014 signing of the Executive Order (EO) on 21st Century Trade Facilitation, the President mandated all government agencies' implementation of the ITDS via the Automated Commercial Environment (ACE) by December of 2016. In accordance with this order, the following dates were mandated for the use of ACE:

- May 1, 2015: Mandatory use of ACE for electronic import and export manifest
- November 1, 2015: Mandatory use of ACE for electronic Cargo Release and related Entry Summary filings
- October 1, 2016: Mandatory use of ACE for all remaining portions of the cargo process

CBP automated systems electronically support the facilitation of importing and exporting goods. By the end of 2016, the Automated Commercial Environment (ACE) will become the “Single Window” or primary system through which the trade will report imports and exports. [It will also be the primary system used by] the government to determine admissibility. Through ACE (as the single window) [many] manual processes will be streamlined and automated, paper will be eliminated, and the international trade community will be able to more easily and efficiently comply with U.S. laws and regulations...

The following Acts, Code of Federal Regulations, and Memorandums of Agreements between Agencies provide USDA APHIS the legal authorization to gather information to fulfill its mandate to regulate merchandise/commodities as they make entry into and through the United States of America. This information is generally gathered when owners (importers) and purchasers, utilize licensed customs brokers to file Customs Entry via the Automated Commercial Environment (ACE), Automated Broker Interface (ABI) program.

Section 405 of the Security and Accountability for Every Port Act of 2006 (“SAFE Port Act”), Pub. L. 109-347; the Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, Executive Order 13439, July 18, 2007; Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, as amended January 30, 2003; the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (and all subsequent MOA article appendices) Between the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) dated February 28, 2003; Department of Homeland Security delegations effective this date; the Act commonly known as the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act (21 U.S.C. § 151, et seq.); Section 1 of the Act of August 31, 1922 (commonly known as the Honeybee Act (7 U.S.C. § 281); Title III of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. § 1581, et seq.); the Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C. § 7701, et seq.);

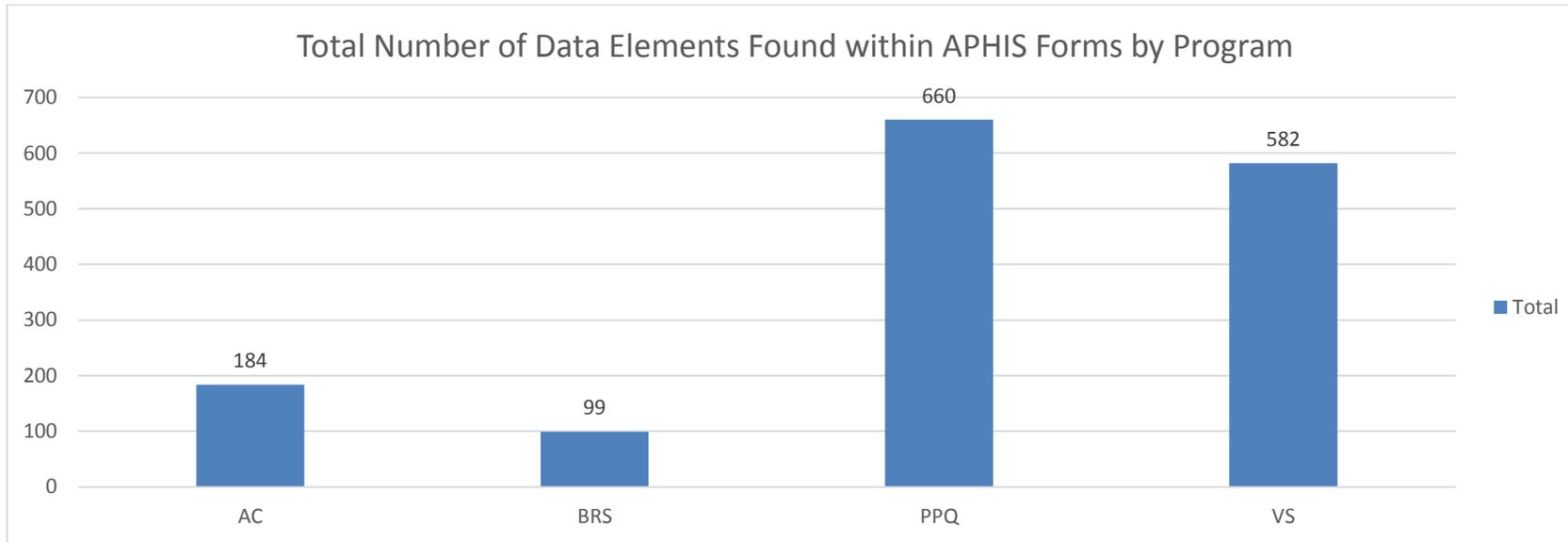


the Animal Health Protection Act (7 U.S.C. § 8301, et seq.); Animal Welfare Act (7 U.S.C. §§ 2131, and 2148); the Lacey Act Amendments of 1981 (16 U.S.C. § 3371, et seq.); the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. § 1540); and relevant regulations contained in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Titles 7 Agriculture, 9 Animal and Animal Products, and 19 Customs Duties.

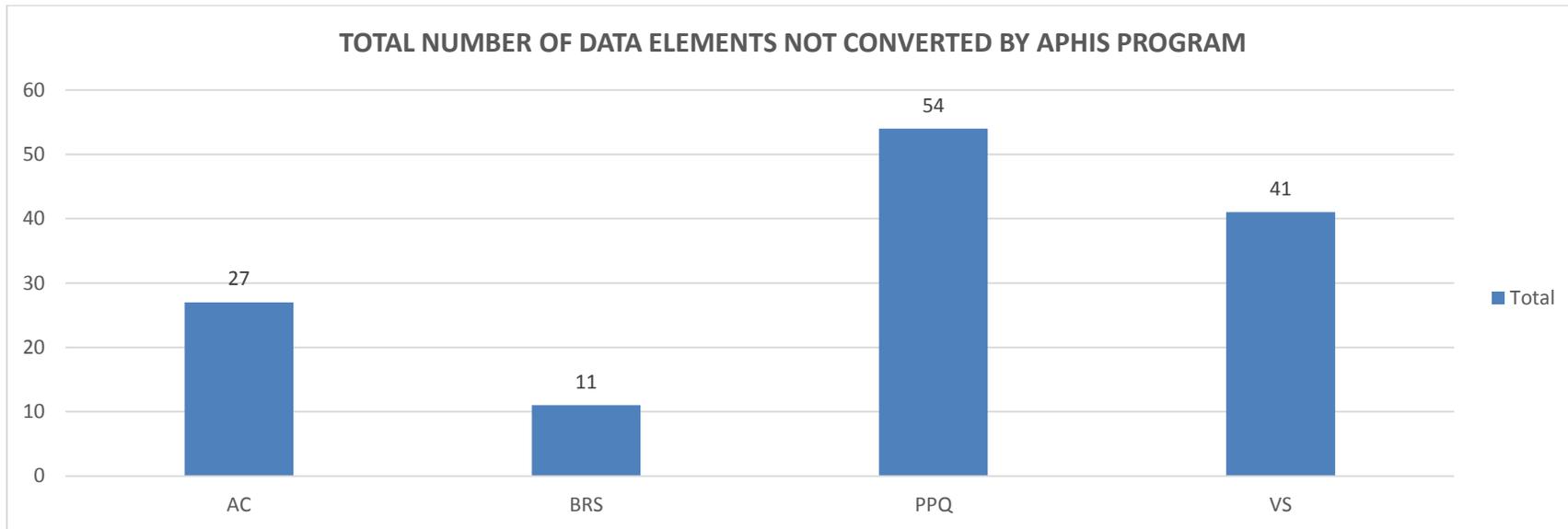
APHIS requires Automated Commercial Environment (ACE) data to fulfill its statutorily mandated mission of protecting the health and value of American agriculture and natural resources as required by the authorities listed above and to fulfill its responsibility to support CBP by implementing regulations, policies, and procedures in furtherance of the agricultural functions transferred to DHS through CBP by the Homeland Security Act of 2002, and agreed upon in the MOA (and all subsequent MOA appendices) of 2003.

Various APHIS forms that are required to accompany regulated commodities were mapped to the CATAIR data elements which are captured within ACE for cargo making formal entry into various ports of entry within the United States of America. APHIS forms were mapped for Animal Care, Biotechnology Regulatory Services, APHIS/Center for Disease Control, Plant Protection and Quarantine, and Veterinary Services. The following forms have been mapped to date; APHIS 7040B, APHIS Form 2000, APHIS Form 2006, APHIS Form 7041, APHIS Form 7042, PPQ 203, PPQ 368, PPQ 505, PPQ 505B, PPQ 525, PPQ 526, PPQ 546, PPQ 585, PPQ 586, PPQ 587, PPQ 588, PPQ 621, VS 10-13, VS 16-6A, VS 17-129, VS 17-135, VS 17-135A, VS 17-29, VS 17-32, VS 17-8. In addition to the authority cited the following regulatory authority was used in collection of data elements within these forms; 7 CFR 340, 9 CFR 104, 7 CFR 331, 9 CFR 121, and 42 CFR 73, 7 CFR 319.321, 322, and 325, 7 CFR 330, 7 CFR 319.37-7, 7 CFR 319.40, 7 CFR 352, 7 CFR 319.37, 50 CFR 17.12 or 23.23, Lacey Act Amendment (16 U.S.C. 3372), 9 CFR 88, 9 CFR CHAPTER 1, PARTS 94, 95 AND 122, 9 CFR Part 92 and 93.

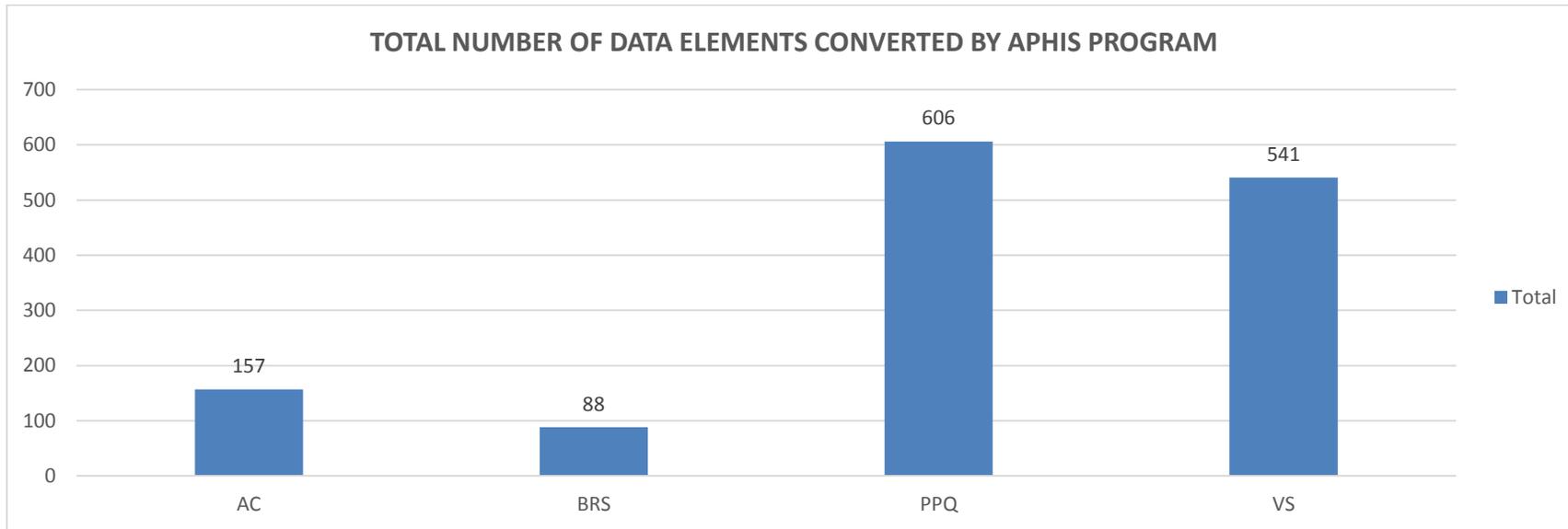
## APHIS Forms Data Element Mappings Metrics



The chart above represents the total number of potential data elements that are found within various licenses, permits, certificates, or other forms required for entry into the United States at the ports of entry for the following APHIS programs; Animal Care (AC), Biotechnology Regulatory Services (BRS), Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ), and Veterinarian Services (VS). Lacey Act documents were included within the PPQ program. There were a total of **1525** potential data elements.



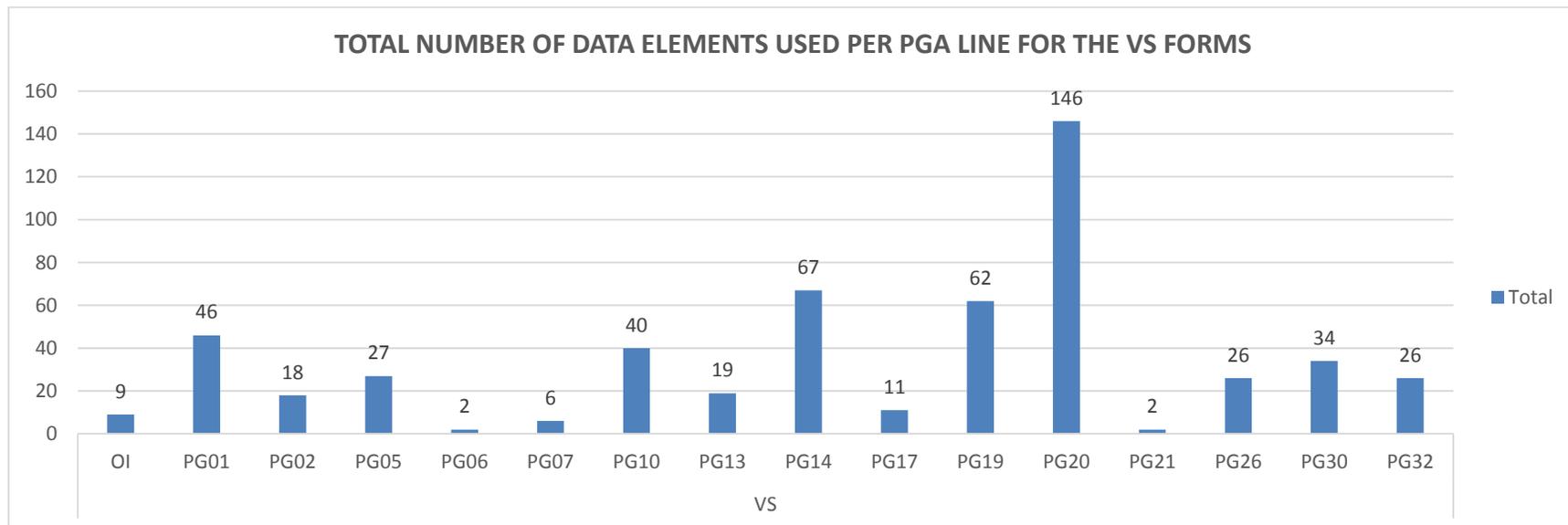
There were a total of **133** data elements within the various forms amongst APHIS programs that were not converted as they did not map directly to the data element requirements within the ACE ABI Customs and Trade Automated Interface Requirements (CATAIR) document.

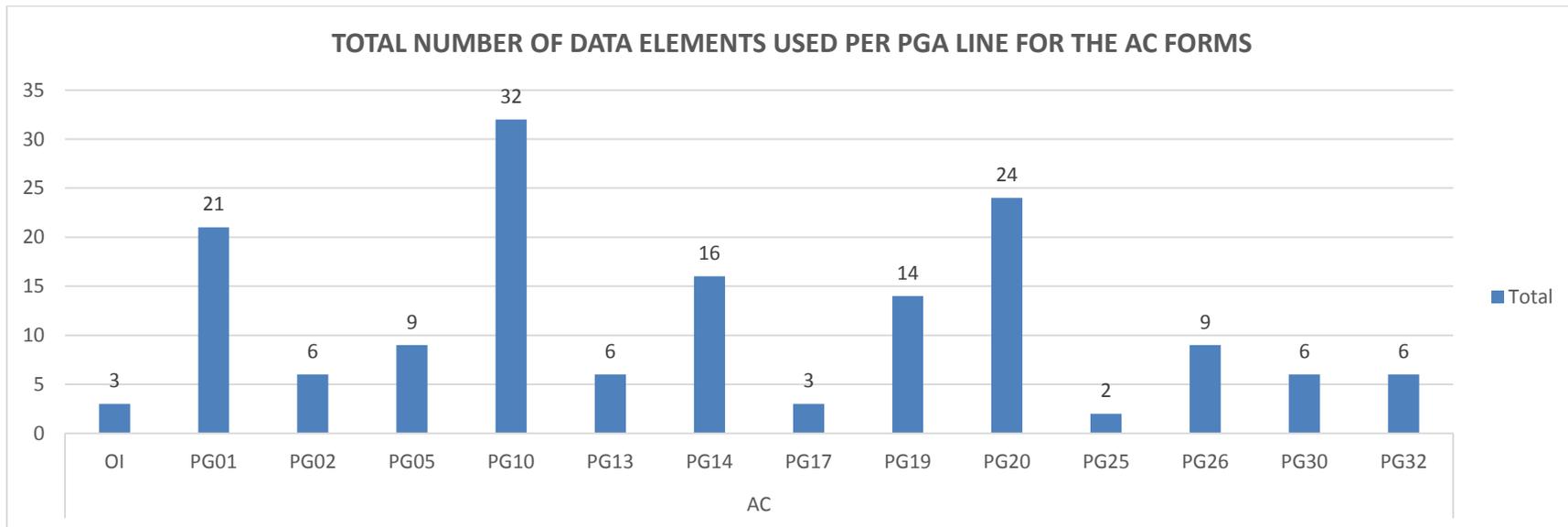
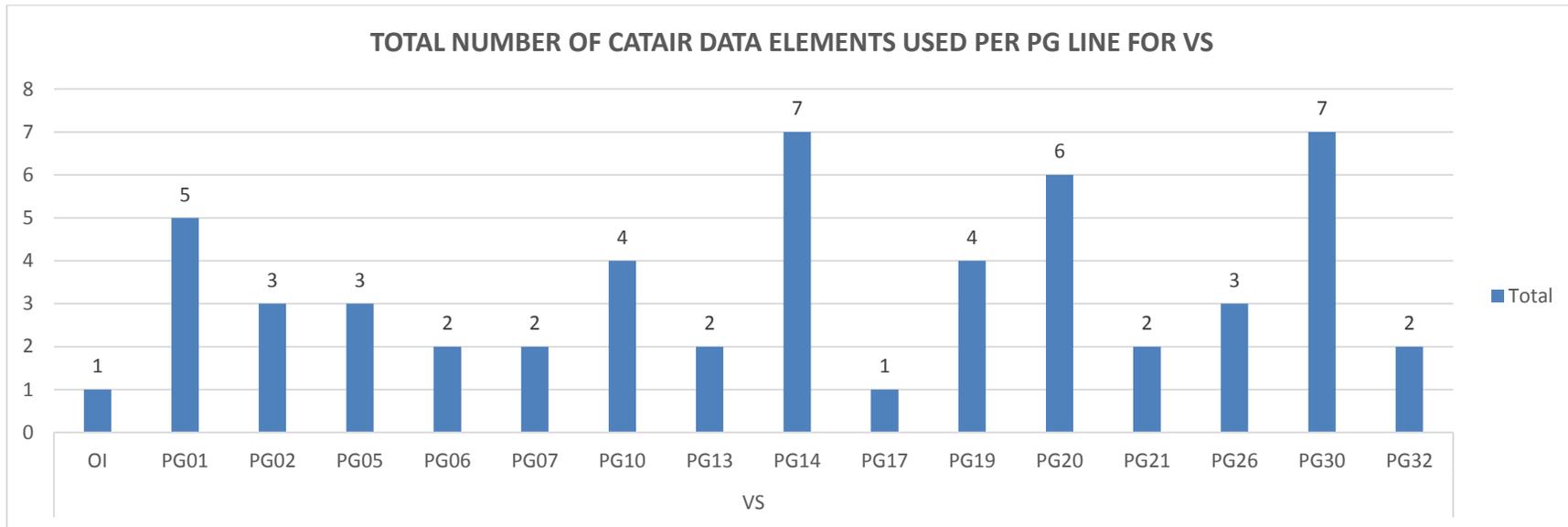


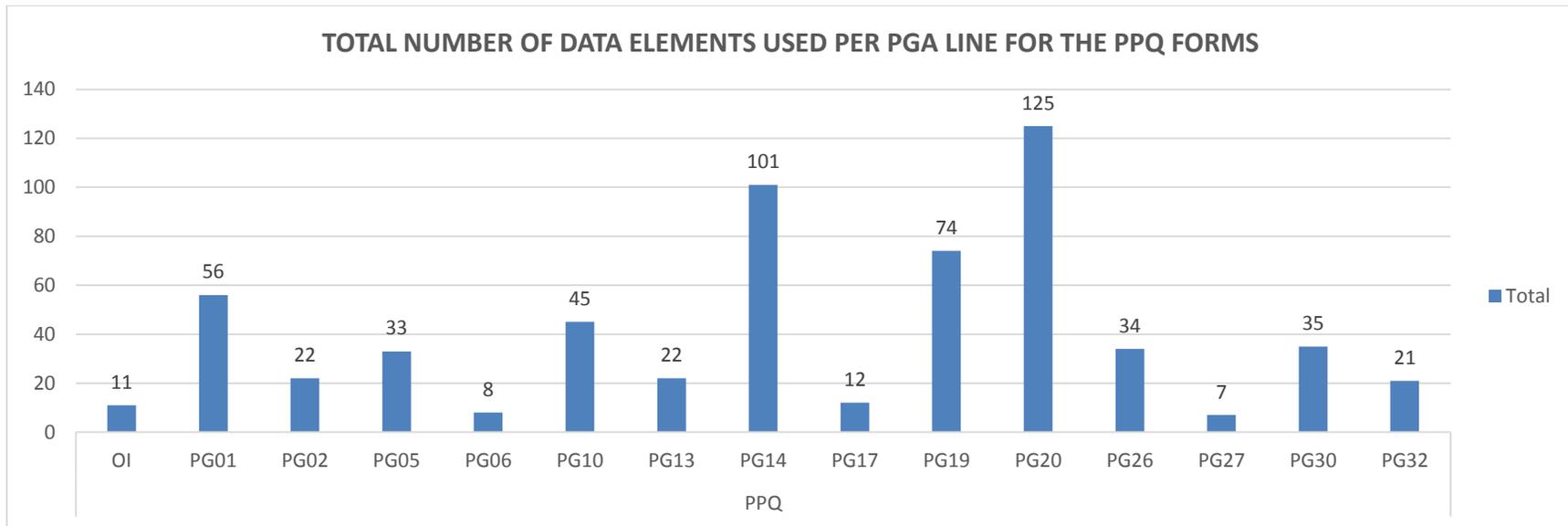
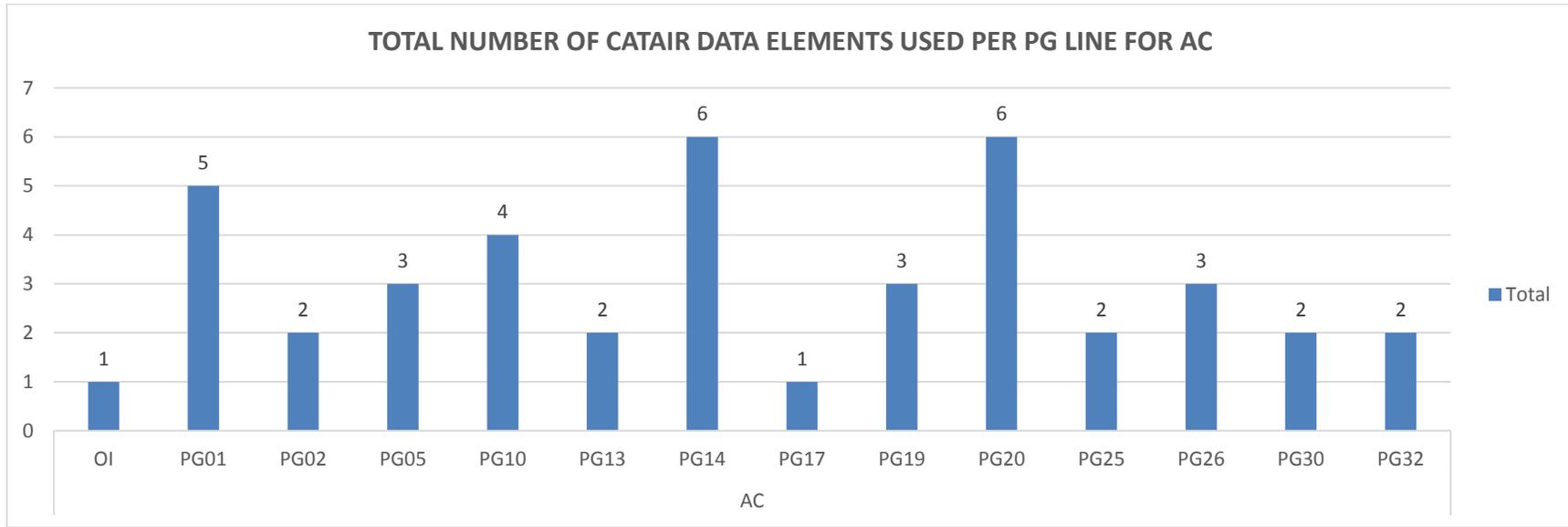
There were a total of **1392** data elements within the various forms amongst APHIS programs that were converted as they did map directly to the data element requirements within the ACE ABI Customs and Trade Automated Interface Requirements (CATAIR) document.

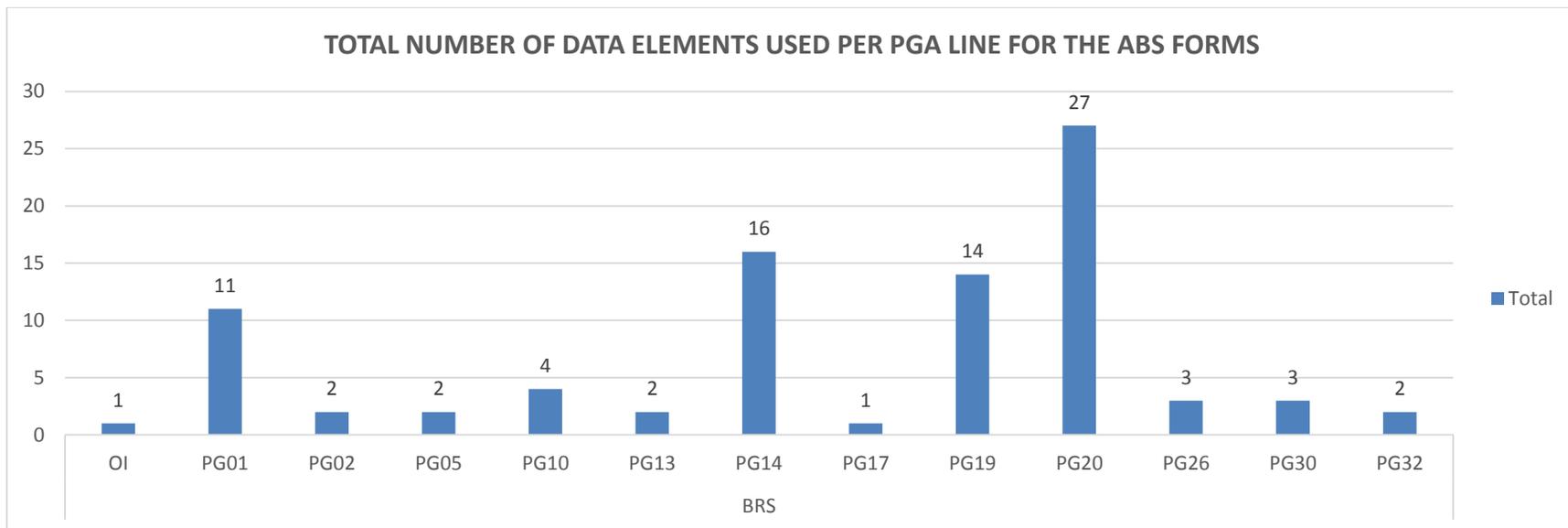
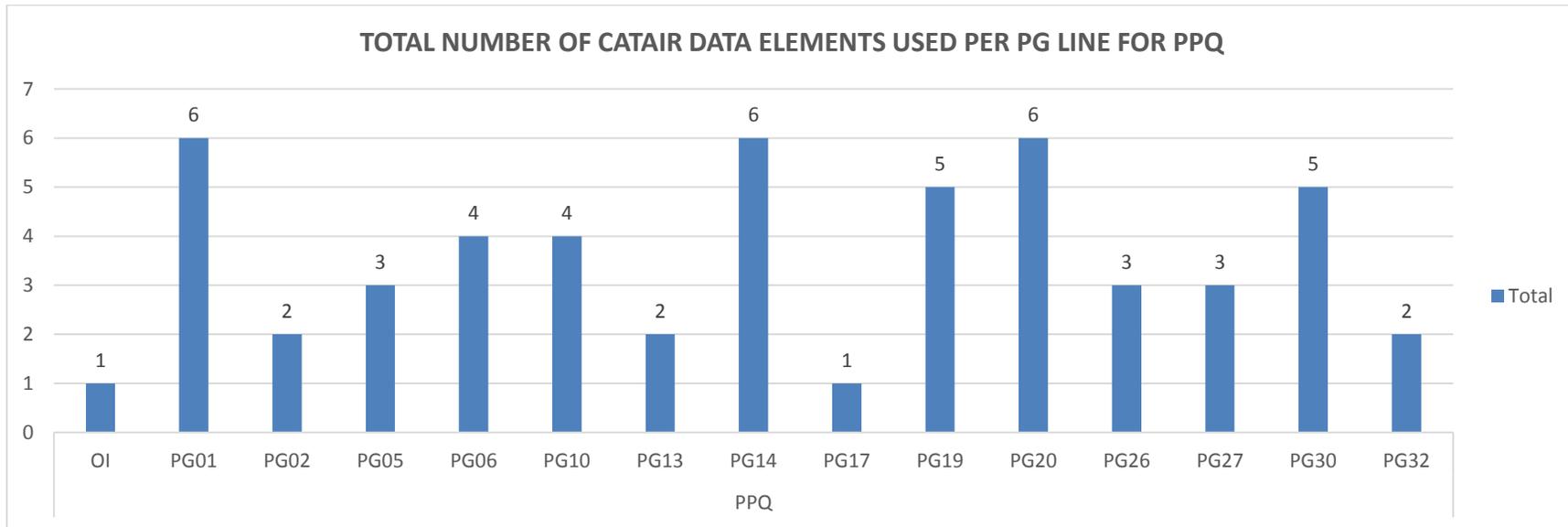
Each chart below shows a count of all data elements that were converted from various mapped forms for each program to the CATAIR data element requirements for each PG Line. The first chart in each program series i.e., “Total Number of Data Elements Used per PGA Line for the Forms” shows the CATAIR data elements that were counted for each converted and mapped APHIS form data element for all forms within the program that are required upon entry e.g., PG Line 19 has a CATAIR data element listed as “Entity Name”. This data element could map to the following APHIS Form data elements; Name of Permittee, Name of Producer, Name of Shipper(s), or Name of Owner. If the forms listed an address block it was converted to the required CATAIR data elements i.e., entity name, entity address 1, entity address 2, Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number, Entity City, Entity State/Province, Entity Country, and Entity Zip/Postal Code etc. The CATAIR data elements were viewed in a one to one relationship.

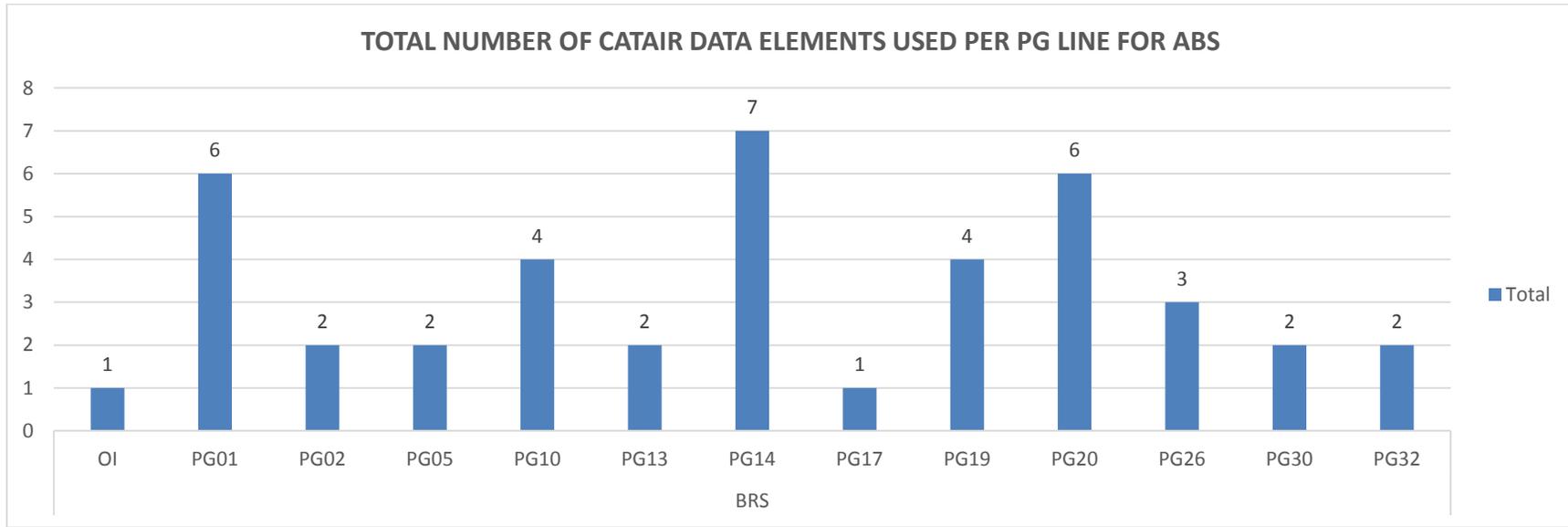
The second chart in each program series i.e., “Total Number of CATAIR Data Elements Used per PG Line” shows the number of CATAIR data elements used per PG Line per program. Duplicate data elements were removed as various CATAIR data elements are reusable within various forms e.g., address information consists of the same data elements for various entities i.e., importer, shipper, consignee, applicant, etc. The CATAIR data elements were viewed in a one to many relationship.













The following table shows which CATAIR data elements are utilized per PG Line by Various APHIS Programs:

Program	AC
Row Labels	Count of CATAIR Data Element
<b>OI</b>	<b>1</b>
Commercial Description	1
<b>PG01</b>	<b>5</b>
Electronic Image Submitted	1
Government Agency Code	1
Government Agency Processing Code	1
Government Agency Program Code	1
Intended Use Code	1
<b>PG02</b>	<b>2</b>
Product Code Number	1
Product Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG05</b>	<b>3</b>
Scientific Genus Name	1
Scientific Species Name	1
Scientific Sub Species Name	1
<b>PG10</b>	<b>4</b>
Category Code	1
Category Type Code	1
Commodity Characteristic Qualifier	1
Commodity Qualifier Code	1
<b>PG13</b>	<b>2</b>
Issuer of LPCO	1
LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG14</b>	<b>6</b>
LPCO Date	1



LPCO Date Qualifier	1
LPCO Number (or name)	1
LPCO Quantity	1
LPCO Transaction Type	1
LPCO Unit of Measure	1
<b>PG17</b>	<b>1</b>
Common Name (Specific)	1
<b>PG19</b>	<b>3</b>
Entity Address 1	1
Entity Identification Code	1
Entity Name	1
<b>PG20</b>	<b>6</b>
Entity Address 2	1
Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number	1
Entity City	1
Entity Country	1
Entity State/Province	1
Entity Zip/Postal Code	1
<b>PG25</b>	<b>2</b>
Lot Number	1
Lot Number Qualifier	1
<b>PG26</b>	<b>3</b>
Packaging Qualifier	1
Quantity	1
Unit of Measure (Packaging Level)	1
<b>PG30</b>	<b>2</b>
Inspection or Arrival Location	1
Inspection or Arrival Location Code	1
<b>PG32</b>	<b>2</b>
Commodity Routing Country Code	1
Commodity Routing Type Code	1



<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>42</b>
--------------------	-----------

Program	ABS
---------	-----

Row Labels	Count of CATAIR Data Element
<b>OI</b>	<b>1</b>
Commercial Description	1
<b>PG01</b>	<b>6</b>
Confidential Information Indicator	1
Electronic Image Submitted	1
Government Agency Code	1
Government Agency Processing Code	1
Government Agency Program Code	1
Intended Use Code	1
<b>PG02</b>	<b>2</b>
Product Code Number	1
Product Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG05</b>	<b>2</b>
Scientific Genus Name	1
Scientific Species Name	1
<b>PG10</b>	<b>4</b>
Category Code	1
Category Type Code	1
Commodity Characteristic Qualifier	1
Commodity Qualifier Code	1
<b>PG13</b>	<b>2</b>
Issuer of LPCO	1
LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier	1



<b>PG14</b>	<b>7</b>
LPCO Date	1
LPCO Date Qualifier	1
LPCO Number (or name)	1
LPCO Quantity	1
LPCO Transaction Type	1
LPCO Type	1
LPCO Unit of Measure	1
<b>PG17</b>	<b>1</b>
Common Name (Specific)	1
<b>PG19</b>	<b>4</b>
Entity Address 1	1
Entity Identification Code	1
Entity Name	1
Entity Role Code	1
<b>PG20</b>	<b>6</b>
Entity Address 2	1
Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number	1
Entity City	1
Entity Country	1
Entity State/Province	1
Entity Zip/Postal Code	1
<b>PG26</b>	<b>3</b>
Packaging Qualifier	1
Quantity	1
Unit of Measure (Packaging Level)	1
<b>PG30</b>	<b>2</b>
Inspection or Arrival Location	1
Inspection or Arrival Location Code	1
<b>PG32</b>	<b>2</b>
Commodity Routing Country Code	1



Commodity Routing Type Code	1
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>42</b>

Program	PPQ
---------	-----

Row Labels	Count of CATAIR Data Element
<b>OI</b>	<b>1</b>
Commercial Description	1
<b>PG01</b>	<b>6</b>
Electronic Image Submitted	1
Globally Unique Product Identification Code Qualifier	1
Government Agency Code	1
Government Agency Processing Code	1
Government Agency Program Code	1
Intended Use Code	1
<b>PG02</b>	<b>2</b>
Product Code Number	1
Product Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG05</b>	<b>3</b>
Scientific Genus Name	1
Scientific Species Name	1
Scientific Sub Species Name	1
<b>PG06</b>	<b>4</b>
Country Code	1
Geographic Location	1
Processing Start Date	1
Source Type Code	1
<b>PG10</b>	<b>4</b>



Category Code	1
Category Type Code	1
Commodity Characteristic Qualifier	1
Commodity Qualifier Code	1
<b>PG13</b>	<b>2</b>
Issuer of LPCO	1
LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG14</b>	<b>6</b>
LPCO Date	1
LPCO Date Qualifier	1
LPCO Number (or name)	1
LPCO Quantity	1
LPCO Transaction Type	1
LPCO Unit of Measure	1
<b>PG17</b>	<b>1</b>
Common Name (Specific)	1
<b>PG19</b>	<b>5</b>
Entity Address 1	1
Entity Identification Code	1
Entity Name	1
Entity Role	1
Entity Role Code	1
<b>PG20</b>	<b>6</b>
Entity Address 2	1
Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number	1
Entity City	1
Entity Country	1
Entity State/Province	1
Entity Zip/Postal Code	1
<b>PG26</b>	<b>3</b>
Packaging Qualifier	1



Quantity	1
Unit of Measure (Packaging Level)	1
<b>PG27</b>	<b>3</b>
Container Length	1
Container Number (Equipment ID)	1
Type of Container	1
<b>PG30</b>	<b>5</b>
Arrival date	1
Date of Previous Inspection/ Laboratory Testing	1
Inspection or Arrival Location	1
Inspection or Arrival Location Code	1
Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection	1
<b>PG32</b>	<b>2</b>
Commodity Routing Country Code	1
Commodity Routing Type Code	1
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>53</b>

Program	VS
---------	----

Row Labels	Count of CATAIR Data Element
<b>OI</b>	<b>1</b>
Commercial Description	1
<b>PG01</b>	<b>5</b>
Electronic Image Submitted	1
Government Agency Code	1
Government Agency Processing Code	1
Government Agency Program Code	1
Intended Use Code	1



<b>PG02</b>	<b>3</b>
Product Code Number	2
Product Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG05</b>	<b>3</b>
Scientific Genus Name	1
Scientific Species Name	1
Scientific Sub Species Name	1
<b>PG06</b>	<b>2</b>
Processing End Date	1
Processing Type Code	1
<b>PG07</b>	<b>2</b>
Entity Number	1
Entity Number Qualifier	1
<b>PG10</b>	<b>4</b>
Category Code	1
Category Type Code	1
Commodity Characteristic Qualifier	1
Commodity Qualifier Code	1
<b>PG13</b>	<b>2</b>
Issuer of LPCO	1
LPCO Issuer - Government Geographic Code Qualifier	1
<b>PG14</b>	<b>7</b>
LPCO Date	1
LPCO Date Qualifier	1
LPCO Number (or name)	1
LPCO Quantity	1
LPCO Transaction Type	1
LPCO Type	1
LPCO Unit of Measure	1
<b>PG17</b>	<b>1</b>
Common Name (Specific)	1



<b>PG19</b>	<b>4</b>
Entity Address 1	1
Entity Identification Code	1
Entity Name	1
Entity Role Code	1
<b>PG20</b>	<b>6</b>
Entity Address 2	1
Entity Apartment Number/Suite Number	1
Entity City	1
Entity Country	1
Entity State/Province	1
Entity Zip/Postal Code	1
<b>PG21</b>	<b>2</b>
Individual Name	1
Telephone Number of the Individual	1
<b>PG26</b>	<b>3</b>
Packaging Qualifier	1
Quantity	1
Unit of Measure (Packaging Level)	1
<b>PG30</b>	<b>7</b>
Arrival date	1
Arrival time	1
Date of Previous Inspection/ Laboratory Testing	1
Inspection or Arrival Location	1
Inspection or Arrival Location Code	1
Requested or Scheduled Date of Inspection	1
Time of Previous Inspection/Laboratory Testing;	1
<b>PG32</b>	<b>2</b>
Commodity Routing Country Code	1
Commodity Routing Type Code	1
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>54</b>

